DEC. 1935

MODERN MECHANIX & INVENTIONS MAGAZINE

15 CE

MODERN MECHANIX

& INVENTIONS MAGAZINE

December

NSC

NOW 15¢

IN CANADA 20¢

FILMING TABLE TOP EARTHQUAKES
SEE PAGE 42

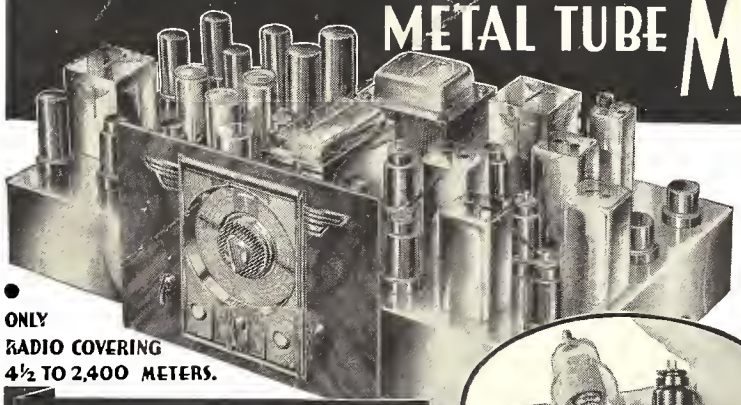
"Gasless" Touring in a Diesel Auto by C. L. Cummins

BIG $1,750.00 CASH PRIZE CONTE

SAVE UP TO 50% *by* BUYING YOUR RADIO *Direct from* MIDWEST LABORATORIES

Glorious Tone Realism.. World-Wide Entertainment Guaranteed!
with New 1936 SUPER *Deluxe*

METAL TUBE MIDWEST

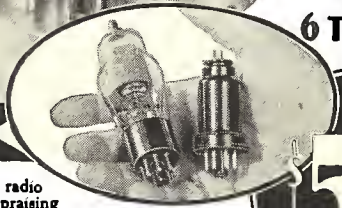


18 TUBE RADIOS

6 TUNING RANGES

● ONLY RADIO COVERING 4½ TO 2,400 METERS.

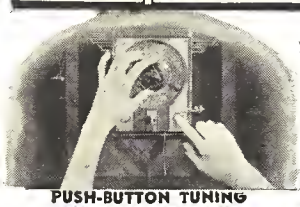
30 Days FREE Trial!



WORLD'S GREATEST RADIO VALUE

$59.50 *with New* GIANT THEATRE-SONIC SPEAKER (LESS TUBES)

TERMS AS LOW AS $5.00 DOWN



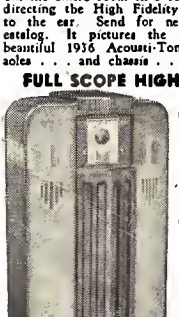
PUSH-BUTTON TUNING
(Noises Suppressed)

Now, Push-Button Silent Tuning is offered for first time! Simply pushing Silencer Button hushes set between stations . . . suppresses noises. Pressing Station Finder Button automatically indicates proper dial position for bringing in extremely weak stations.

Acousti-Tone V-Spread Design
(Patent Pending)

. . . Establishes a new radio style overnight! The V-Front Dispersing Vanes were developed by Midwest engineers as a result of a study of directional effect of the Midwest Full Scope High Fidelity Speaker. These Vanes spread the beautiful lacework of the "highs" throughout the entire room in a scientific manner . . . directing the High Fidelity waves uniformly to the ear. Send for new FREE 40-page catalog. It pictures the complete line of beautiful 1936 Acousti-Tone V-Spread consoles . . . and chassis . . . in four colors.

FULL SCOPE HIGH FIDELITY
Brilliant Concert Tone



Now, get complete range of audible frequencies from 30 to 16,000 cycles, being transmitted by four new High Fidelity Broadcasting stations—W1XBS, W9XBY, W2XR and W6XAL. Glorious new Acousti-tone is achieved . . . assuring life-like, crystal-clear "concert" realism.

V-FRONT

EVERYWHERE, radio enthusiasts are praising this amazingly beautiful, bigger, better, more powerful, super selective, 18-tube 6-tuning range radio. They say it is a tremendous improvement over Midwest's 16-tube set, so popular last season. It is sold direct to you from Midwest Laboratories at a positive saving of 30% to 50%. **(This statement has been verified by a Certified Public Accountant who conducted an impartial survey among representative Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana raido retailers.)** Before you buy any radio, write for FREE 40-page 1936 catalog. Never before so much radio for so little money. Why pay more? You are triple protected with One Year Guarantee, Foreign Reception Guarantee and Money-Back Guarantees! This super Midwest will out-perform $200 to $800 sets on a point-for-point comparison. That is why nationally known orchestra leaders like Fred Waring, George Olsen, Jack Denny, Ted Fio Rito, and others use Midwest sets to study types of harmony and rhythmic beats followed by leading American and Foreign orchestras.

80 ADVANCED 1936 FEATURES

Scores of marvelous features, many exclusive, explain Midwest super performance and thrilling world-wide all-wave reception . . . enable Midwest to bring in weak distant foreign stations, with full loud speaker volume, on channels adjacent to locals. Only Midwest offers so many features . . . only Midwest tunes as low as 4½ meters . . . only Midwest gives the sensational new Push-Button Tuning feature, etc. See pages 12 to 21 in FREE catalog for description of the 80 features. Read about advantages of 6 Tuning ranges . . . offered for first time: E, A, L, M, H and U. They make this Super De Luxe 18-tube set the equivalent of six different radios . . . offer tuning ranges not obtainable in other radios at any price!

DEAL DIRECT WITH LABORATORIES

No middlemen's profits to pay—you buy at wholesale price direct from laboratories . . . saving 30% to 50%. Increasing costs are sure to result in higher radio prices soon. Buy before the big advance . . . NOW . . . while you can take advantage of Midwest's sensational values. You can order your Midwest 1936 Full Scope High Fidelity Acousti-Tone radio from the 40-page catalog with as much certainty of satisfaction as if you were to come yourself to our great radio laboratories. You save 30% to 50% . . . you get 30 days FREE trial . . . as little as $5.00 puts a Midwest radio in your home . . . Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Write today, for FREE catalog.

SAVE UP TO 50%

Thrill to new explorations in sections of radio spectrum that are strangers to you. Every type of broadcast from North and South America, Europe, Asia, Africa and Australia is now yours. Send today for money-saving facts.

GEORGE OLSEN PRAISES LIFE-LIKE TONE REALISM

Long Island, N. Y.—After comparing many different makes, I finally decided upon Midwest. It out-performs other radios costing almost twice as much. The crystal-clear tone is so life-like that it sounds as though I am in the studios, actually hearing artists performing. *Geo. Olsen*

TODAY'S FINEST RADIO SAYS TED FIO RITO

My new Midwest is finest radio I have had pleasure of hearing. Bass-Treble control is marvelous . . . enables one to hear every instrument in orchestra. *Ted Fio Rito*

METAL TUBES

This Midwest is engineered from the ground up to see either the new METAL tubes or glass-metal counterpart tubes. Octal sockets and newest circuits permit use of either type . . . just as you desire.

MAIL COUPON TODAY! FOR *FREE* 30-DAY TRIAL OFFER *and* 40-PAGE FOUR-COLOR *FREE* CATALOG

MIDWEST RADIO CORP.,
Dept. 10-F, Cincinnati, Ohio

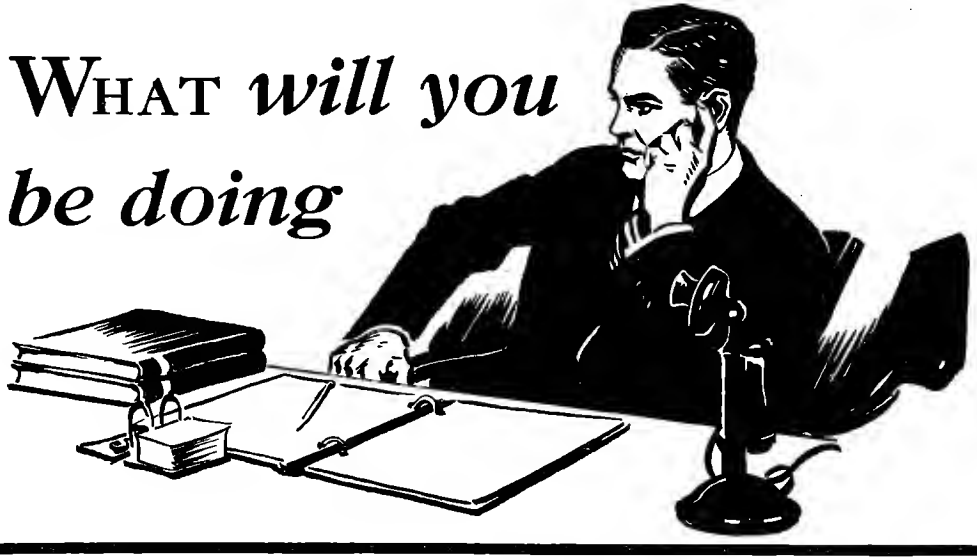
Without obligation on my part, send me your new FREE catalog, complete details of your liberal 30-day FREE trial offer, and FREE Miniature Rotating 18-tube Dial. This is NOT an order.

User-Agents Make Easy Extra Money
Check Here for details ☐

Name_____
Address_____
Town_____ State_____
☐ Check here if interested in a Midwest All-Wave Battery Radio

MIDWEST RADIO CORP.
DEPT. 10-F CINCINNATI, OHIO U.S.A.
Established 1920 Cable Address MIRACO All Codes

WHAT *will you be doing*



ONE YEAR *from today?*

THREE hundred and sixty-five days from now—what?

Will you still be struggling along in the same old job at the same old salary—worried about the future—never able to make both ends meet?

One year from today will you still be putting off your start toward success—thrilled with ambition one moment and then cold the next—delaying, waiting, fiddling away the precious hours that will never come again?

Don't do it, man—don't do it.

There is no greater tragedy in the world than that of a man who stays in the rut all his life, when with just a little effort he could advance.

Make up your mind today that you're going to train yourself to do some one thing well. Choose the work you like best in the list below, mark an X beside it, and without cost or obligation, at least get the full story of what the I. C. S. can do for you.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2317-F, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ **Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:** ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Architect	☐ Heat Treatment of Metals	☐ Plumbing ☐ Steam Fitting	☐ Bridge Engineer
☐ Architectural Draftsman	☐ Sheet Metal Worker	☐ Heating ☐ Ventilation	☐ Bridge and Building Foreman
☐ Building Estimating	☐ Telegraph Engineer	☐ Air Conditioning	☐ Chemistry
☐ Contractor and Builder	☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio	☐ Steam Engineer	☐ Pharmacy
☐ Structural Draftsman	☐ Mechanical Engineering	☐ Steam Electric Engineer	☐ Coal Mining
☐ Structural Engineer	☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ Marine Engineer	☐ Mine Foreman
☐ How to Invent and Patent	☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker	☐ R. R. Locomotives	☐ Navigation
☐ Electrical Engineer	☐ Patternmaker	☐ R. R. Section Foreman	☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Electric Lighting	☐ Gas Engines ☐ Diesel Engines	☐ Air Brakes ☐ R. R. Signalmen	☐ Woolen Manufacturing
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas	☐ Aviation Engines	☐ Highway Engineering	☐ Agriculture
☐ Reading Shop Blueprints	☐ Automobile Mechanic	☐ Civil Engineering	☐ Fruit Growing
☐ Boilermaker	☐ Refrigeration	☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Poultry Farming

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management	☐ C. P. Accountant	☐ Service Station Salesmanship	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Office Management	☐ Bookkeeping	☐ First Year College	☐ Grade School Subjects
☐ Industrial Management	☐ Secretarial Work	☐ Business Correspondence	☐ High School Subjects
☐ Traffic Management	☐ Spanish ☐ French	☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs	☐ College Preparatory
☐ Accountancy	☐ Salesmanship	☐ Stenography and Typing	☐ Illustrating
☐ Cost Accountant	☐ Advertising	☐ Civil Service ☐ Mail Carrier	☐ Cartooning

Name.....*Age*.....*Address*.....

City.....*State*.....*Present Position*.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

PRICE 15 CENTS
(20 CENTS IN CANADA)

DECEMBER
1935

MODERN MECHANIX
& INVENTIONS MAGAZINE

NRA CODE

Volume XV
Number 2

CONTENTS

$1,750.00 Cash Prize Contest—See Page 48

SPECIAL FEATURES

"Gasless" Touring In a Diesel Automobile - - - - - - - 36
By C. L. Cummins, President, Cummins Engine Co

Filming Table Top Earthquakes - - 42
By Earl Theisen, Honorary Curator of Motion Pictures

$1,750.00 Cash Offered In Jumbled Photo Contest - - - - - - - 48

Broadcasting Football With Ted Husing 52
By Donald G. Cooley

MM's Showroom of 1936 Automobiles 56

The Suez Canal—Keystone of the Ethiopian War - - - - - - 60

Joe Louis—Master Mechanic of Boxing 64
By Jack Miley, Boxing Editor, The New York News

Bedding Down the Deer Hunter - - 70

Bagged Game—Its Care and Preservation - - - - - - - - 72

Care and Feeding of Your Dog - - - 80
By Earl Craig

The Story of Soap, from Jungle to Home 86
By Ralph Baker

Who Is This Man of Mystery?

This mysterious appearing person is none other than a composite of three famous Americans. To discover who they are is part of the big cash contest. See page 48.

SHORTER FEATURES

Christmas Gifts for the MM Fan - - - - - - - 35
New Wings and Motors Startle Airmen - - - - - 39
Nic Sprank - - - - - - - 41
Looking At MM Through a Microscope - - - - - - 55
By Julian D. Corrington, Ph. D.
Irrigate Your Frog Farm for Profit - - - - - - - 66
Aiming Radio Signals At the Moon - - - - - - - 69
Parade of Home Improvements - - - - - 77
Narrow Wing Plane Sprouts Safety Wings - - - - - 79
Shiftless Jitney, New Fire Truck, Rail Bus Greet Public - - - - - - - - 85

HOW-TO-BUILD FEATURES

Remote Control Unit Tunes Any Radio - - - - - - - 90
By John T. Bailey
Make Your Own Photo Christmas Cards - - - - 94

Learn ELECTRICITY

STUDENTS BUSY AT WORK IN LARGE COYNE SHOPS

SEND TODAY FOR DETAILS OF MY

Pay-Tuition-after-Graduation Plan!

Get training in 90 days, right here in the big Coyne Shops — **not by correspondence** — but on real electrical machinery. **Mail the coupon below.** If you are short of money I'll send you all details of my finance plan and consider your application. If accepted, you won't have to start paying tuition back until **five months from the date you start school,** and then you'll have **over a year** to complete your payments.

Tremendous Developments Ahead in Electricity!

HERE is YOUR opportunity to cash in. Every day brings news of new developments in every branch of Electricity, with more opportunities, more jobs, and a greater future for the trained man than ever before. I consider the fellow who is ambitious enough to want to get ahead by taking my Training, worthy of my help. MAIL THE COUPON BELOW and you can prove to me that you are willing to spend just THREE MONTHS in the Coyne Training Shops Learning ELECTRICITY. Then, I'll tell you about my finance plan, which has enabled many to get complete Training and pay tuition back later.

H. C. Lewis

Learn By Doing In 90 Days

Lack of experience or advanced education bars no one. I don't care if you don't know an armature from an air brake—I don't expect you to! It makes no difference! Don't let lack of money hold you back from getting all details of my amazing plan.

MANY EARN While LEARNING

If you need part-time work to help pay your living expenses and will tell us your problems we may be able to help you as we have thousands of others. Then in 12 brief weeks, in the great roaring shops of Coyne, we train you as you never dreamed you could be trained . . on one of the greatest outlays of electrical apparatus ever assembled . . real dynamos, engines, power plants, auto, switch-boards, transmitting stations . . everything from doorbells to farm power and lighting . . full-sized . . in full operation every day!

TRAINING *By Actual Work*

No dull books . . . you get individual training . . . real actual work with only the theory you will need. Building real batteries . . . winding real armatures, operating real motors, dynamos and generators, wiring houses, etc. That's a glimpse of how we help to make you a master electrician, and fit you to qualify for jobs leading to the biggest pay.

Prepare for Jobs Like These

Here are a few of hundreds of positions in the electrical field. Our free employment bureau gives you a life-time employment service.

ARMATURE EXPERT
SUBSTATION OPERATOR
AUTO ELECTRICIAN
INVENTOR
MAINTENANCE ENGINEER
SERVICE STATION OWNER
RADIO EXPERT

Jobs-Pay-Future

"I owe my Electrical success to your 12 week shop course," says R. B. Umbarger of Tennessee. "Two weeks after leaving school I took a wiring job," reports E. O. Berndt of Illinois, "and the profits from this one job alone more than paid for the entire course." A. C. Hoehnle of Ohio says "Received several raises in pay, due to the training I received at Coyne." And I could quote from hundreds of letters of successful Coyne Trained Men. *What they have done, you should be able to do!*

Electric Refrigeration —Air Conditioning

Right now I am including my new Electric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning course at no extra cost.

GET THE FACTS

Coyne is your one great chance to get into electricity. This school is 36 years old—Coyne training is tested — proven beyond all doubt — endorsed by many large electrical concerns. You can find out everything absolutely free. Simply mail the coupon and let me send you the big, free Coyne book with photographs . . . facts . . . jobs . . . salaries . . . opportunities. Tells you how many earn expenses while training and how we assist our graduates in the field. This does not obligate you. So act at once. Just mail coupon.

Get This FREE Book

Home of Coyne School

This is our fireproof modern home wherein is installed thousands of dollars' worth of Electrical equipment of all kinds. Every comfort and convenience has been arranged to make you happy and contented during your training.

COYNE H. C. LEWIS, PRESIDENT **ELECTRICAL SCHOOL** FOUNDED 1899
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 95-53, Chicago, Ill.

H. C. LEWIS, President
Coyne Electrical School, Dept. 95-53
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis:—Without obligation send me your big free illustrated catalog, with all facts about Coyne Training and details of your **"Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation"** Plan.

Name.....*Age*....

Address.....

City.....*State*.....

LEARN AT HOME TO

I'LL TRAIN YOU QUICKLY

FOR GOOD SPARE TIME AND FULL TIME

RADIO JOBS

MANY MAKE $30 $50 $75 A WEEK

If you are dissatisfied with your present job—if you are struggling along in a rut with little or no prospect of anything better than a skinny pay envelope—CLIP AND MAIL THE COUPON NOW! Get my big 64-page FREE BOOK on the opportunities in Radio. Read how quickly you can learn at home in your spare time to be a Radio Expert—what good jobs my graduates have been getting—real jobs with real futures.

Real Opportunities Ahead In Radio for Trained Men

It's hard to find a field with more opportunities awaiting the trained man. Why in 1934 the Radio industry sold $235,000,000 worth of sets and parts! Over 300,000 people worked in the industry! It's a gigantic business, even in the poor business years. And look what's ahead! Millions of sets are going out of date annually. 20,000,000 sets are now in operation on which over $100,000,000 are spent EACH YEAR for repairs, servicing, new tubes, etc. Broadcasting stations pay their employees (exclusive of artists) approximately $23,000,000 a year. Advertisers pay 600 great Broadcasting Stations over $75,000,000 a year for Radio time and talent. A few hundred jobs that paid $30, $50, $75 a week less than 20 years ago have grown to thousands. These figures are so big that they're hard to grasp. Yet they're all TRUE! Here's a new industry that has grown to be a commercial giant! No wonder business leaders predict a brilliant future for the great and growing Radio industry.

Get Into This Field With a Future

There's opportunity for you in Radio. Its future is certain. Short wave, police Radio, automobile Radio, loud speaker systems, aviation Radio, marine Radio—in every branch developments and improvements are taking place. Here is a real future for additional thousands of trained men who really know Radio. And Television—another Radio development—promises many good jobs soon. One million dollars is now being spent on two stations, and receiving sets are being designed and built. New opportunities are right ahead. Get the Training that opens the road to good pay and success! Send me the Coupon NOW—and get full particulars on how easy and interesting I make learning at home. Read the letters from graduates who are earning real money in this fascinating industry.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time to Be a Radio Expert

Hold your job. There is no need for you to leave home. I will train you quickly and inexpensively in your spare time. You don't have to be a high school or college graduate. My Course is written in a clear, interesting style that most anyone can grasp. I give you practical experience under my 50-50 method of Training—one-half from Lesson Books and one-half from practical experience with equipment I give you. This unique and practical method has been called one of the greatest developments in home study Radio training.

Here's Proof

Best Equipped Shop in Town

"In the last yaar we have movad our Radio shop and we now hare the best equipped Radio Repair Shop in East Toledo. We also have a shop at 624 Milton Street. We have three fellows working for us."—W. H. Brown, 309 Main St., Toledo, Ohio.

$15 a Week in Spare Time

"My spare time earnings average $15 a week. Since studying with you I hava earned about $7,000 to $8,000 in Radio. I owe my success to tha good method of the N. R. I."—C. N. Heffelfinger, R. F. D. No. 1, Temple, Pa.

Now Has Fine Business

"I have a fine business servicing sets. I am making a good living—seldom have a week under $40. If it wasn't for N. R. I., I would probably be tramping the streets."—Glenn C. King, 46 Division Ave., S., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Get the Facts about THE TESTED WAY

MAKE MORE MONEY

Loud Speakers
Making, installing, servicing Loud Speakers are money making jobs for men with Radio training.

Broadcasting Stations
Employ managers, engineers, operators, installation and maintenance men for jobs paying up to $5,000 a year.

AS RADIO EXPERTS

Set Servicing
Spare time set servicing pays many N.R.I. men $200 to $1,000 a year. Full time men make as much as $30, $50, $75 a week.

Many Make $5, $10, $15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

My big 64-page book gives proof that many make $5, $10, $15 a week extra servicing sets in their spare time soon after enrolling. I give you plans and ideas that have made good spare time money—$200 to $1000 a year—for hundreds of fellows. My Course is famous as "the one that pays for itself."

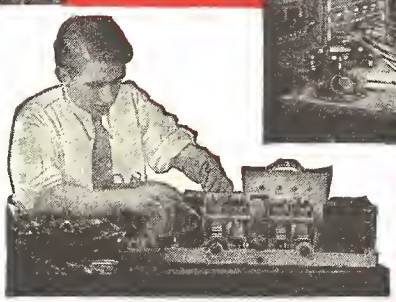
Money Back If Not Satisfied

I am so sure that N. R. I. can train you at home satisfactorily that I will agree in writing to refund every penny of your tuition if you are not satisfied with my Lesson and Instruction Service upon completing your Course. You'll get a copy of this agreement with my Book.

64-Page Book Free

Get your copy TODAY. It's free to any ambitious fellow over 15 years old. It tells you about Radio's spare time and full time job opportunities; it tells you about my Course; what others who have taken it are doing and making. Find out what Radio OFFERS YOU—without the slightest obligation. MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste it on a penny postcard NOW.

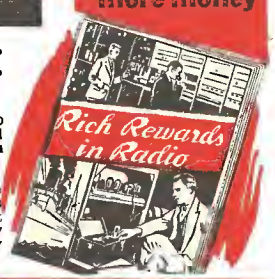
J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute
Dept. 5NH, Washington, D. C.



I have helped hundreds of men make more money

You Get PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE with Radio Equipment I Give You

I'll show you how to use my special Radio Equipment for conducting experiments and building circuits used in such well-known sets as Westinghouse, General Electric, Philco, R. C. A.-Victor, Atwater Kent and others. You work out with your own hands many of the things you read in our lesson books. This 50-50 method of training makes learning at home easy, interesting, fascinating, intensely practical. You learn how sets work, why they work, and how to make them work.



MAIL TODAY FOR FREE 64 PAGE BOOK

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 5NH,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me, send free book about spare time and full time Radio opportunities, and how I can train for them at home in spare time. (Please write plainly.)

NAME ..... AGE .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

TO BETTER PAY Now

TEST *Yourself*

How many of these questions about automobiles can you answer correctly?

1. How can you make your car ride safer at high speeds?
2. Do modern engines run at higher or lower winter temperatures than the old ones?
3. What should you be careful of when inflating front tires?
4. Why was last winter a severe test of anti-freezes?
5. What is the best way to drive out of deep mud or snow?
6. How can you find out how much anti-freeze your car requires for protection in zero weather?

ANSWERS

1. Have pressure in front tires a few pounds higher than the rear.
2. Modern engines run at much *higher* winter temperatures.
3. Be sure both tires carry the same pressure. Uneven inflation causes shimmy and hard steering.
4. The weather was as changeable as a see-saw. Warm one day . . . cold the next. Ordinary "cheap" anti-freezes boiled away during warm spells and didn't give protection when freezing weather returned. Eveready Prestone won't boil off or evaporate no matter how changeable the weather.
5. *Back* out, if possible. This pulls rear wheels *up* and out. Going forward tends to push wheels in deeper.
6. Turn to Page 19 and find *your* car on the chart. It shows how little—at the new low price—it will cost to have *guaranteed* Eveready Prestone protection in your car this winter.

SPECIAL OFFER...A "Weather Wheel" which will help you to forecast the weather. Also "Weather as a Hobby"—a 48-page illustrated book, prepared by weather experts. Full of fascinating weather facts. Send 10c (stamps or coin) to National Carbon Co., Inc., P. O. Box 600-2G, Grand Central Station, New York, N. Y.

CONTENTS—Continued from page 4

Foursome Flexible Flier, a Racing Bobsled - 98
By Dick Cole

Parlor Polo Is the Latest Table Game - - - 101
By Ralph T. Moore

Christmas Shop Projects for Gifts Or Profit - 102

Making "Tiny Tom" a Real Locomotive (Part II) - - - - - - - - - - - - 106
By Earl Duval

A Wooden Dish Luncheon Set for Your Workshop Lathe - - - - - - - - - 111
By Dale R. Van Horn

NEW MECHANICAL INVENTIONS

Mowing Lawns Becomes Sport - - - - 45
Rider Powers Bike At Both Ends - - - - 46
Youth Solves Tri-Section of Angle - - - 46
Second British Racer Breaks Record - - 46
Mechanical Rat Has Uncanny Memory - - 47
Practice Tee Reveals Golf Errors - - - - 47
Substitute Found for Radium - - - - - 50
Clock Timer Never Forgets Task - - - - 50
Dentist Invents Electric Torch - - - - - 50
Telephone Dial Tunes In Radio - - - - 50
Book Ends Hold One Book Or Dozen - - - 51
New Motor Burns Water Instead of Gas - - 54
Camera Lens "Sees" Like Human Eye - - 54
Snowplane Finds Favor In North - - - - 54
New Rowboat Cuts Water Friction - - - 54
Copper Home Defeats Time and Weather - - 59
Electric Eye Reads for the Blind - - - - 59
Air Blast "Blows the Coal Down" - - - - 59
Aircorps Flash Bomb Lights Whole City - 67
Mechanical Frog Packs German Road - - 67
Electric Motor Is Dwarfed By Pea - - - - 67
Sun Bath Supplies Home With Hot Water - 68
Car Bell Warns of Rail Crossings - - - - 68
Merry-Go-Round Goes Sight Seeing - - - 74
Cars Get Dual Role With Cameramen - - - 74
Recorder Maps Course of Unseen Plane - - 75
Mobile Amplifier Heard 5 Miles - - - - 75
Mechanical Beach Comber Tidies Sands - - 76
Radio Set Becomes Precision Tool - - - 76
Glass Boot Averts Amputation - - - - - 76
River Dams Have Boat Elevators - - - - 78
Hydraulic Jack Has Bumper Lift - - - - 78
New Motor Fuel Passes Tests - - - - - 84
Shocked Worms Make Fishing Easier - - - 84
Tropic Hats Get Aluminum Lining - - - - 84
Diesel-Electric Engine Sets New Records - 88
Convertible Bicycle Shifts Gears - - - - 88
Metal Tennis Net Retains Tautness - - - 88

[*Continued on page* 10]

GILBERT BOY CHEMISTS LEAD IN THRILLING SCIENTIFIC DISCOVERIES

HOW YOU CAN MAKE MYSTERIOUS COMPOUNDS GIVE UP THEIR SECRETS WITH A

GILBERT CHEMISTRY SET

Here is Stanley Stewart about to demonstrate his "Green Fairy Fire" experiment. For this original research he received a Gilbert Award of $100.00. Golden opportunities are ahead for you, too, when you become a Gilbert Chemist.

CAN you imagine anything more exciting than having a chemical laboratory of your own? Just think of the uncanny feats of science you can perform.

You can make invisible ink. Change water into wine. Change wine into milk. Make a chemical barometer that forecasts the weather. Make soda water—sparklers. Dye cloth. Fireproof wood. Frost glass—and explore hundreds of other mysteries of the chemical world. Most thrilling of all, you can make new discoveries of your own — as other Gilbert boy chemists have done.

Gilbert Chemistry Sets are not just "toy" sets. They are designed for boys who want to be *real* chemists and do *real* things in chemical research. That is why Gilbert boy chemists are always leaders in scientific discoveries.

Ask to see the latest model Gilbert Chemistry Sets at your local dealers. But—take a tip from other boy chemists—and make sure the name "Gilbert" is on the box.

HIDDEN WONDERS REVEALED WITH POWERFUL GILBERT MICROSCOPE
You see thousands of hidden wonders of Nature and Science. Packed with Gilbert Micro Chemistry Set No. 4—$2.00. With No. 7 Set $5.95.

GILBERT No. 5 LABORATORY SET—Picture yourself in front of this marvelous Set. Rows of chemicals in racks. Test tubes, funnel, filter papers—65 pieces of equipment. Complete with instruction book $5.00. Other Gilbert sets from $1.00.

$100.00 ANNUAL AWARD
and twelve awards of $10.00 each

"To the boy doing what, in my opinion, is the most important chemical research in 1936, I will make a cash award of $100.00. To the twelve boys doing the next most important chemical research I will award $10.00 each. Applicants for these awards must not be over 17 years of age, and must send me a full description of their experiments by June 1st, 1936."

A. C. Gilbert

Free—Gilbert Thrills Magazine

32 pages packed full of exciting pictures and up-to-the-minute scientific information. True stories of how red-blooded boys have won fame and made money through chemical research. Regular price 25c. Free—with combined color catalog on the New Gilbert Chemistry Sets—to the first 50,000 boys who mail this coupon.

Mr. A. C. Gilbert, President, The A. C. Gilbert Company,
502 Erector Square, New Haven, Conn.

Please send—FREE—Gilbert Thrills Magazine combined with catalog on your new Chemistry Sets.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

When you change to
WINTER OIL

Renew your
PUROLATOR OIL FILTER

These two suggestions mean a lot to the peace of mind and the pocketbook of the winter motorist. Winter oils give close working parts a film of the right consistency. The Purolator keeps that film free of dirt and grit and hard carbon and metal particles.

The Purolator should be changed after 8,000 miles of driving. Keep the new winter supply clean. Then you'll have good lubrication . . . rather than a black, viscous substance, full of harsh abrasives.

GENUINE Purolators filter so effectively that crankcase oil retains its color after thousands of miles of driving. Be guided by your own eyes. Don't be satisfied with something cheaper, and just as good. Insist on a GENUINE Purolator. Motor Improvements Inc., Newark, New Jersey, makers of

PUROLATOR

The Oil Filter on Your Motorcar
LICENSED UNDER SWEETLAND PATENTS

High School Course in 2 to 4 Years

You can now complete your High School education—*in 2 to 4 years*—by home study. Course prepares for college entrance and teacher's certificate examinations—and advancement in business and industry. Standard H. S. texts used. Diploma awarded. Credit for H. S. subjects already completed.

Liberal Arts Course Offers cultural advantages of college training at low cost, by home study. Uses standard texts, supplemented by special instruction and lectures. A real opportunity for H. S. graduates and you older people to overcome your handicap and enjoy the benefits of college training. Write TODAY for Free Bulletin, stating which course interests you. No obligation.

American School, Dept. H-928
Drexel at 58th, Chicago

Home Study Prepares You for the Better Job

CONTENTS—Continued from page 8

INTERESTING SCIENTIFIC ITEMS

Work Starts On Florida Canal - - - - - 40
Strato-Rocket Nears Completion - - - - 40
Outboard Racer Sets World Mark - - - - 40
Oil Bathing Preserves Egg's Youth - - - 45
Modernization Overtakes Billiards - - - 45
Water Pump Makes Exhibition Tour - - - 47
Electricity Is Chef In White House - - - - 51
Bats Break, But Pitcher Is Happy - - - - 51
Aerial Photo Scoffs At Man's Work - - - 68
Sailboat Tests New Streamlining - - - - 74
Small Planes Get New Transmitter - - - 75
Fishing Records Fall This Season - - - - 78
Canadian Vets See World On Tricycle - - - 82
Poultrymen Discover New Vitamin - - - 82
Field Expands for Molded Plastics - - - 82

FOR THE WORKSHOP FAN

Barrister Joins Workshop Fans - - - - - 84
Seven New Uses for Power Transformers - 92
Electric Kinks - - - - - - - - - - - 93
Woodworking Tips - - - - - - - - - 96
Build Two Garage Doors At Once - - - 97
Seasonal Home Suggestions - - - - - - 100
Make a Photo Lampstand - - - - - - 105
Convert Room Heater Into Furnace - - - 105
Use Cloth Scraps for Buffing - - - - - 105
After Dinner Projects - - - - - - - - 110

DEPARTMENTS

Solving Readers Problems - - - - - - - 14
Random Chips from the Editor's Workbench 24
Sportman's Campfire - - - - - - - - - 70
Needed Inventions - - - - - - - - - 83
Radio Sparks - - - - - - - - - - - 89
With the Collectors - - - - - - .. - - 114
Paragraph Oddities - - - - - - - - - 116
Business Page - - - - - - - - - - - 162

Published monthly by Modern Mechanix Publishing Co. at Broadway and 11th St., Louisville, Ky., U. S. A. Entered as second-class matter under the act of March 3, 1879, at the post office in Louisville, Ky. Copyright 1935. Editorial offices: 529 So. Seventh St., Minneapolis, Minnesota. Not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. Contributions accompanied by insufficient postage will not be returned. In U. S. and Possessions, 15 cents a copy; $1.50 a year. In Canada, 20 cents a copy; $2.25 a year. Other Postal Unions, $2.00 a year. Printed in U. S. A. Advertising forms close the first of second month preceding date of issue. Advertising offices: New York, 1501 Broadway; Chicago, 360 N. Michigan Ave.; San Francisco, Simpson-Reilly, 1014 Russ Bldg.; Los Angeles, Simpson-Reilly, 536 S. Hill St. General business offices, 529 S. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn.
Member Audit Bureau of Circulations

William J. Kostka — Editor
A. Neely Hall — Workshop Expert
Robert Page Lincoln — Hunting and Fishing Editor
S. S. Rabl — Naval Architect

LEARN RADIO FROM REAL RADIO ENGINEERS

HERE THEY ARE:

Kendall Clough, Chief Engineer, Clough-Brengle Company.
E. E. Gramer, Chief Engineer, Standard Transformer Corporation.
Karl E. Hassel, Chief Engineer, Zenith Radio Corporation.
H. C. Tittle, Chief Radio Engineer, General Household Utilities (Grunow).
F. D. Whitten, Service Manager, Chicago Branch, Philco Radio & Television Corp.
All of Chicago
Dr. C. M. Blackburn, Radio Engineer, P. R. Mallory & Co., Indianapolis, Manufacturers of Radio Apparatus.

LET THESE ENGINEERS RIGHT FROM THE HEART OF THE BIG RADIO INDUSTRY *Train You at Home for*

GOOD PAY RADIO WORK

MANY R-T-I TRAINED MEN MAKE $35 TO $75 A WEEK

If you're dissatisfied with small pay—work that's getting you nowhere—lay-offs and uncertain income—here's an opportunity that's too good to miss. At the cost of only the time it takes you to mail the coupon, you can get my big FREE book, "RADIO'S FUTURE AND YOURS." This book tells how you can learn at home to make more money almost at once in Radio—whether you want to make Radio your life's work, or use it to pick up an extra $5 to $20 a week in your spare time.

"RADIO IS GROWING BY LEAPS AND BOUNDS"

says *Radio Craft Magazine.* It has forged ahead even in depression years. Where only a few hundred men were employed a short time ago, thousands are employed today. Where a few years ago a hundred jobs paid $35 to $75 a week—there are thousands of such jobs today. And more new jobs being created all the time—*full time jobs and spare time jobs.* Get my book and see how easy it is to learn at home for this good-pay work.

R-T-I TRAINING IS "SHOP TRAINING" FOR THE HOME

It comes to you right from the Radio Industry—right out of the factories where Radio sets and other vacuum-tube devices are made. It was planned and prepared for you by big radio engineers IN these factories, most of whom are the Chief Engineers of these great Radio plants. And NOW these same engineers are actually supervising R-T-I Training. Which means that trained the R-T-I way, you'll be trained as the Radio Industry wants you trained—just as the Radio Industry, itself, would train you if it was doing the job.

4 BIG WORKING OUTFITS INCLUDED

These are probably the biggest and most expensive Working Outfits ever included with a home-training Course. You use them to build up testing equipment—to experiment with—to do actual Radio work. It's Shop Training for the home.

SOUND PICTURES, P. A. SYSTEMS, PHOTO CELLS, TELEVISION, ETC. ALL INCLUDED

Radio service work is just the starting point in R-T-I Training. From there we take you up through the very latest developments in Radio, and then on into the new and larger field of Electronics—Sound Pictures, Public Address Systems, Photo Cells, and Television. This feature alone makes R-T-I the outstanding home training in Radio.

YOU GET "QUICK RESULTS"

C. E. Head, 431 Third St., Alexandria, La., says: "Made my first money 11 days after starting your training—cleared $14.25."

Frank E. Klemann, Lisle, Ill., writes: "Doubled my pay in less than six months."

Harry L. Stark, Ft. Wayne, Ind., writes: "Now making three times as much money as I was when I started your training."

AGE OR LACK OF EDUCATION NO HANDICAP

You don't have to be a high school graduate. It isn't necessary that you should have finished the grades. My Training in Radio is so simple, so easy, and so practical, that it offers every man, regardless of age, education, or previous experience, the chance to get out of a small-pay, no-future job, into good pay, big future work in Radio.

YOUR MONEY BACK IF YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED

That's my way of doing business. And I'll give you that agreement in writing—an agreement to refund every penny of your tuition if, on completion of my Training, you are not entirely satisfied. INVESTIGATE! Learn why R-T-I Training is different. Find out why R-T-I Trained men get "Quick Results" and "Big Results." Send today for my big book "Radio's Future and Yours." The book is free.

RAY D. SMITH, *President*
Radio & Television Institute, Chicago

50 GREAT RADIO CONCERNS ENDORSE *this* TRAINING *and* RECOMMEND *it to* YOU

AMONG THEM ARE:

ARCTURUS TUBE
CROSLEY ● HAMMARLUND
STEWART-WARNER
PHILCO ● ZENITH
STROMBERG-CARLSON
AND 43 OTHERS

WHY DO YOU SUPPOSE THAT NEARLY FIFTY OF RADIO'S BIGGEST MANUFACTURERS BOTHER TO ENDORSE THIS TRAINING & KEEP A CHECK ON THIS SCHOOL?
WHY NOT? THE RADIO BUSINESS CERTAINLY NEEDS TRAINED MEN —ESPECIALLY WITH ALL THESE NEWEST GADGETS, LIKE SOUND SYSTEMS, TELEVISION AND THINGS, DOESN'T IT?
THE RADIO INDUSTRY KNOWS WHAT KIND OF TRAINING MEN SHOULD HAVE— NATURALLY IT IS STRONG FOR THE SCHOOL THAT TRAINS MEN RIGHT!
THOSE FIRMS ARE SIMPLY LOOKING AHEAD - IT MEANS PROFIT TO THEM AND ALL THEIR DISTRIBUTORS AND DEALERS TO GET MEN PROPERLY TRAINED

● **MAIL COUPON FOR MY FREE BOOK**

Get your copy of "Radio's Future and Yours" today. It tells you about Radio's amazing opportunities. It describes my Course. It tells what R-T-I students are doing and making. It's FREE. Clip, sign and mail coupon RIGHT NOW!

Ray D. Smith, President,
RADIO AND TELEVISION INSTITUTE (R-T-I)
2130 Lawrence Ave., Dept. 39, Chicago, Ill.

Without obligation of any kind please send me a copy of "Radio's Future and Yours." I am interested in your home training and the opportunities you say exist in the great field of Radio for the R-T-I Trained man.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....*State*.....

A frank man to PATENTS-INVENTIONS

THE world of invention moves on. The Patent Office clerk who resigned his job back in 1833, because he said there was nothing left to invent, now stands out as one of the funniest men in American History. Think of everything that's happened in the last 100 years! Why, only recently the papers carried a notice that an obscure worker, Hans Wach, has invented a simple device to utilize exhaust steam on steam boats. *Already, the report states, the steam ship lines have saved more than $15,000,000 in fuel bills with his invention.* Almost in the same breath the Dept. of Commerce announces that it will soon test out a new, non-crashable aeroplane, which the average man can learn to fly in a day, which will travel at 110 miles an hour and sell at the price of a cheap automobile. An unknown Seattle man has invented a robot to go 5,000 feet under the sea and recover millions and millions of dollars worth of gold lying at the bottom of the ocean since the days of the early Spaniards.

Remember this: For every outstanding big invention there are thousands of small, simple things for use in the home, the office, the factory, on the farm, on every sort of travel conveyance. Little articles like you find on the counters of a 10-cent store, hardware store, drug store, toy and novelty shop.

Many Little Ideas Have Big Commercial Possibilities

A person finds something he's using doesn't work right, or it's clumsy, or costs too much. He gets a happy thought. He improves the old Article. That's contribution to human progress. That's the way that many, many men have reached the goal of financial comfort, independence and even wealth. Most of the things millions of us use didn't come from the brains of engineers and physicists. They came from the mind and maybe the crude home work bench of Mr. Average Man, busily engaged in earning his bread and butter at whatever chance or circumstance has given him to do. The "little" man's opportunity as an inventor was never greater than it is today.

Who Are Inventors?

You'd be amazed at the men we contact in the course of a busy year. Most of them do not consider themselves inventors at all. During their work or leisure they get an idea. They work it out on paper. They get in touch with us about Protection. Did you know that a dentist invented the stock ticker, a school teacher the telephone, a farmer the typewriter, an artist the telegraph? Did you know that the crinkly hair pin—sold by millions now—came about because a husband saw his wife twisting the old-fashioned straight hair pin to make it stay in place? **Poor men who have no thought of invention now will be financially well-fixed in a few years because of a happy thought that the world could use to advantage.**

Can You Answer These Questions?

Ask yourself these questions: How do the Patent Laws protect me? What easy steps can I take, without cost, to put myself in position to support my belief that I am the *first* man to think of *my invention?* Is a Patent worth the cost? Do I need a model? Should I try to sell my invention before I have it Patented? Is there any safe, business-like way to secure financial help? If I do apply for a Patent, how shall I reach people who can market my invention? Can I protect and sell an improvement on some invention that has already been patented? These are but a few of the questions which usually confront the average man. You need the answers! **YOU CAN HAVE THEM,** without cost, trouble, or delay.

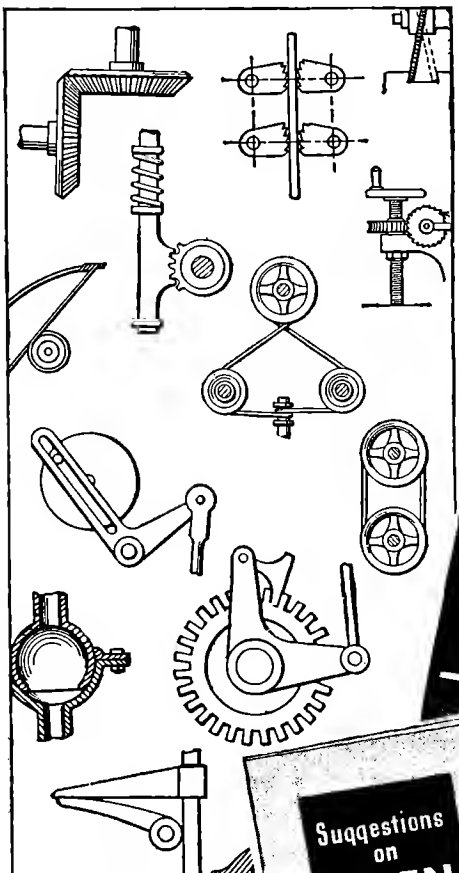
Copyright 1935, Victor J. Evans & Co.

Our Business Is To Help You. Write Us Today

For more than thirty-six years, this firm has been helping men with an inventive turn of mind. We maintain a large staff of trained, experienced specialists—**Registered Patent Attorneys, Draftsmen, and Searchers to help our clients secure all the protection to which they are entitled.** Fees are reasonable. Deferred payments frequently arranged. Questions promptly answered. Write us frankly with absolute assurance that what you say will be treated with strictest secrecy. **But FIRST, send for the FREE BOOKS shown on the opposite page.** They are filled with facts, pictures and suggestions. They tell you things about Patents, Inventions and Selling Inventions that we have learned in our long experience. **They may save you time, expense, EVEN LATER DISAPPOINTMENT. Simply fill in the coupon. No charge, no obligation. Write us TODAY.**

RUSH COUPON TO WASHINGTON, D.C. TODAY

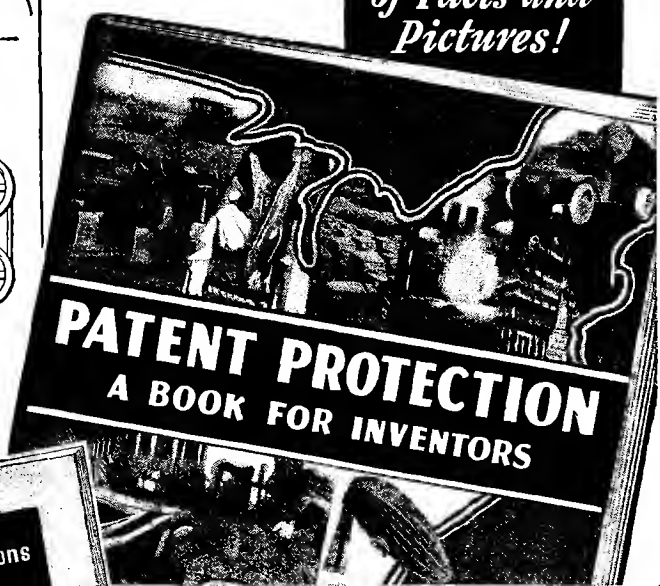
man talk about -SELLING INVENTIONS



115 Mechanical Movements Like These

Besides many other features and facts there are 115 different mechanical movements and principles in the big, 48-page Book below. Maybe there is just the idea you need to solve some mechanical problem. Use the coupon or write us a card or letter.

2 FREE BOOKS *with* 68 PAGES *of Facts and Pictures!*



NEW BOOK About Selling INVENTIONS

So far as we know, the facts in this booklet have never before been published by any Patent Attorney. You are given very definite suggestions on "When and How to Sell an Invention." It also comes to you FREE.

Suggestions on WHEN and HOW to Sell an INVENTION

VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS,
MAIN OFFICE: 520-P, VICTOR BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D. C.

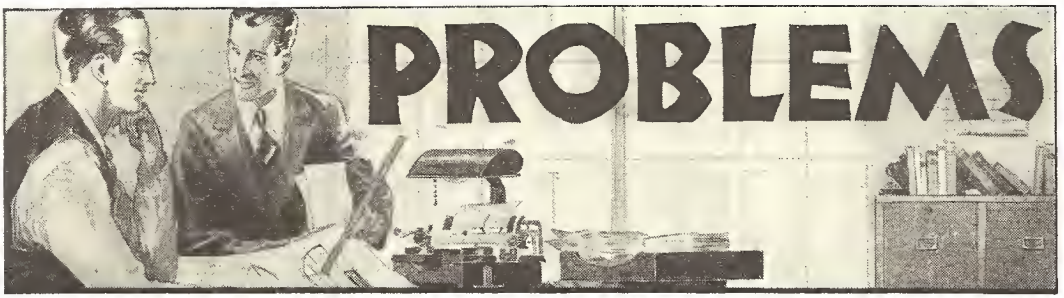
Other Offices: 1640-B Conway Bldg., CHICAGO; 1007-B Woolworth Bldg., NEW YORK; 514-B Empire Bldg., PITTSBURGH; 1010-B Hobart Bldg., SAN FRANCISCO; 736-B Security Bldg., LOS ANGELES.

Send me FREE copies of your books "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." (Note: Same books supplied by any of branch offices listed above.)

Name.....

Street and No.....

City or Town.....



MM's Advisory Experts Offer Free Information

COUNTING METER DISC REVOLUTIONS

How can an electric meter be used to measure the wattages of different appliances in the home? —L. S., Valley, Wash.

With all lights and equipment other than that under test turned off, count the number of revolutions of the disc inside the meter for one minute. Since each type of meter has a different constant, call the meter department of your power company and ask how many turns of the disc per minute represent a current drain of one watt for your meter. Meters cannot be tested by turning on a certain number of lights and counting in this manner, as the ratings of light bulbs are not always correct.—*L. J. Markus, Electrical Engineer.*

TWO BATHS AT 47 M. P. H.

I launched my version of *Wink,* with a converted Ford V-8 motor, this summer. We taxied around a bit, turned up the motor, then opened her up. I stop-watched a measured mile at 47 miles an hour, then swerved the wheel a bit and over we went. We righted the boat, bailed out, then tried again, wide open, straight down the river, only to get another spill. I have one of the fastest and most beautiful inboards in the middle west—please tell me how to make it a little safer.—W. L. H., Cedar Rapids, Ia.

Your engine has a much higher center of gravity than that for which your speedboat was designed. As a remedy I would suggest the addition of chine strips on each side of the hull aft and a reduction in the length of the rudder. Always consult the designer before making any changes in the speed boat plan which might affect the balance.—*Sam Rabl, Naval Architect.*

STAMPS MUST STAY CANCELLED

Where could I get an ink remover that would take the cancellation off a stamp without injuring the design? My stamp collection would look better if every stamp were clean.—E. B., New Knoxville, Ohio.

Since very nearly the same ink is used to cancel a stamp as to print it, the removal of the cancellation alone is a difficult if not impossible problem. Federal regulations prohibit the removal of cancellations from U. S. postage stamps.

Perfectly centered new United States stamps for collecting purposes can be purchased at face value through the Philatelic Agency, Division of Stamps, Washington, D. C.

AN HISTORIC CHECK

I have the original check used by Wiley Post to pay Harold Gatty for his services on their round-the-world flight in 1931. Of course, it bears both their signatures. Can you give me an estimate as to its value?—G. C. M., Royston, Ga.

Since there can be only one authentic check like yours in existence, its value is theoretically an infinite sum. The sale value is another thing, and depends entirely upon your ability to contact a purchaser. The Problems Editor will send the address of G. C. M. to any interested reader, or will forward letters to him.

GOOD LENSES HAVE BUBBLES

Do bubbles of air in a camera lens indicate poor quality?—J. R. V., New York, N. Y.

A few air bubbles do not interfere with the performance of a camera lens. The finest optical glass, Jena glass, cannot be made without some air bubbles.

(Editor's Note: Your questions on any problem will be answered personally and free of charge by MM experts if a stamped addressed envelope or reply card is enclosed. Address Problems Editor, Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., Minneapolis, Minn.)

Hello Boys!

SEE WHAT MIGHTY MECHANICAL MARVELS YOU CAN BUILD WITH

The Great New

ERECTOR

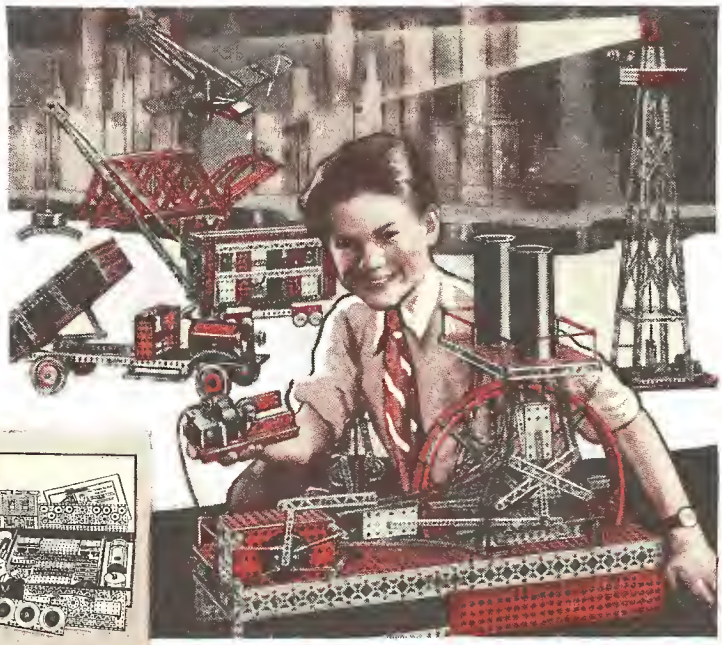
Look at that giant power plant! You build it yourself with the great new Erector. Piece by piece you erect its massive steel frame. Assemble its enormous fly wheel—pistons—governor. Mount its big, shining boilers. Then you hook up the powerful Erector electric engine and it throbs with action.

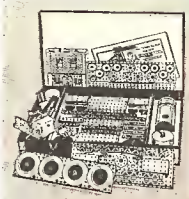
That's only one of the many exciting engineering models you can build with Erector. You can make that marvelous magnetic crane. Click the switch on the Erector Engine — pull the control levers and it raises or lowers—swings to the right or left, just as you command. Its magnet is so strong it grabs up steel girders before it touches them.

You can build *all* of the engineering models shown in the picture—and dozens more—with *one* Erector set. Enormous drawbridges that actually open and close. Towering airplane beacon that revolves just like the real ones. All-metal airplane. Dump-trucks. And—with the new Erector skyscraper set — you can build skyscrapers as tall as you are.

You're a full-fledged engineer when you have an Erector — ready to build realistic, engine-driven models of the world's greatest mechanical marvels. There are more wonders—more exciting hours of fun — packed in an Erector set than anything you can own.

A. C. Gilbert





NEW COLORS MORE PARTS Easier Model Building

The Great New Erectors are the finest ever made.

Look at this SENSATIONAL No. 7½ Set

Contains new Erector Electric Engine. Girders, structural plates, boiler parts, snap rivets, gears, etc., for building over 150 action models. Only $10.95. Other sets from $1.00 to $25.00.

NEW Erector Electric Engine. Complete with built-in gears.

NEW Skyscraper parts. Builds realistic models of Radio City.

NEW Big steel base plates and girders —for stronger models.

NEW Snap rivets for speedy building —nuts and bolts, sturdy building.

See the Gilbert Hall of Science

The most stupendous boys' scientific exposition ever created. Look for these exhibits at your local toy store.

FREE! Gilbert Thrills Magazine

32 pages of up-to-the-minute scientific information. True stories of how boys have won fame and big awards building Erector models—and making chemical discoveries. Free—to the first 50,000 boys who mail this coupon.

Mail This Coupon Today

Mr. A. C. Gilbert, The A. C. Gilbert Co.
510 Erector Square, New Haven, Conn.

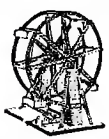
Please send—free—Gilbert Thrills Magazine combined with big color catalog on the Great New Erector.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

Ferris Wheel



Built with No. 7½ Set. Operated with the new Erector Electric Engine.

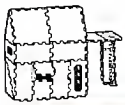
THE TOY THAT IS *New* *every day of the year*

STANLO NO. 2
Plenty of colored STANLO parts to build many interesting models —automobiles, boats, buildings, etc. There are twelve STANLO Sets from **$1.00** to **$15.00**

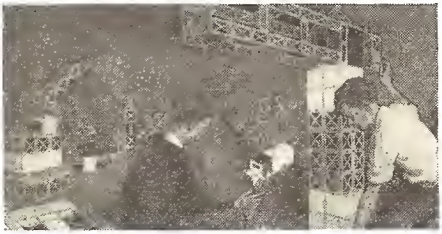
STANLO is the answer to the toy that never grows old — never loses its interest. The day after Christmas—a month after—a year after—STANLO, The Master Building Toy is still new.

Always new, fascinating models to build—real finished models too. Made of Steel—in bright colors. One Set with Electric Lights and larger sets have powerful Electric Motors. That's STANLO.

There's no age limit to STANLO. There are small sets for the little folks. Larger sets for the boy who wants to build bigger models. And master sets, complete with powerful motors for the young engineer —if Dad doesn't get it first.



Send for beautifully colored circular on STANLO — the Toy that is NEW every day in the year. Address STANLO Dept. F, New Britain, Conn.



Steel-Color-Lights-Plus **POWER**

STANLO

THE MASTER BUILDING TOY

[PATENT APPLIED FOR]

Wrestling Book FREE

Learn to be an expert wrestler. Know scientific wrestling, self-defense, and Jiu-Jitsu. Develop a splendid physique, and health. Lessons prepared by famous WORLD'S CHAMPIONS

Frank Gotch and Farmer Burns

Easily, quickly learned at HOME. Be strong, be skillful, learn the science, the tricks, the SECRETS. Handle big men with ease. The all-around health exercise. A WONDERFUL opportunity for boys and also for business men!—Boys: Grow strong! Men: Gain in health! Write TODAY for splendid FREE BOOK —tells all about this 25 year old school. State your AGE.

WRESTLING for HEALTH

Farmer Burns School of Wrestling 4739 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

TELEVISION *has arrived*

AMERICA'S First Complete TRAINING COURSE *-now ready*

Students operate actual equipment in NATIONAL STUDIOS

LEARN TELEVISION ELECTRICITY RADIO *all branches*

BROADCASTING

You can quickly qualify for big opportunities in the newest radio science—TELEVISION. Be a Radio expert. National Schools (est. 1905) offers several complete courses at price of one course. 80,000 graduates. Practical shop and studio instruction. Coach railroad fare allowed to Los Angeles. Earn room and board while learning these lucrative trades. **SEND COUPON FOR BIG FREE BOOK**

NATIONAL RADIO & ELEC. SCHOOLS
Dept. 12MMR, 4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ FREE Book

Diesel & Air-Conditioning
..2 New Professions.. NEED
Draftsmen

Diesel Engines, the new source of power and the air-conditioning of all business buildings have created a tremendous demand for draftsmen. They must draw the plans for engine design, for installation in buses, tractors, trucks and automobiles. The same thing applies to air-conditioning for all this work must start on the drafting board. Take advantage of this opportunity now, learn drafting the quick easy way. Send for these books which cover the whole field of drafting so simply that anyone can understand them; a tremendous value to beginner and expert alike.

Nearly 2000 pages, 1600 charts, blueprints and diagrams. Gold stamped flexo covers.

These Books Shipped FREE

on approval Yes we ship without a penny down, without any deposit or other agreement except to return them if you don't like them. Read the coupon, then send it quickly to fit yourself to occupy a position of responsibility and big pay. If you send now we will include a year's membership in the American Technical Society with full consultation privileges with our experts for one year.

Learn Quick Way

This $10.00 set of fine, accurate drawing instruments included in this offer. Here is a quick, easy way to qualify for a good drafting job.

American Technical Society
Drexel Ave. at 58th St.
Chicago **Dept. D9320**

I want to qualify as a draftsman quickly. You may send me your five volume set of Drafting Books for 10 days free examination. If I like them I will send you $2.00 in 10 days and then $3.00 a month until the special price of $24.80 is paid, otherwise I will return them at your expense and owe you nothing.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Please write us a letter and give the name of your employer and that of at least one other business man as a reference.

INVENTORS

act now to PROTECT YOUR IDEAS WITH A U.S. PATENT

MAIL COUPON FOR BIG 48 PAGE BOOK FREE

AND FREE FORM FOR RECORDING YOUR INVENTION

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
Registered Patent Attorney

OUR BIG BOOK TELLS YOU

The Importance of Quick Action

If you have a new idea that is patentable—and want to secure for yourself your inventor's sole right to profit from the idea—you can't afford to lose time in securing the protection of a U. S. Patent. Other inventors may be working on the same idea right now. Should they develop this idea and file patent application before you do—the burden of establishing priority will be upon you. Our Big Book—"Patent Guide for the Inventor"—will tell you the quickest possible way to secure Patent Protection for your idea. **SEND FOR IT TODAY!**

The First Important Step in Securing a Patent—is to obtain the services of a Registered Patent Attorney. The U. S. Patent Office advises that you secure the aid of an experienced, **Registered** Patent Attorney to prepare your statements. Establish the date of your invention as explained in Our Book and disclose your idea to him in correct form. He then makes a SEARCH of the Patent Office Records and reports to you on existing U. S. Patents which might bear on your invention, giving his opinion on the advisability of proceeding and filing formal application.

SMALL IDEAS MAY HAVE LARGE COMMERCIAL POSSIBILITIES. Ideas do not have to be complicated to be profitable when patented. The 5c and 10c stores flourish on simple patented products which are commercially successful. The zipper, safety pin, thumb tack, paper clip, collar button—all are simple yet familiar inventions—brought their inventors rich rewards.

Free Record of Invention Form

Use our FREE "Record of Invention" Form to assist you in recording the descriptive outline of your idea and to establish the date of your invention. With it you can make a rough sketch of your idea and have it witnessed in a manner of value to you as evidence should occasion arise.

Reasonable Fees, Convenient Terms

Don't worry about finances. Our fees are very reasonable—we can arrange convenient terms of payment. It is our custom to permit clients to pay for our services in installments as the application progresses in our office. See our Big Book for fees in obtaining Patent. It explains our arrangements clearly. **Send for it NOW.**

Request Our Book—NOW!

Know exactly what you should do to secure a Patent—what must be done every step of the way—how the Patent Law protects you—what we, as Registered Patent Attorneys, can do for you. **Mail the coupon NOW.**

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
& Hyman Berman

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS

3176 Adams Building

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Please send me at once your Big Free 48-page Book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and your Specially Prepared "Record of Invention" form. This request does not obligate me.

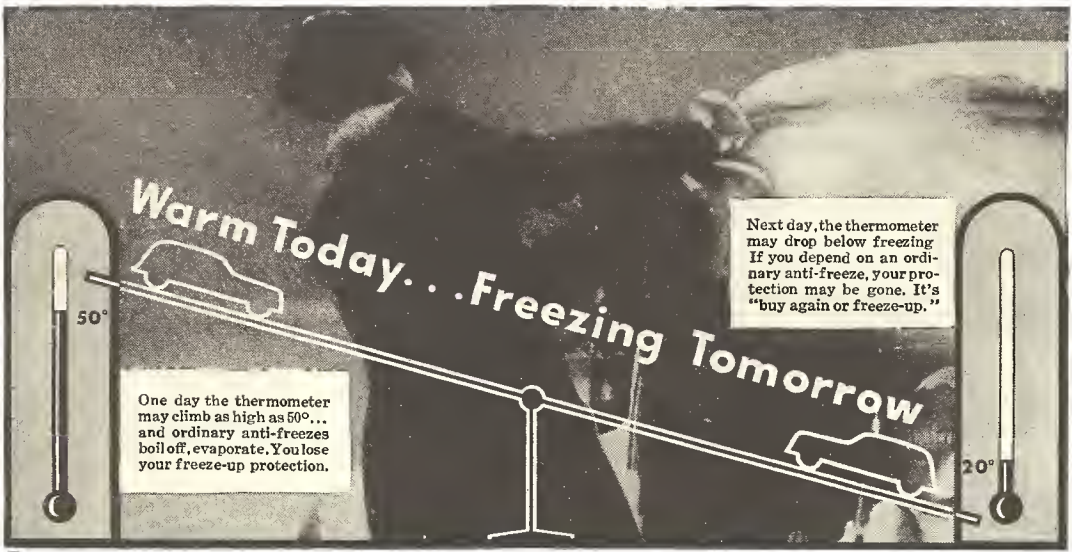
Name .....

Address

.....

(Please write or print plainly)

DON'T GET CAUGHT IN


Warm Today. . . Freezing Tomorrow
50°
20°
One day the thermometer may climb as high as 50°... and ordinary anti-freezes boil off, evaporate. You lose your freeze-up protection.
Next day, the thermometer may drop below freezing If you depend on an ordinary anti-freeze, your protection may be gone. It's "buy again or freeze-up."

Put in EVEREADY PRESTONE

the GUARANTEED* ANTI-FREEZE

One shot, put in now, will guard your car against freeze-up and rust all winter. Eveready Prestone won't boil off no matter how warm the weather gets between the cold snaps. Has no odor. Specifically guaranteed.

UCC

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

Ask Your Dealer This One Question

Of more than 100 brands of anti-freeze on the market, most are based on alcohol—but are not plainly labeled as such. So ask your dealer this question about any anti-freeze you consider buying: "*How much* of this product is alcohol?" That is important, for alcohol, no matter how disguised or what it is called, is subject to evaporation, leaving you without adequate protection.

Your dealer will tell you that Eveready Prestone contains no glycerine, no alcohol . . . and *that it will not* boil off or evaporate. Back of every drop of Eveready Prestone is the following guarantee . . . your definite assurance of *all-winter* protection.

*A DEFINITE GUARANTEE

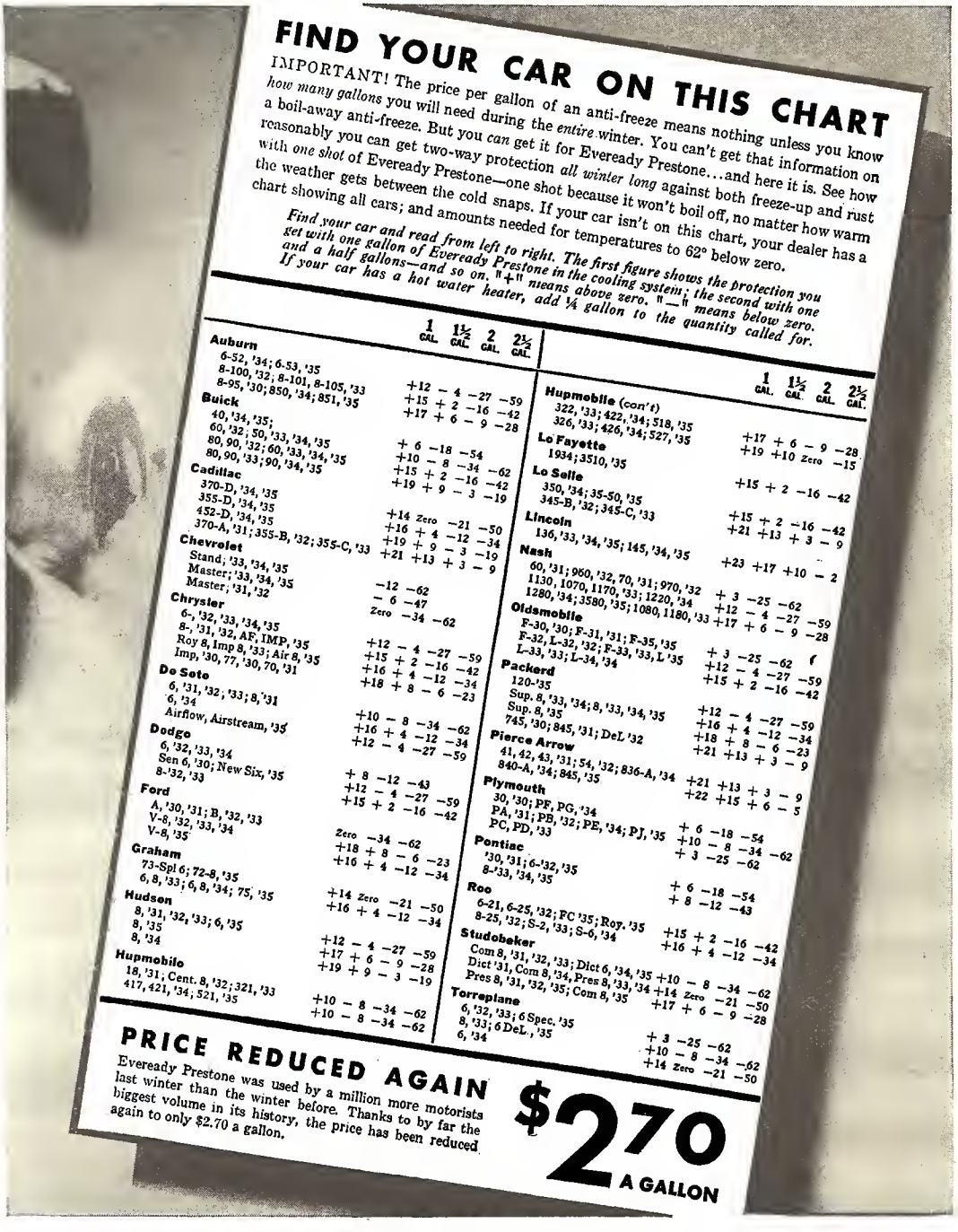
"National Carbon Company, Inc., specifically guarantees that Eveready Prestone, if used according to printed directions, in normal water cooling systems, will protect the cooling system of your car against freezing and clogging from rust formations for a full winter, also that it will not boil away, will not cause damage to car finish, or to the metal or rubber parts of the cooling system, and that it will not leak out of a cooling system tight enough to hold water."

Special Offer . . . A "Weather Wheel" which will help you to forecast the weather Also "Weather as a Hobby"—a 48-page illustrated book, prepared by weather experts. Full of fascinating weather facts. Send 10c (stamps or coin) to National Carbon Co., Inc., Box 600, Grand Central Station, New York, N. Y

Name_____

Address_____ (MM&I—12)

THE WINTER SEE-SAW



FIND YOUR CAR ON THIS CHART

IMPORTANT! The price per gallon of an anti-freeze means nothing unless you know *how many gallons* you will need during the *entire* winter. You can't get that information on a boil-away anti-freeze. But you *can* get it for Eveready Prestone...and here it is. See how reasonably you can get two-way protection *all winter long* against both freeze-up and rust with *one shot* of Eveready Prestone—one shot because it won't boil off, no matter how warm the weather gets between the cold snaps. If your car isn't on this chart, your dealer has a chart showing all cars; and amounts needed for temperatures to 62° below zero.

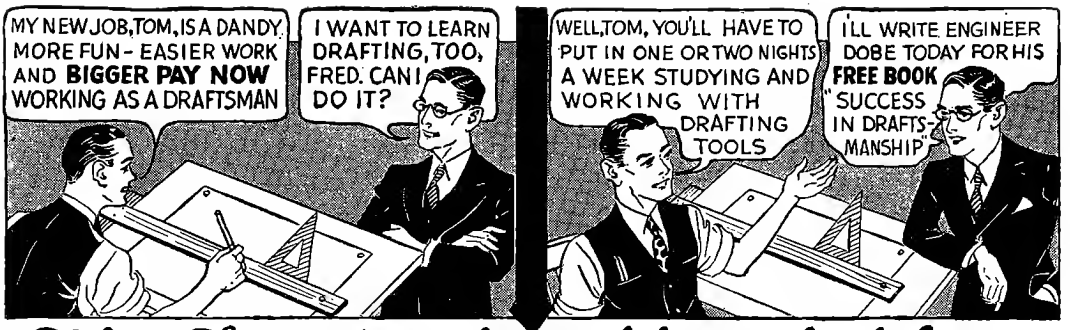
Find your car and read from left to right. The first figure shows the protection you get with one gallon of Eveready Prestone in the cooling system; the second with one and a half gallons—and so on. "+" means above zero. "—" means below zero. If your car has a hot water heater, add ¼ gallon to the quantity called for.

	1 GAL.	1½ GAL.	2 GAL.	2½ GAL.
Auburn				
6-52, '34; 6-53, '35	+12	− 4	−27	−59
8-100, '32; 8-101, 8-105, '33	+15	+ 2	−16	−42
8-95, '30; 850, '34; 851, '35	+17	+ 6	− 9	−28
Buick				
40, '34, '35;	+ 6	−18	−54	
60, '32; 50, '33, '34, '35	+10	− 8	−34	−62
80, 90, '32; 60, '33, '34, '35	+15	+ 2	−16	−42
80, 90, '33; 90, '34, '35	+19	+ 9	− 3	−19
Cadillac				
370-D, '34, '35				
355-D, '34, '35	+14	Zero	−21	−50
452-D, '34, '35	+16	+ 4	−12	−34
370-A, '31; 355-B, '32; 355-C, '33	+19	+ 9	− 3	−19
Chevrolet	+21	+13	+ 3	− 9
Stand, '33, '34, '35				
Master; '33, '34, '35	−12	−62		
Master; '31, '32	− 6	−47		
Chrysler	Zero	−34	−62	
6-, '32, '33, '34, '35				
8-, '31, '32, AF, IMP, '35	+12	− 4	−27	−59
Roy 8, Imp 8, '33; Air 8, '35	+15	+ 2	−16	−42
Imp, '30, 77, '30, 70, '31	+16	+ 4	−12	−34
De Soto	+18	+ 8	− 6	−23
6, '31, '32; '33; 8, '31				
6, '34	+10	− 8	−34	−62
Airflow, Airstream, '35	+16	+ 4	−12	−34
Dodge	+12	− 4	−27	−59
6, '32, '33, '34				
Sen 6, '30; New Six, '35	+ 8	−12	−43	
8-'32, '33	+12	− 4	−27	−59
Ford	+15	+ 2	−16	−42
A, '30, '31; B, '32, '33				
V-8, '32, '33, '34	Zero	−34	−62	
V-8, '35	+18	+ 8	− 6	−23
Graham	+16	+ 4	−12	−34
73-Spl 6; 72-8, '35				
6, 8, '33; 6, 8, '34; 75, '35	+14	Zero	−21	−50
Hudson	+16	+ 4	−12	−34
8, '31, '32, '33; 6, '35				
8, '35	+12	− 4	−27	−59
8, '34	+17	+ 6	− 9	−28
Hupmobile	+19	+ 9	− 3	−19
18, '31; Cent. 8, '32; 321, '33				
417, 421, '34; 521, '35	+10	− 8	−34	−62
	+10	− 8	−34	−62
Hupmobile (con't)				
322, '33; 422, '34; 518, '35	+17	+ 6	− 9	−28
326, '33; 426, '34; 527, '35	+19	+10	Zero	−15
Le Fayette				
1934; 3510, '35	+15	+ 2	−16	−42
Le Salle				
350, '34; 35-50, '35				
345-B, '32; 345-C, '33	+15	+ 2	−16	−42
Lincoln	+21	+13	+ 3	− 9
136, '33, '34, '35; 145, '34, '35				
Nash	+23	+17	+10	− 2
60, '31; 960, '32, 70, '31; 970, '32	+ 3	−25	−62	
1130, 1070, 1170, '33; 1220, '34	+12	− 4	−27	−59
1280, '34; 3580, '35; 1080, 1180, '33	+17	+ 6	− 9	−28
Oldsmobile				
F-30, '30; F-31, '31; F-35, '35	+ 3	−25	−62	
F-32, L-32, '32; F-33, '33, L '35	+12	− 4	−27	−59
L-33, '33; L-34, '34	+15	+ 2	−16	−42
Packard				
120-'35				
Sup. 8, '33, '34; 8, '33, '34, '35	+12	− 4	−27	−59
Sup. 8, '35	+16	+ 4	−12	−34
745, '30; 845, '31; DeL '32	+18	+ 8	− 6	−23
Pierce Arrow	+21	+13	+ 3	− 9
41, 42, 43, '31; 54, '32; 836-A, '34				
840-A, '34; 845, '35	+21	+13	+ 3	− 9
Plymouth	+22	+15	+ 6	− 5
30, '30; PF, PG, '34				
PA, '31; PB, '32; PE, '34; PJ, '35	+ 6	−18	−54	
PC, PD, '33	+10	− 8	−34	−62
Pontiac	+ 3	−25	−62	
'30, '31; 6-'32, '35				
8-'33, '34, '35	+ 6	−18	−54	
Roo	+ 8	−12	−43	
6-21, 6-25, '32; FC '35; Roy. '35				
8-25, '32; S-2, '33; S-6, '34	+15	+ 2	−16	−42
Studebeker	+16	+ 4	−12	−34
Com 8, '31, '32, '33; Dict 6, '34, '35	+10	− 8	−34	−62
Dict '31, Com 8, '34, Pres 8, '33, '34	+14	Zero	−21	−50
Pres 8, '31, '32, '35; Com 8, '35	+17	+ 6	− 9	−28
Torreplane				
6, '32, '33; 6 Spec. '35	+ 3	−25	−62	
8, '33; 6 DeL., '35	+10	− 8	−34	−62
6, '34	+14	Zero	−21	−50

PRICE REDUCED AGAIN

Eveready Prestone was used by a million more motorists last winter than the winter before. Thanks to by far the biggest volume in its history, the price has been reduced again to only $2.70 a gallon.

$2.70 A GALLON


MY NEW JOB, TOM, IS A DANDY. MORE FUN - EASIER WORK AND BIGGER PAY NOW WORKING AS A DRAFTSMAN
I WANT TO LEARN DRAFTING, TOO, FRED. CAN I DO IT?
WELL, TOM, YOU'LL HAVE TO PUT IN ONE OR TWO NIGHTS A WEEK STUDYING AND WORKING WITH DRAFTING TOOLS
I'LL WRITE ENGINEER DOBE TODAY FOR HIS FREE BOOK "SUCCESS IN DRAFTSMANSHIP"

Then Tom, too, learned by mail at home

An assumed case illustrated.

THE boom in building and other industries now seems well on the way!

Who is always needed first of all? The draftsman who draws the plans. *After* that, the steel mills, lumber mills, brickyards and others make their sales.

Government efforts to help are making things hum. In one factory town, a shortage of draftsmen is already reported. Many trained draftsmen will be needed—at better pay and shorter hours.

Who'll get those good jobs? Of course, the men who have prepared—so, prepare now!

Better Jobs Now

are ready and more expected soon in auto work, aviation, electricity, machinery and certain building lines.

For those who learn drafting now!

It's the way for a quick start to a better paying, much bigger job. Send *at once* for Engineer Dobe's Book.

Free Book

HERE is an opportunity that's open to those who know how to grasp it:—

At a few dollars a month, students get complete training in drafting by mail in surprisingly few months—Engineer Dobe teaches his students until thoroughly trained and until placed in a good paying job. Trained Draftsmen enjoy good salaries. If you don't get a satisfactory job:—all your money back. That's Engineer Dobe's guarantee.

With Engineer Dobe's method no previous experience is necessary. High School education not needed. Everything made plain. Practical work right from the start until you're in position.

If you're a mechanic, a knowledge of draftsmanship may make you a superintendent in short order. Get out of overalls and draw the pay of a boss. If you ***are*** a boss, learn draftsmanship; a ***foundation*** stone of many a line of business.

In every walk of life, practical training in draftsmanship will prove valuable. Even if you never accept a job as a draftsman, will you not be ***money ahead*** by taking Engineer Dobe's course?

You'll be amazed at the speed with which you can learn in your spare time by Engineer Dobe's ***practical method.*** Send coupon TODAY for free book entitled "Success in Draftsmanship".

For MORE PAY Learn

DRAFTING

FROM AN ENGINEER

LEARN BY MAIL AT HOME

Time is money. Learn drafting in your spare time. It's high time now to prepare. Don't wait another day. ***Send coupon for Dobe's free book.***

Outfit 20x25 in.

These TOOLS *and Other* EQUIPMENT *Given When You Start*

For 34 years (since 1900) Engineer Dobe has taught drafting by mail. Thousands of students, aged 16 and 18 to past 50, have won SUCCESS!

Here's a valuable set of tools—sent *at once* (also a drawing table), all without extra charge the day you enroll.

Write NOW while this offer lasts.

ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 47-39, Libertyville, Ill.

Send me your free book, "Successful Draftsmanmanship" and please explain how you assist your graduates to good positions as draftsmen.

Name _____

Address _____

Town _____

State _____ *Age* _____

ENGINEER DOBE, Division 47-39 **Libertyville, Ill.**

BIG MUSCLES — SMASHING STRENGTH GLOWING HEALTH!

I'll Prove in the first 7 days — that I can Make You a New Man!

DO YOU want big, smashing, sledge-hammer muscles all over your body? Husky, broad shoulders? A deep, powerful chest? All the pep and vigor of a "hard as nails" athlete?

Give me just 7 days—one short week. That's all I need to give you the PROOF that I can make you a *new man*—give you a real he-man build and glowing health that resists sickness, ends pimples, skin blemishes, constipation and other troubles.

Read the reports below from just a few of the hundreds of fellows whose bodies I have made over. That's the kind of RESULTS *you* can get with my discovery—*Dynamic Tension*. My free book. "Everlasting Health and Strength," tells how I can give YOU a body that women will admire and men will envy.

THIS STERLING SILVER CUP BEING GIVEN AWAY

This valuable cup, made of solid sterling silver, stands about 14 inches high on a black mahogany base.

I will award it to my pupil who makes the most improvement in his development within the next three months. Therefore, no matter what your measurements may be now, you have an *equal chance* to win this cup for *permanent* possession—and with YOUR name engraved on it!

The 97-lb. Weakling Who Became "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man"

LOOK at this new photo of me. This is *exactly* how I look today. Yet once *I* was a soft, skinny, 97-lb. weakling! I always felt timid, self-conscious—never had good times—couldn't eat a square meal and feel well afterward. Then I discovered the secret of *Dynamic Tension*—my entirely new and different method of body-building. It changed my entire life—gave me the body you see here. It has twice won for me the title, "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man"! And what my amazing system did for *me*—what it has done for hundreds of *other* fellows like yourself—it can now do for YOU, too!

I back up that promise with RESULTS—*quick* RESULTS. You begin to SEE and FEEL the difference at once. What's more, it's actual *fun* to build a husky body my *Dynamic Tension* way, at home, in just a few minutes of your spare time daily. And you don't have to buy any contraptions or gadgets that might strain your heart or other vital organs.

Mail Coupon for My Big 48-Page Book — FREE!

Make me PROVE, in just 7 days, that I CAN give you the big, smashing muscles—powerful shoulders—deep chest—and glowing, *all 'round* health you have always wanted. Take the first step *today*. Mail coupon for your FREE copy of my big Book, "Everlasting Health and Strength." Address me *personally*. I'll send you the book by return mail. Show me you're a man of *action*. Do it NOW!

CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 612, 115 East 23rd Street, New York City.

Puts FIVE INCHES on Chest!

"Chest gained over five inches; arms over two inches. Nervous trouble and constipation gone. Have gained ten pounds. Feel like a new man."—George Tobias Finkbone, West Middletown, Ohio.

Health 100% Better

"Benefits wonderful! First week my arm increased one in., chest two in. Health 100% better."—William Easton, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Gains 20 lbs.!

"Gained twenty lbs. Biceps, 15 3-4 inches and large powerful shoulders. Rest of my body well proportioned and hard as rock."—Howard Sibley, Wichita, Kans.

Results in ONE WEEK!

"Just a week ago I started. What a difference already! Before, my chest was 32 in. normal and 36 expanded. Now it's 35 1-2 in. normal and 38 1-2 expanded!"—Frank Segretto, Yonkers, N. Y.

Get this FREE BOOK!

CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 612
115 East 23rd Street, New York City

I want the proof that your system of *Dynamic Tension* will make a New Man of me—give me a healthy, husky body and big muscle development. Send me your free book, "Everlasting Health and Strength."

Name .....
(Please print or write plainly)

Address .....

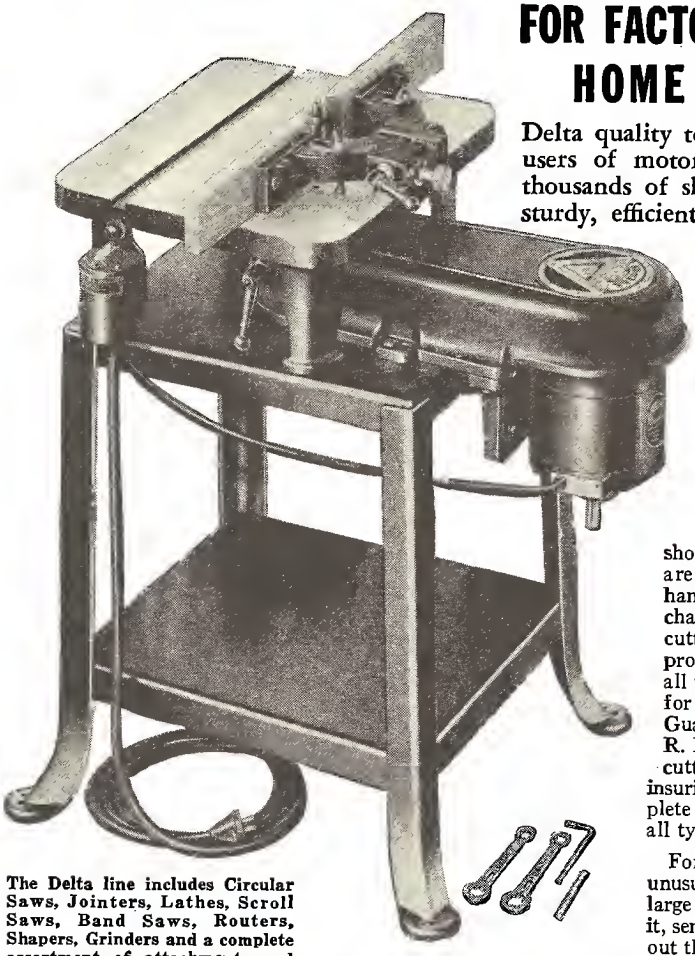
City .....State .....

© 1935 C. A. Ltd.

NEW MOTOR-DRIVEN TOOLS

FOR FACTORIES, SMALL SHOPS, HOME WORKSHOPS . . .

Delta quality tools have brought a new era to users of motor driven equipment in tens of thousands of shops all over the world. These sturdy, efficient, motor-driven tools are saving time, money and labor for their users. Delta tools are built to stand heavy strain of continuous production work.

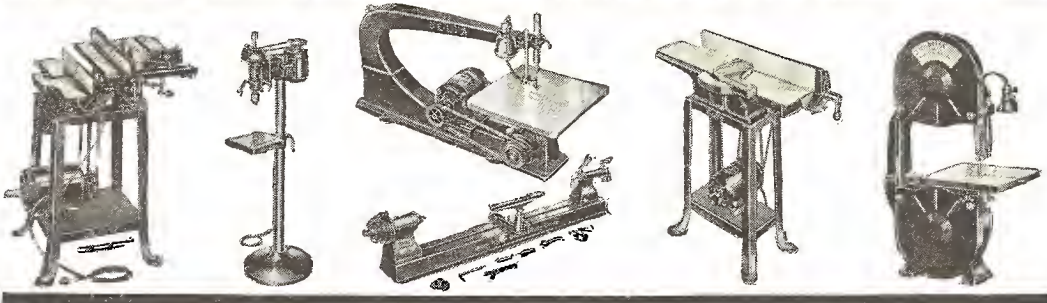


The Delta line includes Circular Saws, Jointers, Lathes, Scroll Saws, Band Saws, Routers, Shapers, Grinders and a complete assortment of attachments and accessories.

New DELTA SHAPER UNIT

here illustrated is one of the simplest and at the same time most complete Shapers ever designed for the workshop. Some of its important basic features are: **1.** Extra Large Table permitting the handling of large work with ease; **2.** Interchangeable Spindles for $\frac{5}{16}$" and $\frac{1}{2}$" hole cutters for various types of work; **3.** Improved Completely Adjustable Fence for all varieties of straight work; starting pin for curved work of all kinds; **4.** Complete Guarding system; **5.** High Speed of 10,000 R. P. M. which with standard 3-lip Delta cutter gives over 30,000 cuts a minute, thus insuring smooth and finished work; **6.** Complete range of cabinet and sash cutters for all types of mill work.

For full details and description of this unusual tool together with illustrations of large variety of work that can be done with it, send for the new 1936 Delta Catalog. Fill out the coupon on the second page following this and mail to today!



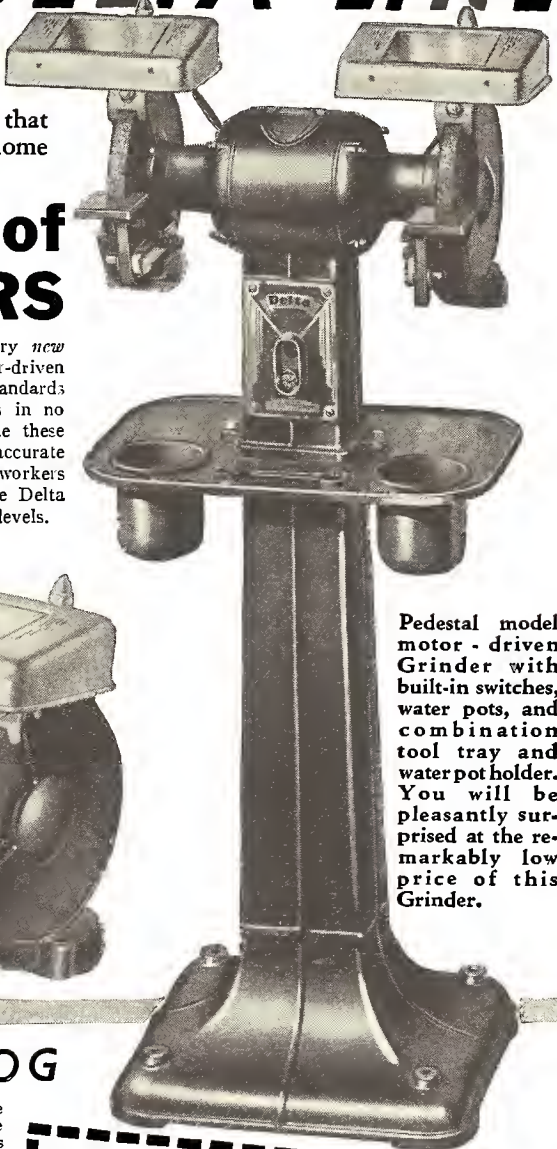
Delta QUALITY represents real ECONOMY

IN 1936 "DELTA" LINE

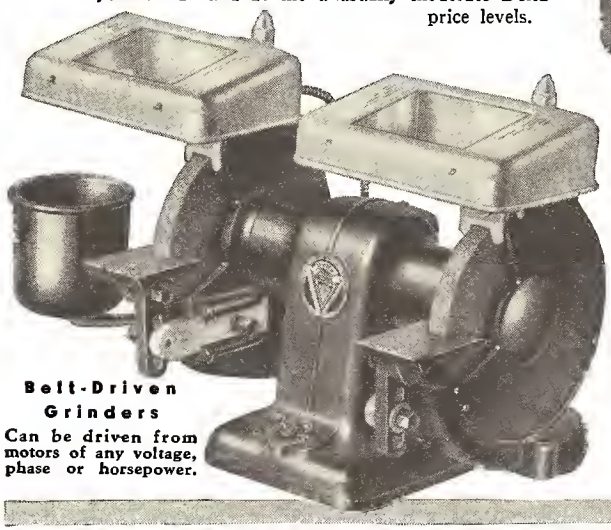
They are being used by some of the largest manufacturers in the country because of of their accuracy, quality construction, and flexibility. Yet their initial cost is so low that they are well within the reach of even the home workshop owner.

Complete line of NEW GRINDERS

Not just another line of grinders—but revolutionary *new* grinders in every sense of the word! Belt-driven, motor-driven and pedestal models—they all embody Delta's high standards of design and construction. Many unusual features in no other grinders. No pains have been spared to make these new Delta Tools *ideal* in every way—convenient, safe, accurate and efficient—truly, here are the grinders that shopworkers have always wanted—and at the unusually moderate Delta price levels.



Pedestal model motor - driven Grinder with built-in switches, water pots, and combination tool tray and water pot holder. You will be pleasantly surprised at the remarkably low price of this Grinder.



Belt-Driven Grinders

Can be driven from motors of any voltage, phase or horsepower.

Write for Latest CATALOG

It is crowded with photographs and information about the new line of 1936 Delta tools. It contains much valuable information that every man interested in wood-working tools should have. It shows how Delta tools are built to stand the grind of production work and yet are so low priced as to be within the reach of all, how they save time, money and labor —and quickly pay for themselves.

Mail coupon without delay. Enclose only 10 cents at same time for Book of Practical Delta Projects, 32 pages of new and novel things to make, with numerous blue prints, working drawings, photographs and illustrations—and complete directions.

DELTA MFG. CO.

600-634 E. VIENNA AVE.

MILWAUKEE WIS.

DELTA MANUFACTURING COMPANY,
600-634 E. Vienna Ave., Dept. M1235
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

I enclose 10c (stamps or coin), for which please send me one copy of "Practical Delta Projects." Also place me on your mailing list to receive 1936 Delta catalog of quality motor-driven wood-working tools.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

☐ Check here if you are a Delta user now.

Random Chips from

Beauty and the unusual are combined in this daylight photo of lightning striking the surface of a lake. F. George Roesch, of Syracuse, N. Y., snapped the scene in daylight with shutter open at stop 64. He won third prize, $2.00.

INVENTORS—here's something for you. The International Society of Modern Mechanix and Inventors is being opened to individual inventors. Since its organization, the society has chartered only groups of five or more persons that had formed clubs.

Individuals, however, who worked alone or were not interested in group affairs, have continually expressed a desire for membership. The directors of the society bowed to their wishes and have prepared special membership certificates for inventors.

The membership does not cost anything. The only requirements are that you be a subscriber to MM and have been granted a patent, have applied for a patent, or at least have ordered a search of patent files. Satisfactory proof is all that is required.

When the inventor membership grows sufficiently large, the society expects to conduct a special contest for inventors only. Write now to MM for full information regarding membership certificates.

Groups interested in any of the hobbies covered in MM are eligible as member clubs of the Society. Write to MM for information on getting a charter.

Mr. E. Liddycoat walked off with the $5.00 first prize check this month by sending the Workbench a photo of his air drive sled and this letter:

Hamilton, Ont.

Dear Editor:

I am sending you a picture of our motor sleigh. The body is built of ash strips covered with sugar bags and doped up with paint. Galvanized iron-sheathed skiis are used with angle iron on the bottom to help in steering and to stop skidding.

We used a Chevrolet motor with the pistons cut off just under the piston pin to lighten them. One-eighth-inch has been taken off the block to raise the compression. A sheet iron was wrapped around the motor to keep it a little warmer. The motor swings a five-foot diameter and three-foot pitch prop about 2200 r.p.m. We estimated the speed at 80 m.p.h.

This year we took a 6-cylinder Franklin and cut it in half and inverted the three cylinders. We were told it could not be done, but it is and what's more it works.

E. Liddycoat.

There's a lot of information in that letter about air drive sleds.

* * * *

From far-off India, G. E. Townsend, of Mantunga, Bombay, writes: I have built an outboard boat and many other things from your magazine. I sail and shoot big game—tiger, panther, sambur (a deer about like your moose for size). I do a good bit of camping out and have found much advice that has been of use from your magazine.

* * * *

Returning to our contest. Second prize of $3.00 goes to Robert Cundiff and his gas-powered scooter. His letter informs us:

Riverside, Calif.

Dear Editor:

Here is a description of my gas-powered scooter:

The wheelbase is 5 feet. The scooter is powered by a ½ horsepower washing machine motor. The engine is started by pushing the scooter forward and then quickly stepping on the pedal which spins the motor over.

the Editor's Workbench

When the clutching pedal is depressed the motor is pulled forward on steel tracks. This tightens the flat belt which drives the countershaft. A motorcycle chain from the countershaft to the rear wheel drives the scooter.

Since the scooter does not exceed 15 m.p.h., both young and old can ride it anywhere with safety.

Robert Cundiff.

We can easily imagine the fun anyone can have on this neat little outfit.

* * * *

Here is Scram, not Farmer's design for liquid aqua, but air drive ice sled of E. Liddycoat that won $5.00 first prize. This year he cut a Franklin motor in half for this sled.

It is a fine policy for a magazine like yours to devote space to various kinks and processes in the amateur photography field, declares Claude Pilger of Lincoln, Neb.

* * * *

Where are the light plane plans of yesteryear in MM, asks Don Elser of Lima, Ohio? Where are the days of no state and government regulations on light planes, replies MM?

* * * *

Good news for the boat builders and the hunters, fishermen, and campers. MM is publishing two of the most worthwhile books that have ever appeared on the stands.

One, *Sportsmen's Manual,* is jammed with helpful articles written by experts on all phases of hunting,

[*Continued on page 27*]

MM's Author of the Month

An autobiography of Earl Theisen, who wrote "Filming Table Top Earthquakes" in this issue:

Who, me? I was born in the small hours of the morning of April 12, 1903. It happened in Denver's "north-side" halfway between the smelters and the stockyards.

About the same time as this blessed event, there was a lot of activity in Wyoming between the cattlemen and sheepmen. My father had a love for excitement so I soon found myself, cradle and all, roosting on the cattlemen's side of the fence. I was, however, unconcerned with the various fracases, the night raids, the burning haystacks and other forms of night entertainment indulged in by the warring factions. I was more interested in the problem of learning to walk. In this I was successful. I was then exiled to Denver and subjected to the schools.

Earl Theisen

I became a photographic addict with no interest in anything excepting an occasional meal. I taught all my friends how to do their own photographic work and during school vacation months infested the photo finishing plants.

Out of school I found employment with the Alexander Film Company who make advertising movies. Because I worked after everybody else had gone home, I was soon placed in charge of the laboratory, which at the time increased the size of my hat considerably.

While with them I got the garden variety of writing bug and turned out a number of scenarios for the company. I also wrote a number of other things which I thought was poetry.

In 1927 I found myself for some unknown reason, in Hollywood, my total capital being myself and $2.30. I found a job the next day working in the technical end of the movies. That was a long time ago!

In 1930 I quit a job doing research work for the Dunning Process Company who do the trick and effect photography for the studios to try to earn a living by my writing. Fervently, I began to investigate the semicolon, the adverb, periphrasis, and editorial slants.

I turned out over thirty articles a year for the next few years, started to work on a history of invention "Science Steps In," which will be published next year by Suttonhouse (advt.). In the meantime I also was appointed an Honorary Curator of Motion Pictures of the Los Angeles Museum, a Lectureship in Cinematography at the University of Southern California, an associate editorship, and a lot of other things that sound swell in print. I am also Chairman of the Historical Committee of the Society of Motion Picture Engineers, my job being to bring together the relics of the motion picture before it is too late. If you have any, send them to the Los Angeles Museum for preservation.

I have contributed to everything from the Encyclopedia Britannica to the "home town" paper.

What Are They Worth To YOU

30 seconds and $1.00 is all it takes to give them this PROTECTION

See How Much More Old Line Legal Reserve Life Insurance You Can Buy From Postal For $1.00 A Month

Can you spare 30 seconds? Can you spare the little matter of $1.00 a month to give your dependents this sure protection? This is Postal's Special $1.00 policy to meet **present conditions.** It gives you about twice the insurance now than $1.00 a month ordinarily buys—and you don't even pay the low permanent rate until after 5 years when conditions should be greatly improved. Table shows how much protection $1.00 buys at your age. $2.00 a month buys twice as much; $3.00 three times as much, etc.

$1.00 A Month buys

Age	Amt.	Age	Amt.
21	$1194	34	$840
22	1157	35	813
23	1140	36	786
24	1112	37	759
25	1085	38	734
26	1057	39	708
27	1030	40	682
28	1003	41	657
29	976	42	632
30	948	43	607
31	921	44	583
32	894	45	559
33	866		

Mail This Quick Action Coupon Now!

Thousands are buying insurance this money-saving way from Postal Life of *New York*. Delay may be serious. Mail your first premium now. It takes less than 30 seconds to fill in this coupon. Your insurance will be in force as soon as application is approved, even *before* we mail your policy. Otherwise your money will be returned at once! But do it now!

BUY DIRECT and SAVE MONEY

Postal Life Insurance Co.

Dept. RC-30, 511 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

I wish to apply for a life insurance policy.

My exact date and year of birth is.....

My occupation is.....

I wish to pay a premium of $..... per month.

This entitles me to $..... worth of insurance. I enclose the first month's premium which will be returned to me if my application is not accepted.

Name .....

Street and Number.....

City .....State .....

WANTED ··· BRANCH ··· MANUFACTURERS

On small or large scale, by old established firm to cast Christmas goods, 5 & 10c Novelties, Toy Autos, Ashtrays, etc. No special place or experience necessary as we furnish full instructions with moulds and small outlay starts you. A rare opportunity for these times so if you are over 21 and want to devote your spare or full time to profitable work write AT ONCE for full details as we are now closing arrangements for supply of our goods.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.

1696 Boston Road, Dept. 2, New York, N. Y.

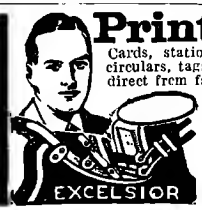
HOME MONEY MAKING BOOKS

All late editions. Bristol covers. Sent postpaid.

HOME INDUSTRIES ENCYCLOPEDIA. (Illustrated.) (108 pages, 6x9 inches, 60,000 words.) $1.00
Home Mfg. Enterprises. (75 pictures, 30,000 words.) ..... .25
Profit From Names. (Good spare time business.) ..... .25
75 Mail Order Plans. (Only book of its kind.) ..... .75
Collection of 100 Formulas. (Most practical) ..... .50
Business Occupations. (10 Occupations described.) ..... .25
Home Made Duplicating Devices. (Illustrated.) ..... .25
Writing for Publications. (20 Lesson Course.) ..... .25
Guide to Successful Living ..... .25
Regaining Health. (Just out.) ..... .50
Spare Time Ideas for Women ..... .25

Home Industries Bi-Monthly describes all kinds of profitable, legitimate plans, schemes, formulas, ideas and ads, 36 pages, 6x9. Six months trial subscription, 10c. Home Industries Bi-Monthly free six months with first order for any book.

HOME INDUSTRIES, Box 89, Irvington, Nebr.



Print Your Own

Cards, stationery, advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags, etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. **Junior Press, $5.90.** Job Press, $11., Power, $149. Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses.

Print for Others, Big Profits

Pays for itself in a short time. Easy rules sent. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details.

The Kelsey Co., K9, Meriden, Conn.

MAKE MONEY with Your CAMERA

Magazines, newspapers, advertisers, BUY millions of photographs from people who know how to take the kind of pictures wanted! Let us teach you how to make real human-interest pictures that SELL! **LEARN AT HOME**

Our personalized home-study Course—the most complete training in Journalistic Photography ever offered—prepares you to make good money in this fascinating field—quickly, at *low cost*, in *spare time*. Write now for **FREE BOOK!**

UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS
Dept. 3312, 10 W. 33rd St., N. Y. C.

LES — ADJUSTA-FIT — PER ARPUS

Correspondence Courses In
RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Covers complete electrical field. Most modern course. So simplified anyone can grasp quickly. Prepares you for secure future. Low Cost!

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING Ultra-modern course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Trains you to be super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Run like college. Student pin, diploma given. Tuition ONLY $25, either course. Ask about deferred payment plan.

WRITE TODAY! Send name quick for free copies of school catalogs, student magazines, complete details. SEND NOW!

LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, 855-5 So. 37th St., Lincoln, Nebr.

BE A PASSENGER Traffic Inspector

You Can Make Good In This Well Paid Field

TRAINED MEN—19 to 50—wanted now as *Railway and Bus Passenger Traffic Inspectors*. Earn good pay to start and advance rapidly with experience. Short, home-study course quickly trains you and upon completion we will place you at up to $135 per month, plus expenses, to start, or *refund tuition*. You'll like this interesting, healthful work; travel if you like. Free Booklet. **STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE, Div. 6112, Buffalo, N. Y.**

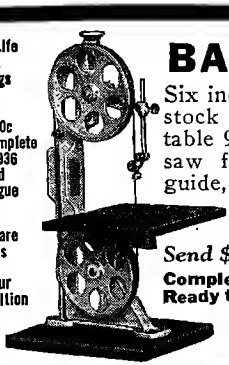
SHAW

BAND SAW

Duro-Life Bronze Bearings

Send 10c For Complete New 1936 Colored Catalogue

Hardware Dealers Write For Our Proposition



Six inch band saw, cuts stock 3" thick, tilting table 9"x9". 3/16" or 1/4" saw furnished, roller guide, one piece iron frame, enameled nickel gray.

Send $1.00 Bal. C. O. D.

Complete Ready to Run $5.75 Prepaid In U. S. A.

SHAW TOOL CO.
419 No. Tenth St., Milwaukee, Wis.

"BIG PROFIT" CARDED GOODS

Cash In On This Splendid Line

Take TOP Profits on this High-Grade line Prices slashed on Carded Aspirin, Razor Blades, Laxatives, Shoe Laces, Adhesive Tape, Notions, etc. TEST AT OUR RISK—Write for sensational new sales plan. Prove without risking a cent that this line is a winner! Experience unnecessary.

LOW PRICES HIGH QUALITY

BETTER PRODUCTS CO., Dep. 2653, Marion, Ind.

Chips from the Editor's Workbench

[*Continued from page* 25]

This little scooter travels 15 m.p.h. and is powered by a washing machine motor. Built by Robert Cundiff, it won second prize of $3.00 in this month's Workbench contest.

fishing, and camping and tells how to build boats, canoes, and trailers.

You can get a copy for 50 cents from your news dealer or direct from MM.

For the boat builder MM has a brand new edition of the ever-popular *How To Build 20 Boats*. This edition contains plans for 20 new boats, none of which appeared in the first edition. Some of the designs have never been published before. This book will not be ready for news stand sale until the end of this month, but if you want to reserve a copy now send 50 cents direct to MM.

* * * *

Mr. Joe K. Ellsworth, research assistant at the University of California, calls our attention to an item on page 67 of the September issue which directly concerns him. We gladly pass on the additional information:

College of Agriculture,
Berkeley, Calif.

Dear Editor:

Dr. W. B. Herms and I would greatly appreciate you making some corrections of an article "Lamp Attracts, Electrocutes Flies."

We wish to inform you that the work is being done here at the University of California at Berkeley and not at the University of Southern California at Los Angeles. Incidentally, flies do not have a preference for bright orange light, but are repelled, since amber colored windows are being used in factories in order to prevent an influx of flies. The test referred to with mosquitoes was not mosquitoes at all, but the Clear Lake Gnat. The device electrocuted 1,650 gnats per second for a period of fifteen minutes. There are approximately 1,650,000 gnats to the pound, so that one can readily see the number that are electrocuted during the evening.

Joe K. Ellsworth.

Follow this Man

Secret Service Operator 38 is on the job

FOLLOW him through all the excitement of his chase of the counterfeit gang. See how a crafty operator works. Telltale finger prints on the lamp stand in the murdered girl's room! The detective's cigarette case is handled by the unsuspecting gangster, and a great mystery is solved. Better than fiction. It's true, every word of it. No obligation. Just send the coupon and get—

FREE!

The Confidential Reports No. 38 Made to His Chief

And the best part of it all is this—it may open your eyes to the great opportunity for YOU as a well paid Finger Print Expert. This is a young, *fast-growing* profession. This school has taken men and trained them for high official positions. This is the kind of work you would like. Days full of excitement. A regular monthly salary. Rewards.

Can you meet this test?

Are you of average intelligence? Are you ambitious? Would you give 30 minutes a day of your spare time preparing yourself for this profession? Answer "yes" and I'll show you how it is possible for you to attain all this. Send the coupon and I'll also send the Free Reports.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 23-59 Chicago, Illinois

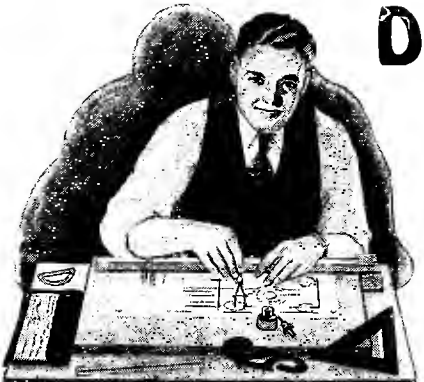
Institute of Applied Science
1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 23-59 Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen:—Without any obligation whatever, send me the Reports of Operator No. 38, also your illustrated Free Book on Finger Prints and your low prices and Easy Terms Offer. Literature will NOT be sent to boys under 17 years of age.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ *Age* _____



As a starting job for the man who wants to get ahead in industry, Drafting offers more possibilities for rapid promotion than almost any other job. The Draftsman's work brings him into direct contact with all new developments.

Many of the highest-paid Architects, Engineers, Designers, and Superintendents got their start at the Drafting table, where they gained knowledge and experience that soon fitted them for bigger things.

Drafting and Design

Offers Ambitious Young Men A Real Opportunity

Why are Draftsmen among the first to be hired—the last to be laid off? Why are there thousands of Draftsmen on the payrolls of architects and builders—consulting engineers—engineering and construction firms—mills and factories—railroad and street car systems—telephone and telegraph companies—electric light and power companies—shipbuilders—surveying and mapping companies—plumbing supply houses—electric wiring contractors—city sewer and water departments—subdivision development companies, etc.?

Because the Draftsman is the connecting link between engineer and mechanic. Every new machine or building—every improvement in a tool or machine part—starts on the Drafting table. On paper, the Draftsman works out the new idea in the lines and figures which speak the language common to engineers and mechanics; and his drawings and blueprints give the engineer's instructions to the skilled workers who do the job.

Draftsmen in Wide Demand

And Draftsmen are equally necessary in many other less familiar lines—thousands are employed by patent attorneys—cemeteries—golf course designers—testing laboratories—map makers—museums—educational institutions—city park systems—landscape gardeners—publishers of technical books—city planners—model makers—industrial research associations—furniture makers—stone cutters—large buildings, etc. In fact, there is hardly a business or industry of any size that does not employ Draftsmen.

Well-Paid Line with Real Future

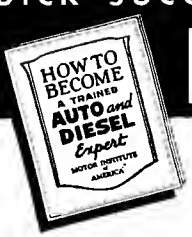
Drafting is well-paid, interesting, necessary, high-grade office work along engineering lines—covers all types of construction and manufacturing—carried on in light, airy working quarters—brings you in touch with important men of the organization—and, because of the training and experience it gives, leads direct to very desirable positions in Engineering, Building, and Manufacturing. Write *today* for full information about the opportunities open to you. No obligation.

American School

Dept. DD-928 **Drexel Avenue at 58th Street** **Chicago, Ill.**

TRAIN NOW FOR QUICK SUCCESS AND BIG PAY IN

AUTOS DIESELS



LEARN IN SPARE TIME

Are you tired of lay-offs and low pay? Do you really want to get into a field that offers steady employment at good pay, and a real future to **trained men?** Are you ambitious enough to use a part of your spare time to **prepare** for money-making opportunities that are waiting, right now? Then mail the coupon TODAY for our Free Book which tells how "Job-Way" Training has brought big pay . . . promotion . . . shops of their own . . . financial independence . . . to hundreds of fellows just like you.

Good Jobs—Greater Opportunities

The rapid growth of the Automotive Industry has created countless opportunities for trained Service and Repair Men. And now, Diesel Power—for trucks, buses, autos, tractors, engines, power and lighting plants—has opened up another rich new field of tremendous possibilities. This means more jobs . . . greater opportunities . . . for the type of skilled experts produced by "Job-Way" Training. For "Job-Way" alone gives you **combined** Auto-Diesel Training by a practical, easy method which you can learn at home without leaving your present job.

GET THIS FREE BOOK!

If you want big pay and want it quick, rush the coupon TODAY for Free AUTO-DIESEL Book, with facts about "Job-Way" Training, Free Employment Service, Free Motor Testing Equipment and liberal "Pay-As-You-Learn" Plan.

EARN AS YOU LEARN

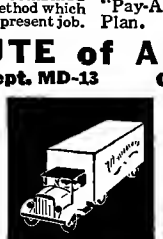
By the "Job-Way" method you get practical, complete, modern training in every branch of Automotive Service and Repairs, including many new phases which are unknown to the average "screw driver" mechanic. It includes all Electrical and Mechanical operations, Ignition, Starting and Lighting, and a complete course in Service Sales and Management. AND IN ADDITION, you can now get—AT NO EXTRA COST—complete up-to-the-minute "Job-Way" Training which covers every new development in the fast growing use of Diesel Power in transportation and other great industrial fields.

Make Extra Money—Equipment Furnished

There is no need to quit your job when you enroll for "Job-Way" Training . . . keep right on earning as you learn. We even show you how to make **extra money** while training, and supply you with valuable motor testing equipment for work on actual auto repair jobs in your spare time. This has enabled many of our students to build up a profitable business with very little capital, besides more than paying for their training out of extra earnings. Common schooling is all you need to master "Job-Way" Training. Previous auto experience not necessary.

MOTOR INSTITUTE of AMERICA

2140 Lawrence Avenue **Dept. MD-13** **Chicago, Illinois**



MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

MOTOR INSTITUTE of AMERICA,
2140 Lawrence Ave., Dept. MD-13, Chicago, Ill.

Without obligating me, send Free Auto-Diesel Book, with full details of "Job-Way" Training and "Pay-As-You-Learn" Offer.

Name.....

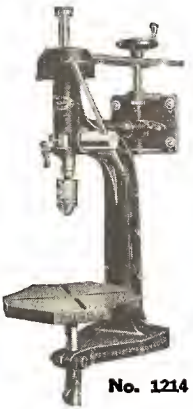
Address.....

City..... *State*.....

WOOD-WIZARD POWER TOOLS

—Precision-built, for Home and Shop Use

No longer is it necessary for you to invest large amounts of money for dependable wood-working machinery. Herberts Machinery Company has revolutionized the building of dependable power tools. Quantity production and sound engineering practice have resulted in the development of three lines of Power Tools—Wood-Wizards, our Senior line, Wizard-Juniors, our Junior line, and Wizard Tools. The latter are for metal as well as wood-working.



No. 1214

America's most notable bargains

These machines are built to give years of satisfactory service. They offer the Home-Craftsman an opportunity to produce finer workmanship by the most practical professional method, at a great saving in time. They assure extreme accuracy and are compactly designed.

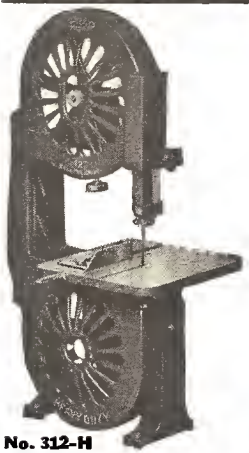
The complete Wood-Wizard and Wizard-Junior Line includes:

JIG SAWS	WOOD LATHES	HACKSAWS	SHAPERS
SAW TABLES	JOINTERS	BUFFERS	MOTORS
BAND SAWS	DRILL PRESSES	GRINDERS	ACCESSORIES

COMBINATION BELT AND DISC SANDER
COMBINATION GRINDERS AND BUFFERS
COMBINATION GRINDERS AND SANDERS

These products are completely described in our new Catalog which will be furnished upon request.

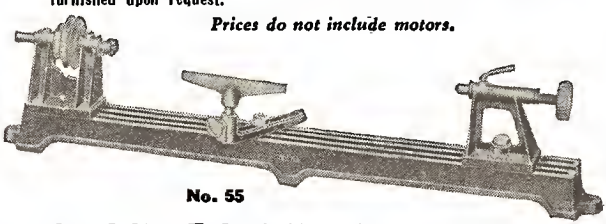
Prices do not include motors.



No. 312-H

BAND SAW $39.50

This is our 12" Wood-Wizard Band Saw with heavy-duty ball-bearings. Frame is semi-steel, bridge-trussed. Wheels are heavy and rigid with six large spokes, balanced to insure smooth operation. Bearings are precision grease-sealed ball-bearings. Table is 12" x 12". Can be tilted to any degree from 0° to 45°. Equipment includes: Mitre Gauge, Blade Guides, Guards, Ball Thrust Bearing Spinner Wheels and ½" Saw Blade, 6' 7" long. We also offer a 9" Band Saw for $14.50.



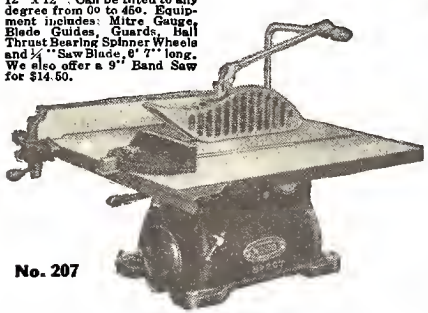
No. 55

WOOD LATHE $2.98

Length of bed, 23". Swing, 5". Between centers, 14". Two-step pulley. The bed is heavy one-pieced semi-steel, strongly ribbed. Headstock is ruggedly designed. Equipped with bronze bearings. A binding lever locks the spindle. Tailstock slides easily along bed to any position.

DRILL PRESS $14.50

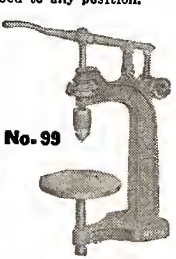
A wonderful value. Size, 14". Will drill metal, wood, bone, ivory or plastic materials. May be used for routing, mortising and inlaying when using proper bits. Drills to center of 14, ⅜" circle. Capacity, 1/16" to ½" steel. 7 speeds. Semi-steel frame, bridge-trussed. Octagonal table, 9". Height over-all, 25, ½". Special Navy bronze bearings.



No. 207

7" SAW TABLE PRECISION BALL-BEARING $22.50

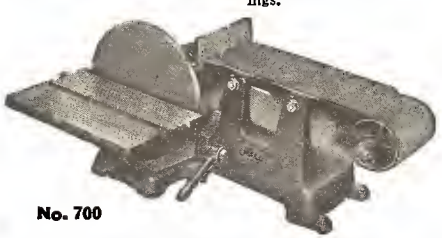
A rugged tool for real production work. Frame is semi-steel, accurately machined, equipped with dust chute and provided with scale to indicate depth of cut. Heavy semi-steel table, 13½"x17". Tilts from 0° to 45°. Bearings of latest type New Departure, felt-sealed, packed with special grease; no further lubrication necessary. Equipped with "Multi Index" (U. S. Patent No. 1,985,614). Will cut lumber 2" thick, rips 5" wide. Equipment includes Guard, Link, Supporting Rod and Bracket.



No. 99

DRILL PRESS $3.25

This is our Wizard-Junior Press. Height, 13½". Table, 4½". Very durable.



No. 700

COMBINATION BELT & DISC SANDER $14.50

A convenient tool for any shop. Heavy semi-steel base. 4"x36" abrasive belt and 8" abrasive disc. Disc table tilts from 0° to 45°, either side of horizontal and fence. Equipped with Mitre Gauge. Speed, 1750 r.p.m. U. S. Pat. No. 2,005,101.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THESE TOOLS

Go to your local Hardware Dealer or Department Store and ask to see the complete line of Wood-Wizard and Wizard-Junior Power Tools. If not carried in stock, write and we will give you the name of your nearest Dealer. Send the coupon for free illustrated Catalog. It will save you money.

FREE—32-pg. Catalog

Complete illustrated descriptive Catalog presents the entire "Wood-Wizard" Line. More than a score of highest quality Power Tools; also Accessories and Motors. Send this Coupon to **Herberts Machinery Co., 2952 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.**

Your Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Name of your Hdwe. Dealer or Dept. Store .....

Sold by your local Hdwe. Dealer and Department Stores

Herberts Machinery Co.

Largest exclusive manufacturers of Small Woodworking Tools

2952 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

LEARN **RADIO** TELEVISION TALKING PICTURES · IN 12 WEEKS ·

"LEARN BY DOING" On MODERN EQUIPMENT

Method proved by 36 years' success. No previous experience or advanced education needed. **No book study**—personal instruction under experts. If you need part time work while training write for details. **Life-long employment service after graduation.**

I'LL FINANCE YOUR TRAINING

Money shortage needn't stop you. Mail coupon and I'll send you all details of my **"Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan.** Electric Refrigeration—Air Conditioning course included at **no extra cost.** Send NOW for big FREE book giving details and pictures of actual scenes in our shops.

H. C. Lewis

Coyne Electrical & Radio School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 95-1H, Chicago, Ill.

Mr. H. C. Lewis, President
Coyne Electrical & Radio School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 95-1H, Chicago, Ill.

Send me all details of **"Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan** and BIG FREE Illustrated Book on RADIO.

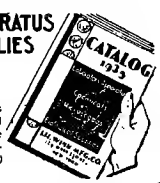
NAME _____ AGE: ____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

10¢ LABORATORY APPARATUS
BIOLOGICAL SUPPLIES
MICROSCOPES
CHEMICALS

New complete catalog lists hundreds of items of interest to amateur and professional experimenters. Save Money—Buy Direct from manufacturer. Send 10c. now (refundable) and get Special 30 Day Offer.



J. H. WINN MFG. CO., Dept. 212, 124 W. 23 St., New York

NOW is the Time to Get Ready
for the BIG PAY JOBS IN AVIATION

The governments of the nations are spending hundreds of millions of dollars in aviation development. This means thousands of high salaried aviation jobs. Now is the time to let LINCOLN training prepare you for the wonderful future ahead in aviation.

$500 a Month

That's the kind of big pay earned by airline pilots! Airplane mechanics also earn good salaries!

LINCOLN Qualifies You for a Successful Career!

You should have the unexcelled Lincoln training if you want to qualify for these better pay positions in aviation. 14 years success teaching aviation and 25 years successful experience as a mechanics' trade school recommends this famous **Government Approved School** to you as the school better able to train you properly.

Finest Training—Best Equipment

Only modern, high class training planes with Dept. of Commerce approval are used. Training for government license as Transport, Limited Commercial, Private or Amateur Pilot. Complete training includes blind flying by instrument, cross country, acrobatics. High wing and low wing monoplanes, biplanes, cabin planes, etc., for complete experience. Both flight and ground training **under Government Supervision.** Thoroughly equipped ground and mechanics' school with high class, experienced instructors. Training qualifies you for Government Mechanic's License.

WRITE now for further facts. Please state your age.

LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL
404E Aircraft Bldg. Lincoln, Nebraska

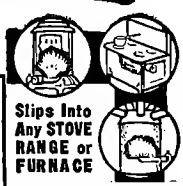
New-type Cheap OIL BURNER INVENTED *Sweeping the Country!*

COOK and HEAT Without Coal or Wood

In Your Present Stove or Furnace—HOTTER—CHEAPER—No Dirt or Ashes—Twice the Heat Quick at HALF THE COST.

COOKS A MEAL for LESS

Beats any oil burner ever gotten out for low cost, perfect performance. Burns cheap oil a new way, without pre-generating or clogging up. Quick intense heat **by Simple Turn of Valve.**



Try At Our Risk
30 DAYS' TRIAL

Prove it ends drudgery and dirt of coal or wood; cuts fuel bills in half, pays for itself quickly by what IT SAVES.

FREE SAMPLE FOR AGENTS

offered to one energetic man or woman in each locality who will demonstrate and take orders. Write quick, be first to learn how to make REAL MONEY right now, spare or full time—mail 1c postcard today.

AGENTS
Salesmen
BIG MONEY

Drop Everything for this Quick Seller. Clark of Ind., sold 33 in 20 days. Get YOUR OWN all burner FREE and make REAL Money. Write now.

Slips Into Any STOVE RANGE or FURNACE

Quick HEAT at Turn of Valve!

UNITED FACTORIES, P-60D Factory Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

HYPNOTISM

Learn the Secrets of this MYSTIC POWER

Hypnotism is a strange, subtle power that gives you the key to the Inner Secrets of Mind Control. When this mighty power is released, you can overcome all obstacles; make people obey your commands; strengthen your memory; develop a strong, magnetic personality; realize your ambitions; banish fear and worry; increase your salary; and become master of yourself, friends and acquaintances—either sex. These magic secrets are now revealed in 265-page book—**"The Science of Hypnotism."**

This marvelous book explains the theory and practice of Hypnotism; gives 9 stages of Hypnotism; tells how to select subjects; how to hypnotize at a glance; discusses mesmerism, magnetic healing, mental telepathy. Most complete book published.

SEND NO MONEY Just send your name and address. We'll ship book at once. Pay postman only $1.98, plus postage. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Franklin Pub. Co., 800 N. Clark St., Dept. 1714, Chicago

MIDGET RACING

Get full details on this thrilling sport; facts for fans, builders and drivers; track sizes and regulations; car specifications, pictures and working drawings. This book also shows and tells all about Indianapolis cars, Miller—Fords and world's fastest car. Brand New AUTOMOBILE RACING, **Fourth Edition,** $1 postpaid, $1.12 COD; three cents tax if you live in Ohio.

RAY F. KUNS, Dept. A-12
Mediaenville, Cincinnati, Ohio

Easy WITH A . . . P-A

You can't imagine the joy you *will get* out of playing a P-A Sax! It's so *simplified* you'll master it *easily* and *quickly.* From the very start you'll attract that *warm admiration* you so much desire, and with your *rapid progress* will come a fine, easy job; *big pay;* social position; *the primrose life.* Send today for *free* booklet, beautifully illustrated, of P-A instruments. *Moderate price and easy terms.* Write today.

PAN-AMERICAN, 1230 P-A Bldg., Elkhart, Ind. 1116

Moderate Price

BE THE

Fastest

MODEL BUILDER IN YOUR CROWD!

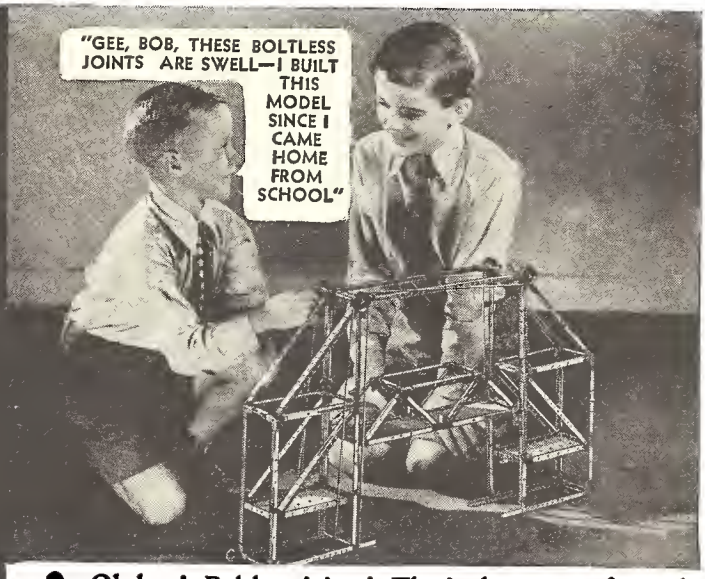
Just snap the parts together with

The New

MECCANO-MORECRAFT

DESIGNER SIZE

Contains a generous supply of parts in two metal drawers, and a tray in red covered case. (Beautifully illustrated book of models included.) Price complete $4. Sent prepaid upon receipt of money if not at your dealer's.



● Oh boy! Boltless joints! That's the secret of speedy building with the new Meccano-Morecraft. Parts just snap together. And you can build fine big models in half the time it would take you with nuts and bolts. Meccano-Morecraft enables you to build new and original models. Many of them never attempted before. And they're thrilling to look at when completed, for all the parts are brilliantly finished in red, blue and nickel.

Visit your nearest toy store this week and ask to see the new Meccano-Morecraft. Put some of the parts together with your own hands and see how quickly you can snap them into place.

THE MECCANO COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.

Makers of Meccano Microscopes, the Original Meccano and other fascinating toys.

● Send for big, 16 page, beautifully illustrated booklet of models. It's yours—free!

The Meccano Company of America, Inc.
Dept. E, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York City, N. Y.
Please send—free—beautifully illustrated 16 page booklet of models.

Name..... Address.....

City..... State.....

Be a RADIO EXPERT • Learn AT HOME

FREE! OF EXTRA COST

To start you making money without delay we equip you with this Circuit Analyzer and Point - to - Point Resistance Tester.

Be the ONE Man in 1000 Who Can Service Modern Sets!

Modern circuits stump the old-time cut-and-try radio fixer. More puzzling complications are coming. Trained men with up-to-the-minute radio knowledge are urgently needed to service these new receivers. Such men easily make up to $3 an hour.

No Past Experience Needed

Past experience counts for little at this time because changes in radio design are so swift and radical. That's why you, as an R. T. A. Certified Radio-Technician can step right into the big money at once. Write today for full particulars.

EARNS $2.00 to $5.00 AN HOUR
I started a radio shop handling all kinds of radios and electric equipment. Since starting this shop, I have been able to earn from $2 to $5 an hour. I have built up a good reputation from sales and service work. These satisfied customers have referred their friends to me and as a result I have all the business I can handle. R.T.A. eure opened my eyes to big money and I want to thank you for all you have done for me. My income is more than doubled what it was at the time I enrolled and I expect to earn still more.
Ernest Lanctot

RADIO TRAINING ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
Dept. MM-512, 4513 Ravenswood Avenue Chicago, Ill.

If it does, do something about it! Get a raise in salary—but first get the training that will entitle you to this raise. Thousands of men in the same fix as you have gotten this training by spare-time study of an I.C.S. Course. Mail the coupon today!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 2319-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X:

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Architect	☐ Plumbing ☐ Heating
☐ Architectural Draftsman	☐ Air Conditioning
☐ Building Estimating	☐ Steam Engineer
☐ Contractor and Builder	☐ Steam Electric Engineer
☐ Structural Draftsman	☐ Marine Engineer
☐ Structural Engineer	☐ Civil Engineer
☐ Electrical Engineer	☐ Highway Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting	☐ Bridge Engineer
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas	☐ Bridge and Building Foreman
☐ Reading Shop Blueprints	☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Telegraph Engineer	☐ Refrigeration
☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio	☐ R. R. Locomotives ☐ Air Brakes
☐ Mechanical Engineer	☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ R. R. Signalmen
☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker	☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Patternmaker ☐ Boilermaker	☐ Coal Mining
☐ Sheet Metal Worker	☐ Navigation
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals	☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ How to Invent and Patent	☐ Woolen Manufacturing
☐ Gas Engines ☐ Diesel Engines	☐ Agriculture
☐ Aviation Engines	☐ Fruit Growing
☐ Automobile Mechanic	☐ Poultry Farming

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management	☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Office Management	☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs
☐ Industrial Management	☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Traffic Management	☐ Civil Service ☐ Mail Carrier
☐ Accountancy and C.P.A. Coaching ☐ Bookkeeping	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Secretarial Work	☐ Grade School Subjects
☐ Cost Accountant	☐ High School Subjects
☐ Salesmanship ☐ Advertising	☐ College Preparatory
☐ Service Station Salesmanship	☐ First Year College
☐ Wallpaper Decorating Salesmanship	☐ Illustrating ☐ Spanish
	☐ Cartooning ☐ French
	☐ Lumber Dealer

Name.....*Age*.....

Address.....

City.....*State*.....

Present Position.....

NEW 1936 ATLAS CATALOG

Now Ready

Write today for a free copy of this brand-new illustrated catalog of high quality workshop equipment. New tools, new designs, new fittings and attachments.

$54.75

New 9" Bench Lathe $54.75 less motor.

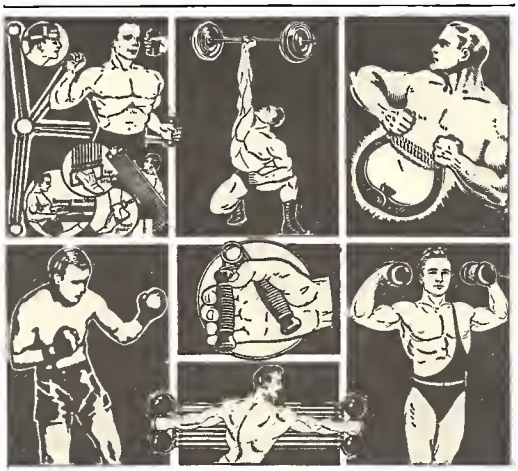
Other Metal Lathes from $35.50 to $82.50.

DRILL PRESSES $14.45 to $39.45

ATLAS PRESS CO.

1852 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Michigan

Complete display at ATLAS SALES CO., 35 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago.



Now . . . . . You can choose Your PHYSICAL CULTURE COURSE

From Many PROVEN Systems . . . . . ALL AT REDUCED PRICES

● All the popular systems of body building and all makes of popular Health and Exercising apparatus listed for your selection. All at great money saving prices. Share in our—

PROFIT PARTICIPATING PLAN

● Home Gyms, Chest Pulls, Sandow Grips' Hand Grips, Pulley Outfits, Combination sets, Barbells, Dumbbells, Reducing Outfits. Numerous other outfits, all complete with courses. Also books and accessories are shown in our Great Money Saving Catalog. Every outfit guaranteed or money back.

FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG

The only one of its kind. Buy the best for less. Our Profit Participating Plan will save you plenty of money and give satisfaction. Send for it today. **American Athletic Appliance Co., Inc., 4324 Paul St., Dept. 1612, Phila., Pa.** Duty FREE to Canadians. Address Canadian Athletic App. Co., Morrisburg, Ont.

I was so lonely and friendless, a newcomer to town. Neighbors called once—but never came again.

I read how a woman became popular by learning to play through the U. S. School of Music course. I enrolled.

Soon I was able to play real tunes. Now I'm invited everywhere. They call me "the life of the party".

How easy short-cut way to MUSIC brings friends, *good times to thousands*

EVERYONE is familiar with the seemingly magic way in which music brings people together—cements close friendships—provides good times! But for years only the fortunate few could afford to pay personal teachers—could spend years of time in study and practice—in order to receive the advantages that music brings.

But now, thanks to the U. S. School of Music, thousands of people have learned to play their favorite instruments without expensive teachers or tiresome practice. For this amazing new "print and picture" method is as easy as A-B-C. First it tells you what to do—then the pictures show you how to do it. Then you play it and hear it. You start with real little tunes, and before you know it, you are playing the latest hits, jazz or classical.

LEARN TO PLAY BY NOTE

Piano	Violin
Guitar	Saxophone
Organ	Ukulele

Tenor Banjo
Hawaiian Guitar
Piano Accordion
Or Any Other Instrument

FREE Booklet and Demonstration Lesson

To let you see for yourself how easily you can learn to play the U. S. School way, send today for Free booklet together with FREE Demonstration Lesson which explains everything, shows you the simple principles of this remarkable method and includes proof that will astound you. If you really want to learn music—to enjoy good times—mail the coupon below. Don't delay—act NOW. Instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit. **U. S. School of Music, 26212 Brunswick Bldg., New York City.**

U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC
26212 Brunswick Bldg., New York City

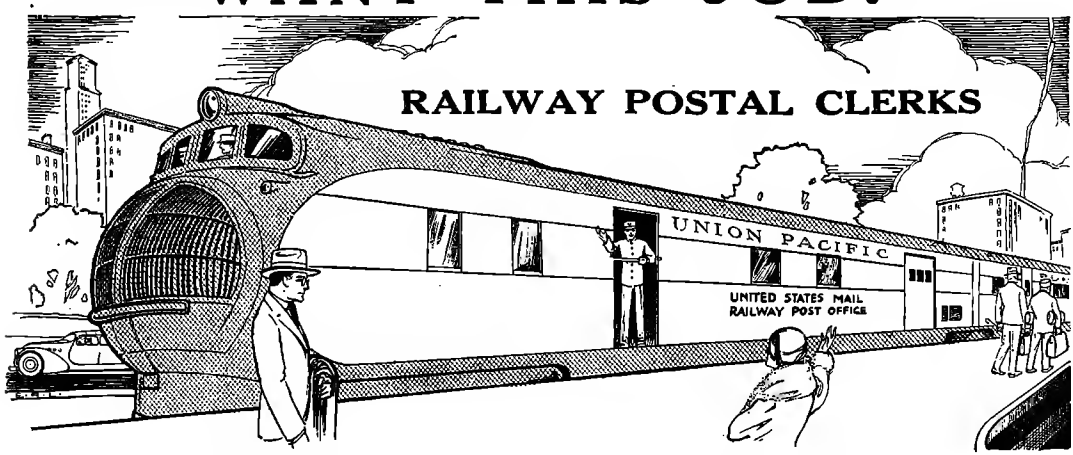
Send me your amazing free book, "How You Can Master Music in Your Own Home," with inspiring message by Dr. Frank Crane; also Free Demonstration Lesson. This does not put me under any obligation.

Name .....

Address .....

Instrument .....

WANT THIS JOB?



MEN 18 to 35

MANY OTHER U. S. GOVERNMENT POSITIONS

GOOD PAY

New 40 Hour Week Will Likely Mean Many Appointments

Common Education Usually Sufficient

MAIL COUPON TODAY. TOMORROW YOU MAY FORGET

VALUABLE COUPON

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. C310, Rochester, N. Y.

Rush to me entirely free of charge (1) a full description of the position checked below; (2) Free Copy of 32-page book, "How to Get a U. S. Government Job"; (3) A list of U. S. Government Jobs; (4) Tell me how to get a U. S. Government Job.

- ☐ Railway Postal Clerk.....($1900 First year regular)
- ☐ Post Office Clerk.....(1700 First year regular)
- ☐ City Mail Carrier.....(1700 First year regular)
- ☐ File Clerk—(Covering Office Clerk).....(Start $1260 year)
- ☐ Inspector of Customs.....(Start 2100 year)
- ☐ Liquor Gauger-Storekeeper .....(Start 2000 year)

Name.....

Address.....

Use This Coupon Before You Mislay It

The DIESEL EXPERT is the MAN ON TOP

HEMPHILL TRAINING
— a firm foundation for SUCCESS in the DIESEL Industry

HEMPHILL DIESEL SCHOOLS

New York Schools
31-29 Queens Blvd.
Long Island City,
New York

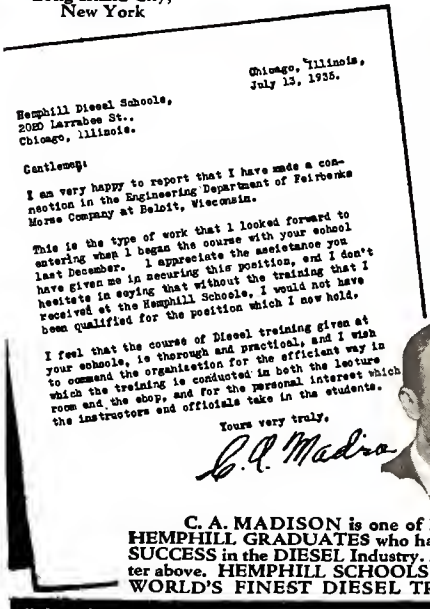
Chicago Schools
2013 Larrabee Street

Los Angeles Schools
2123 San Fernando Rd.

Seattle Schools
509 Westlake North

Detroit Schools
2344 W. Lafayette Blvd.

Also Schools at 1361 Granville St., Vancouver, B. C.



Chicago, Illinois,
July 13, 1935.

Hemphill Diesel Schools,
20ED Larrabee St..
Chicago, Illinois.

Gentlemen:

I am very happy to report that I have made a connection in the Engineering Department of Fairbanks Morse Company at Beloit, Wisconsin.

This is the type of work that I looked forward to entering when I began the course with your school last December. I appreciate the assistance you have given me in securing this position, and I don't hesitate in saying that without the training that I received at the Hemphill Schools, I would not have been qualified for the position which I now hold.

I feel that the course of Diesel training given at your schools, is thorough and practical, and I wish to commend the organization for the efficient way in which the training is conducted in both the lecture room and the shop, and for the personal interest which the instructors and officials take in the students.

Yours very truly,

C. A. Madison

C. A. MADISON is one of hundreds of HEMPHILL GRADUATES who have achieved SUCCESS in the DIESEL Industry. Read his letter above. HEMPHILL SCHOOLS provide the WORLD'S FINEST DIESEL TRAINING!

THE Diesel Industry is Growing at an Amazing Pace! Hemphill Graduates occupy many of America's outstanding DIESEL positions because HEMPHILL SCHOOLS provide the most thorough and up-to-the-minute training on the largest assemblages of DIESEL Engines for instruction purposes in the world. Thousands of dollars-worth of new, high-speed DIESELS and latest testing equipment have just been installed. World-wide Employment Service. Day, Night and Combination Home-Study Courses. Mail Coupon below, or write your nearest HEMPHILL Schools.

CAUTION We operate Schools *only* at the locations shown above and are in *no way connected* with any other schools.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

Hemphill Diesel Schools, Dept. MM (use nearest address shown above): I would like to have, without any obligation, full information about your Diesel training courses and a copy of "Diesel News" containing amazing facts and pictures.

*Name*_____

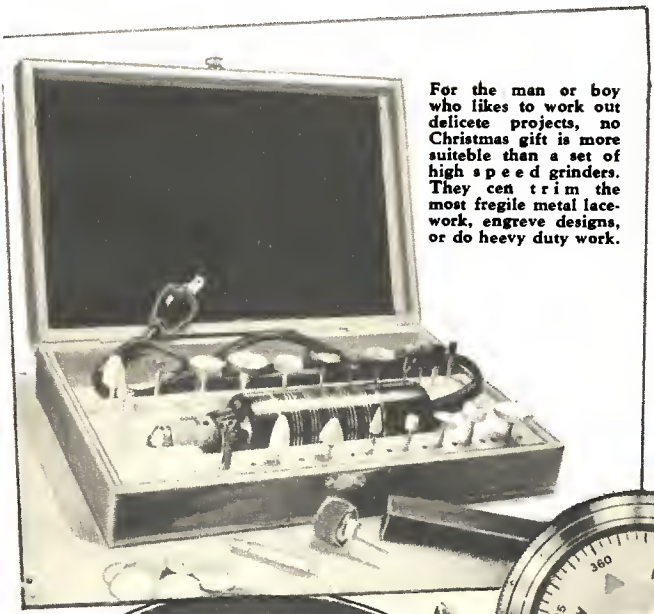
*Street Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

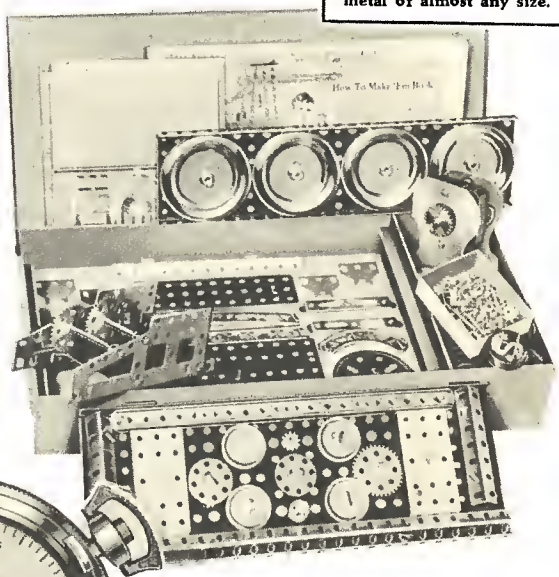
AMERICA'S ORIGINAL EXCLUSIVE DIESEL TRAINING SCHOOLS

Christmas Gifts For the M M Fan Yield Gifts Throughout The Year

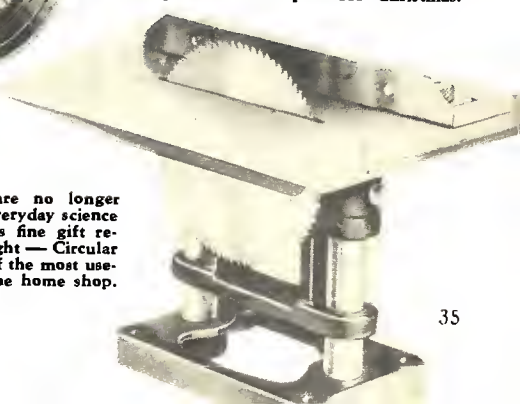
Christmas gifts for the M. M. fan mean a never ending stream of home made gifts throughout the year. Above is shown a versatile lathe which handles both wood and metal of almost any size.



For the man or boy who likes to work out delicete projects, no Christmas gift is more suiteble than a set of high speed grinders. They cen trim the most fregile metal lace-work, engreve designs, or do heevy duty work.



Toys thet instruct by teaching boys to build have long been recognized by educetors es being of primary impottence. Sets such es shown above fill this order in every way. Left—Any hunter or woodsman will more than appreciete e compess for Christmas.



Microscopes are no longer just e toy. Everyday science cells upon this fine gift repeatedly. Right — Circular sews are one of the most useful gifts for the home shop.

"Gasless" TOURING

The nation is fast becoming Dieselized. Automobiles, trucks, and railroads are adopting crude oil engines. Here is an interesting article by a leader in this growing industry.

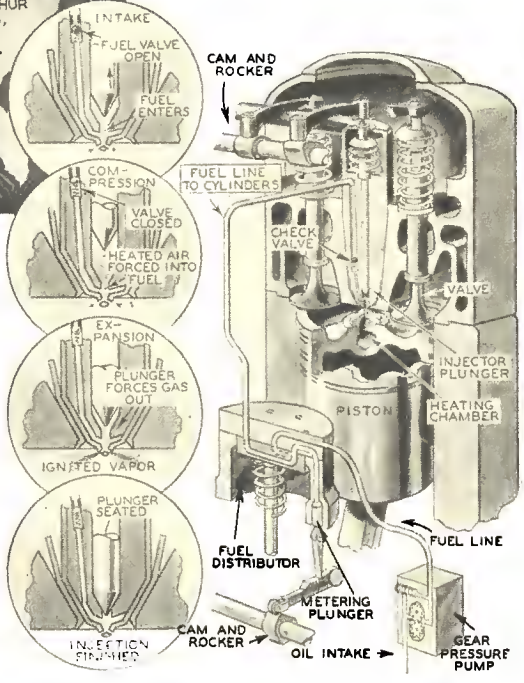
Over this route, 3,774 miles long, Mr. Cummins drove a standard automobile powered with a Diesel engine. The transcontinental trip was made at cost of only $7.63 for fuel.

THE Diesel powered automobile, burning crude oil for fuel, is here!

It is true, as this is written, that there is in existence in this country only one standard American passenger car powered with a production model Diesel engine. This is the Auburn phaeton, fitted with a six-cylinder Cummins Diesel, which I recently drove across the continent, covering 3,774 miles at a fuel cost of $7.63.

But it is also true that the automotive Diesel engine has been perfected to such a degree that it must inevitably become a factor in pleasure car production, as it has already become in the trucking field. It is only three years since the first Diesels were installed in trucks in this country. Today an astonishing percentage of the trucks operated on the highways are Diesel powered. Millions of miles of service have been rolled up, subjecting the automotive Diesel to the most strenuous of tests. The engine has emerged as a perfected piece of mechanism. A mechanic would describe the process as "taking the bugs out" of a design.

What does this mean to you, as the prospective owner of a pleasure car with an engine burning seven cent crude instead of gasoline at three times the cost? It does not mean that you are going to immediately be able to buy a Diesel car in the low price field. I am not rash enough to predict that Diesel automobiles



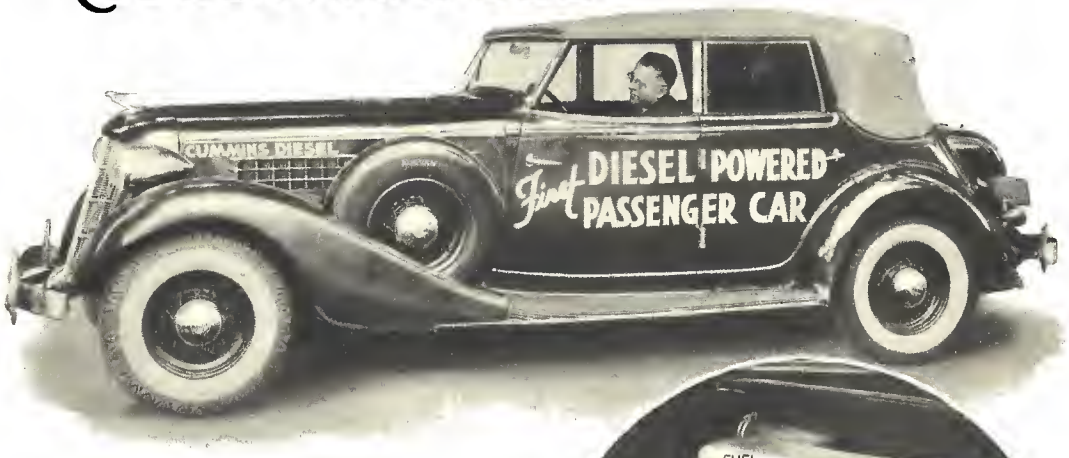
These drawings depict operating principles of the Cummins Diesel engine. Noteworthy features are a metering device to assure the same amount of fuel for each cylinder and a rotor that distributes fuel to each cylinder in proper order, much like the electrical distributor on a gasoline motor. Metering plunger measures a drop of fuel from the pressure pump. On plunger's upstroke this drop is sent via distributor to proper cylinder injector and heating chamber. Upstroke of the injector plunger sucks in hot compressed air from heating chamber in piston which vaporizes fuel. Forced downward by its cam, plunger sprays vaporized fuel into combustion chamber where it is ignited by air at 1000° Fahrenheit.

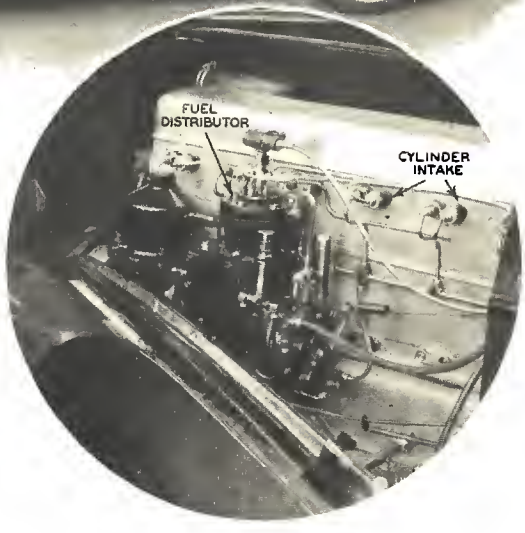
are going to start crowding the highways tomorrow, or even next year. The facts simply are that the automotive Diesel engine has quietly passed through those successive stages of refinement which have made it an economical, trouble-free piece of mechanism for the amateur operator.

Remember the early days of the automobile at the turn of the century? You had to

in a DIESEL *Automobile*

by C. L. CUMMINS
President, Cummins Engine Co.





Above—Mr. Cummins, author of this article, at the wheel of the Auburn pheeton that was fitted with e Diesel engine for the cross country run. Right—Cummins engine installed in the eutomobile. Note its compactness. Distributor, like spark plug rotor, sends measured fuel through intake lines to cylinders in 1-5-3-6-2-4 firing order in the Diesel engine.

HOW DIESEL ENGINE OPERATES

Mr. Cummins explains the Cummins Diesel principle as follows:

The down stroke of a Diesel piston sucks pure air into the cylinder. The upward stroke compresses this air to about 500 pounds per square inch. This raises the temperature to approximately 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit. At this moment gasified fuel is injected, under pressure, into the hot air. The temperature ignites the mixture and the piston is driven downward by the expanding gases.

No electrical ignition system is used. Carburetors are eliminated, as are vacuum tanks, fuel pumps, spark plugs, and batteries. It is estimating the matter conservatively to state that 75% of the repairs on a gasoline engine originate in these accessories, all of which are eliminated by Diesel design. The trouble-free operation thus attained is obvious.

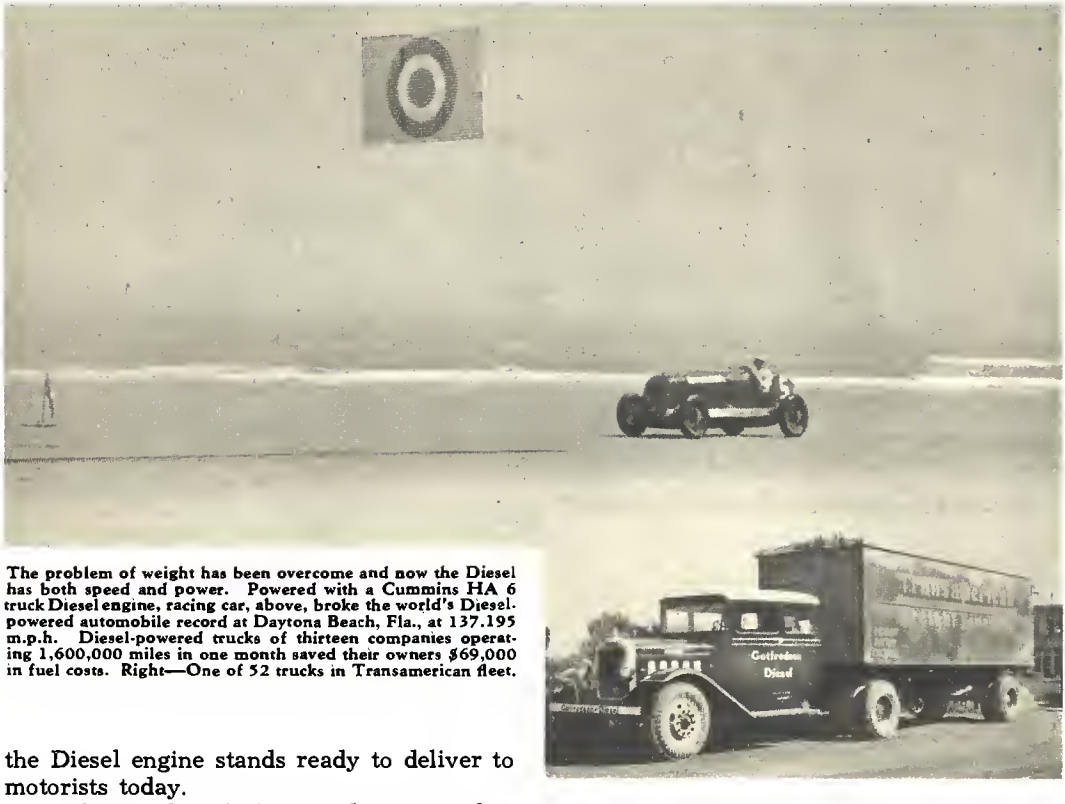
be an expert mechanic even to drive a car in those days. You required an oversize toolchest and were faced with the likelihood of getting out and under every few miles to adjust the doodad or the thingamajig when the durn thing stopped.

This period of development in Diesel design was passed long ago. The automotive Diesel of today operates as smoothly and with as little attention as a gasoline motor. That is why I say the Diesel power plant is here. It is suitable for operation by an amateur. As far as the power plant is concerned, the Diesel car certainly has arrived.

My trip from New York to Los Angeles in my Diesel powered car was in no sense a trick performance. It is typical of what the driver of a Diesel car can expect. The cruising speed was held to around 50 miles an hour, which is an average rate on uncrowded highways. Occasionally the rate was stepped up to 75 miles an hour. One hundred and nine gallons of fuel, at seven cents a gallon, were burned.

Let's assume that you are the owner of a Diesel powered car with a 25-gallon fuel tank. Fill it with oil and you are ready to drive from New York to Chicago without a single stop for fuel! This is the sort of performance which

NEW LIGHT DIESEL MOTORS Have SPEED and POWER



The problem of weight has been overcome and now the Diesel has both speed and power. Powered with a Cummins HA 6 truck Diesel engine, racing car, above, broke the world's Diesel-powered automobile record at Daytona Beach, Fla., at 137.195 m.p.h. Diesel-powered trucks of thirteen companies operating 1,600,000 miles in one month saved their owners $69,000 in fuel costs. Right—One of 52 trucks in Transamerican fleet.

the Diesel engine stands ready to deliver to motorists today.

You have only to look around you to realize that the Diesel engine has caught the public fancy and stands on the threshold of a vast era of expansion. In recent months the name Diesel has made front page headlines in newspapers throughout the country. The new streamlined, Diesel-driven trains are changing the entire trend of railway engineering. In a less spectacular way—so quietly that most persons outside the industry are unaware of what has been going on—the automotive Diesel has been revolutionizing the trucking industry.

Out in Los Angeles, thirteen companies operating Diesel powered trucks rolled up 1,600,000 miles in one month. The fuel saving amounted to $69,000—the difference between the $6,000 worth of fuel oil burned, and the $75,000 which an equivalent amount of gasoline would have cost. It requires no ability as a crystal gazer to visualize the future of the Diesel automotive engine and of the mechanics who take care of them.

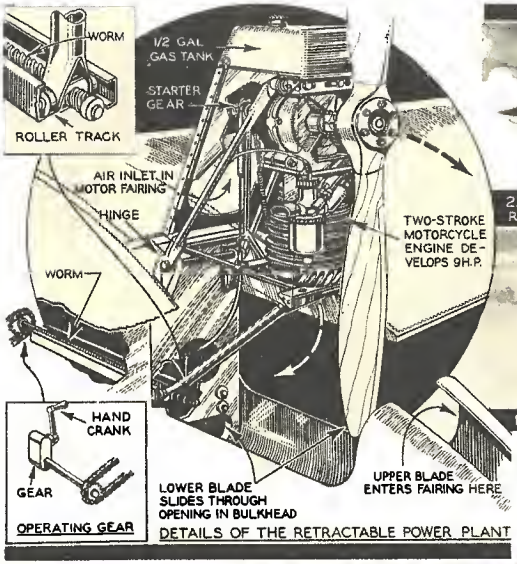
There is a widespread misconception that the Diesel motor is a heavy, cumbersome mechanism which would add half a ton to the weight of a pleasure car and would require a strengthened chassis and lengthened wheelbase to accommodate it. This impression descends from the days before the Diesel was adapted to automotive uses.

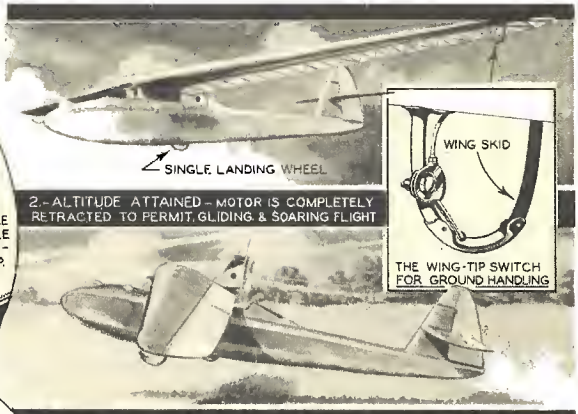
The Diesel engine which was installed in my car occupies practically the same space as the gasoline motor it replaced. The chassis was not altered, for the weight of the two engines is practically the same. The use of aluminum cylinder block and crankcase castings effects a great reduction in weight. Removable liners are used for the cylinder walls. The fuel injection mechanism has been so perfected, as I will explain later, that the necessity for building the motor overweight to withstand the tremendous pressures developed in Diesels using the old type of common rail fuel feed or individual high pressure pumps has been eliminated.

Because of the high pressures developed within a Diesel cylinder—500 pounds per square inch, as compared to a maximum of 150 in a gasoline motor—only the very best of construction materials can be used. This, and the fact that Diesel engines are not yet

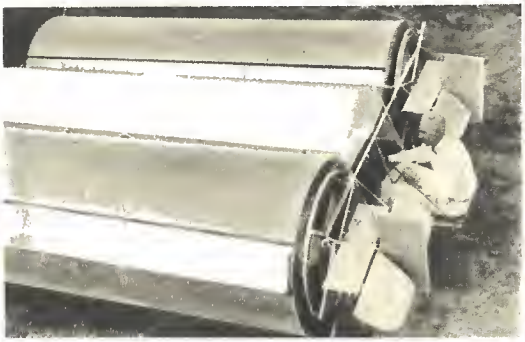
[*Continued on page* 123]

New WINGS and MOTORS Startle Airmen

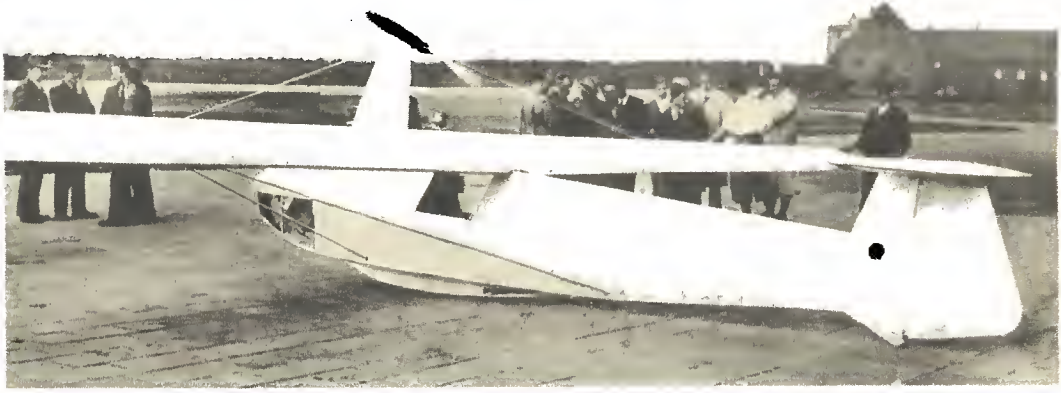



SINGLE LANDING WHEEL
WING SKID
THE WING-TIP SWITCH FOR GROUND HANDLING
2.-ALTITUDE ATTAINED-MOTOR IS COMPLETELY RETRACTED TO PERMIT GLIDING & SOARING FLIGHT
1.-TAKING OFF-AUXILIARY MOTOR EXTENDED FOR NORMAL FREE FLIGHT

At an altitude of 2,000 feet, the pilot of this Carden-Baynes auxiliary sailplane folded the motor into the fuselage, and using only air currents, proceeded to glide to his destination. It is the first plane in history to use a retractable motor, and the experiment is being watched with considerable interest. The drawings show the technical details.



Gravitational force diverted forward by two revolving cylinders powered by a motorcycle engine is to provide the propulsion for this rotor plane. J. E. Caldwell, designer, of College Park, Md., claims it will rise and descend vertically. Right—This unique bicycle plane was exhibited recently at the Inventor's Fair, held annually in Paris.



This plane is claimed to be the first flown by human power. The feat was accomplished by a German gliding expert who, using a bicycle-like attachment geared to the propellor, was able to launch the plane into the air for a sustained flight.

Florida Begins Channel Larger Than Panama Canal

This blast set off by President Roosevelt in New York, launched the work on the $146,000,000 Florida canal. The canal will be 195 miles long, as shown on the map, and will save 2½ days between New York and New Orleans.

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, pressing a telegraph key in his Hyde Park, N. Y., home, set off the dynamite blast which began work on the $146,000,000 canal across northern Florida. The canal will save 2½ days in the sailing time between the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic Ocean.

In the matter of dirt to be moved and distance to be covered, the Florida project is larger than the Panama Canal. The engineering difficulties are less, however, as the Florida canal will follow, wherever possible, the courses of the St. Johns, Oklawaha, and Withlacoochee rivers.

All bridges crossing the canal will have a minimum vertical clearance of 135 feet. Minimum depth of the water will be 30 feet.

Scientist Finds Stratosphere Hot

A STRATOSPHERE of 1,000 degrees Centigrade 150 miles from the earth is reported by Prof. E. V. Appleton, British radio authority, who bases his theory on the reactions of radio waves sent 150 miles straight up. The waves were undoubtedly affected by an intense heat which robbed them of their vital properties, he reported.

Outboard Racer Sets World Mark

SKILLFULLY piloting his speed boat through a field of some of the best racing experts in the country, Frank Vincent, pioneer outboard motor racer of Tulsa, Okla., won the feature race of the National Outboard Motor Regatta on Lake Sequoyah with a new world's record speed of 51.546 m.p.h.

A new world record for outdoor motor racing was set by Frank Vincent, above, with a speed of 51.546 m.p.h. The new mark was made at the National Outboard Motor Regatta.

Strato-Rocket Nears Completion

Here is one of the stratosphere rockets designed by Dr. Goddard to speed vertically at 700 m.p.h. Dr. Goddard, who is fourth from the left, was visited recently by Col. Lindbergh.

A ROCKET flight 150 miles into the stratosphere at a speed of more than 700 miles an hour was predicted for sometime next year following a visit of Col. Charles A. Lindbergh and Harry F. Guggenheim at the rocket laboratory of Dr. Robert H. Goddard near Roswell, New Mexico.

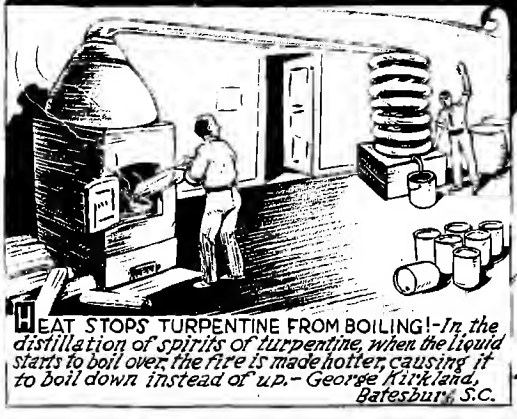
In a joint statement, Dr. Goddard and Mr. Guggenheim reported great advancement in their discoveries, and announced that next year's flight would be for the purpose of gathering information on electrical phenomena such as the reflection of radio waves in the upper stratosphere.

Present plans call for a parachute attachment to the rocket so that scientific instruments may be safely lowered.

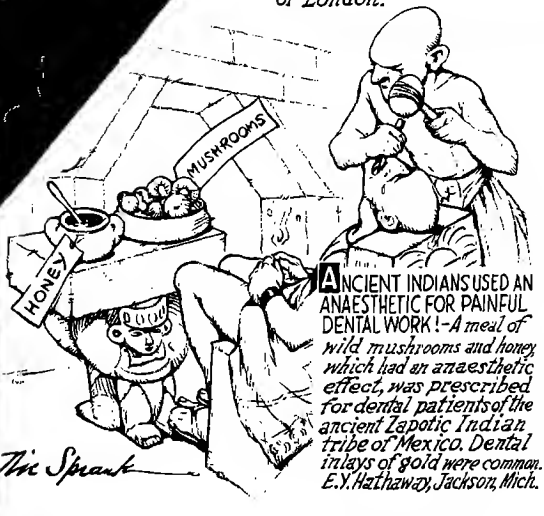
Smoke Cities Fool Enemy Air Raiders Says Nic Sprank in Oddities of Science

CARS COAST UPHILL NEAR MONCTON, NEW BRUNSWICK! *The hill is variously called Deception hill, Hill of Mystery, and Magnetic hill. Visitors parking their cars near the bottom have frequently been startled at seeing their cars start coasting up the hill.—*
Austin Gregory
Fredericton, N.B.

PHANTOM SMOKE CITIES FOOL ENEMY AIR RAIDERS! — *British air authorities have developed Colored Smoke screens of brick red, grey, yellow, and brown. They float horizontally above ground in various layers, pierced here and there by columns of black smoke. Seen from above, the smoke produces a realistic illusion of an industrial city. In fact, aerial observers photographed such a screen in the belief it was a suburb of London.*



HEAT STOPS TURPENTINE FROM BOILING! *—In the distillation of spirits of turpentine, when the liquid starts to boil over, the fire is made hotter, causing it to boil down instead of up.—George Kirkland,*
Batesburg, S.C.



Nic Sprank

ANCIENT INDIANS USED AN ANAESTHETIC FOR PAINFUL DENTAL WORK! *—A meal of wild mushrooms and honey, which had an anaesthetic effect, was prescribed for dental patients of the ancient Zapotic Indian tribe of Mexico. Dental inlays of gold were common.*
E.Y. Hathaway, Jackson, Mich.

Win $1. Send your Oddity of Science to Nic Sprank, Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., Minneapolis, Minnesota. None accepted unless source or proof is given. Do not include oddities with other manuscripts or letters. None are returned.

Filming TABLE TOP

by
EARL THEISEN
Honorary Curator of Motion Pictures, Los Angeles Museum.

When the director calls for floods, train wrecks, and volcanoes, the miniature men create the scenes. Read how they produce these effects.

Above—Filming destruction of a city by a volcano through the use of miniatures, as conceived by an artist. The burning boat is actually a moving picture being projected on glass screen by the projection machine. Erupting volcano is painted on glass, while cameramen at left photographs entire composite scene. Springs and rollers produce jarring for earthquake. Right—One step in photographing "Last Days of Pompeii." Water foreground and burning boat with real-life actors remain to be added to finish this scene.

BEHIND the studio walls tucked off in a corner may be found the miniature department. It is hidden away where persons will not interfere with its work or find out its secrets.

To the miniature man everything is possible from the fabrication of airplane crashes, train wrecks, explosions, floods, to the bringing to life on the screen of prehistoric monsters. In this department of the studios is filmed those things that cannot be photographed or are too dangerous to be photographed in full size. The miniature men are specialists in reproducing literally on a table top practically anything that occurs in real life.

In a picture entitled, *Last Days of Pompeii,* the destruction of this historic city by a volcanic eruption can be seen on the screen. Because of the risk to human life and the expense involved, it was impossible to make the volcanic scenes other than by miniature. Besides, by using miniatures, a more forceful and realistic story could be made. Streams of flowing lava, smoke, flying debris, destruction of huge buildings, and other volcanic phenomena were reproduced for the screen in this picture. To do this was no simple

EARTHQUAKES

Above—Destruction of New York City by earthquake and flood in the motion picture "Deluge," a scene impossible except in miniature. Model of the city was built, each building being a perfect reproduction. Walls were then broken and reassembled with adhesive tape so that they could be pulled apart easily. The liners are models in a tank of water. Left—Test photo in an attempt to balance water foreground with rest of scene for "Last Days of Pompeii." This scene now represents four superimposed pictures: The village painted on glass; the smoke and clouds; the volcano painted on glass; real life water in which boat and actors appear. Flying birds are to be added.

matter; chemistry, physics, and much creative ingenuity contributed to the filming. Some scenes required as many as five trick superimposures exposed on the same film.

One such scene depicted a boat burning in the harbor of Pompeii. In the background Mt. Vesuvius was shown erupting while the streets of Pompeii began to fill with smoke and ash. The burning boat with real-life players was photographed in full size and then later added to the miniature scene by what is known in the studios as the "projection process." This process consists of projecting the movie of the burning boat to a screen placed in the miniature setting. The screen being of glass is easily camouflaged in the setting. By moving the projector, which was out of camera lines near the screen, a proper balance between the size of the boat and the miniature city was reached.

To photograph this entire scene it was necessary to run the negative through the camera five times, each time a different portion of the picture was photographed.

First the city of Pompeii was photographed showing the streets beginning to fill with smoke and ash. The negative was then rewound in the camera and a second exposure was made showing Mt. Vesuvius; then another exposure introduced the smoke and fire effects which were being ejected from the mouth of the volcano; finally the burning boat was added. A fifth exposure introduced birds flying about in the scene.

The various exposures were required because different methods or "processes" had to be used for the various effects. The smoke and fire effects had to be photographed at high speed in order to get the proper floating and billowy effect. Then the clouds were superimposed over the city by "stop-motion," which is the studio name for the process of photographing action photograph by photograph rather than continuously as is done

Reproduce NEW YORK CITY for EARTHQUAKE SCENE

Workman above are constructing replica of New York City for scene on page 43. Foreground is tank for water.

Scene above is a clever illusion produced through use of miniatures. The city apparently on the sand dunes in the background actually is in front of the actors. Built in miniature and attached to framework at left it fitted properly into perspective. Left—Touching up a tabla top scene showing the grounds and exterior of a house before photographing. Note reflection in glass screen back of set.

when "shooting" real life stars. In "stop-motion" the action is photographed pose by pose on motion picture film. When the progressive poses are projected in the theatre at high speed, the poses blend together to give the illusion of motion.

In the destruction of Pompeii, the use of "stop-motion" made it possible to project the picture of the clouds and falling ashes into the city while the city was being destroyed. This was done by projecting the motion picture of the clouds, which was taken at high speed on to a "split screen." The "split screen" which was placed a few inches in front of the camera lens in this "shot" is a partially silvered mirror which reflected the image of the clouds and at the same time permitted the camera lens to see through the mirror to photograph the miniature city. In this way the two pictures were combined.

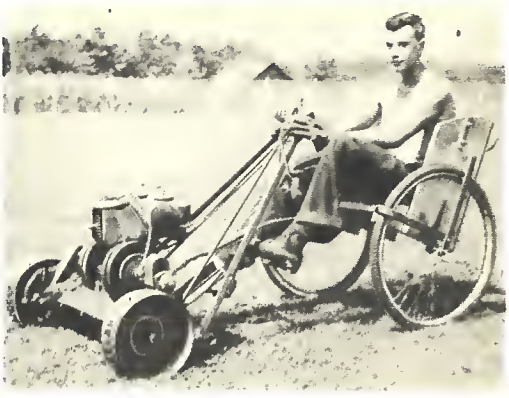
In the fabrication of the destruction of a building by earthquake in *The Last Days of*

[*Continued on page* 124]

Bicycle Wheeled Chariot Makes Sport of Mowing Lawns

LIVES there a small boy who has not at some time or other dreamed of riding behind the lawn mower, guiding it like a dictator instead of toilsomely pushing it through the tall grass which should have been cut a week ago?

The long awaited day has at last arrived. Attached like a chariot behind a power lawn mower is a comfortable two-wheeled cart for the driver. The whole affair can easily be made at home, and wherever there are large expanses of lawn which require the attention of a power motor, the chariot will save miles of walking.



Here is what every smell boy who has ever pushed a lawn mower hes dreemed about. This lawn mower chariot is home mede of bicycle wheels, a few boerds, and some strap iron.

Oil Bathing Preserves Eggs' Youth

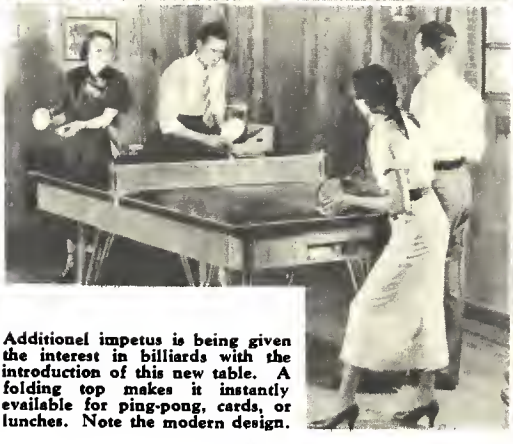
THE suspicion with which every housewife regards "cold storage" eggs will soon be unfounded as the result of a new egg preservative developed by the Food Research Division of the U. S. Department of Agriculture. The eggs are immersed in oil in an air tight chamber, a vacuum created, and then, as the eggs are lifted above their oil bath, the vacuum is released with carbon dioxide. Eggs so treated keep without loss of flavor.

Modernization Overtakes Billiards

THE growth of games and sport for the home having taken an unprecedented leap in the last five years. As a result manufacturers are more than ever on the alert for something new in home recreation.

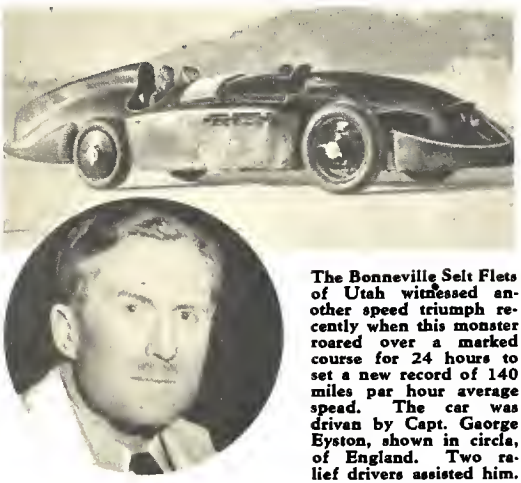
More than keeping pace with recent innovations is the age old game of billiards. To place the game in the home, one manufacturer has perfected a light, rigid playing surface to replace the heavy slate bed formerly used. This new bed, mounted in a streamlined table, is covered with a twilight shade of cloth which science declares is best suited for the eyes.

Two men can install the table in six minutes. Not content with designing just a billiard table, the manufacturer added a folding utility top which can be converted into a ping-pong table, card table, or even a banquet table.



Additionel impetus is being given the interest in billiards with the introduction of this new table. A folding top makes it instantly available for ping-pong, cards, or lunches. Note the modern design.

Second British Racer Breaks Record



The Bonneville Salt Flats of Utah witnessed another speed triumph recently when this monster roared over a marked course for 24 hours to set a new record of 140 miles per hour average speed. The car was driven by Capt. George Eyston, shown in circle, of England. Two relief drivers assisted him.

ANOTHER speed record returned to England when Captain George Eyston, following close upon the heels of his fellow countryman, Sir Malcolm Campbell, raced his car across the salt flats of Utah to set a mark averaging in excess of 140 m.p.h. for a 24-hour-run.

Capt. Eyston's giant red car, streamlined after the fashion of some monster of the deep, hurtled across the flats shattering records on almost every turn. Officials of the American Automobile Association are checking carefully to discover just how many new records Eyston and his two relief drivers did set. The previous record was 135.47 m.p.h.

Rider Powers Bike at Both Ends

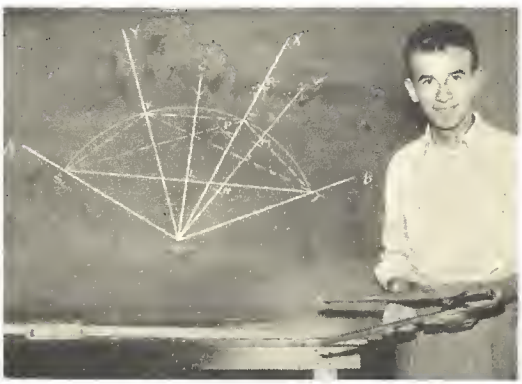
THE health giving exercise furnished by bicycle riding has been more than doubled by the invention of S. J. Hamilton, Los Angeles, who has powered his machine at both ends. He calls his invention the Exercycle.

In place of handlebars, Hamilton has mounted a sprocket with grip pedals which supplies arm power to the front wheel. Leg power drives the rear wheel in the customary manner.

A speed of 45 miles per hour can be developed on the Exercycle, and on one occasion Hamilton pedalled to San Diego and back, 280 miles, in a single day.

Here is the Exercycle, a bicycle powered at both ends. S. J. Hamilton is shown here with his invention following a trip in which he made 280 miles in one day. It builds arm muscles.

Youth Solves Tri-Section of Angle



Theodore Macknik, 21-year-old mathematician of Mahanoy City, Pa., startled scientists recently with his geometrical trisaction of an angle. His unique method is described below.

THE geometrical tri-section of an angle has been solved to the satisfaction of numerous mathematicians by 21-year-old Theodore Macknik of Mahanoy City, Pa. No one has yet worked out a mathematical solution.

Using O as a center, Macknik drew an arc intersecting lines OA and OB which form the angle. He bisected angle AOB, labeling the bisecting line C. Angle COB was then bisected with line OV. Taking a radius at random, and using O for a center, he drew points L and N on lines OC and OV. Using the same radius and N as his center, he drew point M on line OV. Intersecting arcs from L and N form point P. Point R is formed by intersecting arcs from P and M. He then drew line OX through point R. Using S and Z as centers, he bisected line SZ at K to form line OY. Lines OY and OX trisect the angle.

Mechanical Rat Has Brain Which Rivals That of Namesake

A MECHANICAL brain on wheels which can "remember" how to find its way home, and "see" its way through an intricate maze that would puzzle an intelligent person is the invention of Dr. Stevenson Smith, nationally famous psychologist of the University of Washington.

The invention, which he calls the "mechanical rat," operates on a series of tracks, some of which are through lines, and the others dead end spur lines. After scurrying about locating the dead ends by the trial and error method, the rat is able to follow the through line past the maze of cross tracks with never an error. Hours later the rat is able to duplicate its performance, revealing an uncanny memory.

This is the machanical rat whose ability to find its way through tha above maze has astonished sciantists. Once it finds an unobstructad path, the weird rat navar forgats it.

Practice Tee Reveals Golf Errors

Year round golf is possible on this naw machina which not only tells when a ball has been sliced or hookad but gives the yardage as well. The inset shows a close-up of the mater.

HOOK, slice, topped ball or straight drive, all are clearly recorded on a new golfer's driving device designed for winter practice. As each practice stroke is made, a meter registers the distance the ball would have gone, while two other needles register the amount of hook or slice. The ball is mounted on a wheel which holds it at correct height.

Water Pump Makes Exhibition Tour

BUSINESS men, always on the alert for something new in salesmanship, studied with interest the traveling library, and saw it increase book circulation nearly 100 per cent. Shortly thereafter there appeared on the road whole display rooms mounted on trucks or even installed in passenger trains.

The idea proved so successful that now trucks carrying single exhibits are making their appearance. First of these is the Crane Co.'s water pump exhibit, which takes the display room directly to a prospective customer in a Dodge Panel truck.

When it is inconvenient for the customer to visit the show room, the showroom is brought to him. Hera is a traveling watar pump axhibit which doas much to convince customars.

$1750.00 CASH

123 PRIZES

First prize	$750.00 IN CASH
Second prize	300.00 IN CASH
Third prize	100.00 IN CASH
10 Fourth prizes	20.00 EACH
10 Fifth prizes	10.00 EACH
50 Sixth prizes	5.00 EACH
50 Seventh prizes	1.00 EACH
TOTAL—123 PRIZES	$1,750.00 IN CASH

ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS

1. What is your age and occupation?
2. Do you live in an apartment, house, or on a farm?
3. What is the approximate value of your shop tools?
4. What tool or power equipment do you plan to purchase next for your home shop?
5. Approximately how much do you spend each year for lumber, pain., and hardware? List each separately.
6. Do you read any other magazine containing home workshop projects?
7. Are you interested in projects devoted to (a) metal working, (b) wood working, (c) electricity and radio, (d) model making, (e) chemistry, or (f) photography?

THE RULES

1. Cut out the three sertions in eech scrambled photo. Reassamble tha parts in their proper order to form photographs of prominent man or woman.
2. Paste eerh assembled photograph on a sbeet of papar. Idantify thase men or women by name and tell, in 25 words or less, tba part aarh played in his or her partirular field of activity.
3. DO NOT MAIL YOUR ENTRY UNTIL ALL NINE SCRAMBLED PHOTOGRAPHS HAVE BEEN PUBLISHED. The finel three scrambled pictures will eppear in the January issua.
4. Copy and answer the questions listed ebove and submit them with your antry. Your replies to these questions will not be considered by the judges in ewarding prizes, but to be eligible each entrant MUST answer the questions.
5. In ten words or lass write e slogan that in your opinion best describes this magazine. Slogens ere to become the sola property of Modarn Mecbenix Publishing Co.
6. This rontest is open to everyone excapt employes of Modarn Mechanix Publishing Co., and members of thair families.
7. You don't bava to buy a ropy of this magazina or be a subsrribar to enter tbis rontest. Recognizable facsimiles of the photograpbs will be considered by the judges.
8. Contestants need not submit aleborate entries. Neetness, brevity, and eccuracy will be the deciding factors. No entries will be returnad.
9. The editors of this megazine will be the judges. Their decisions ere finel. In cese of ties duplicete prizes will be awarded.
10. Mail your antry to Contest Editor, Modern Machanix Publishing Compeny, Greenwirh, Conn. Write your full neme and address clearly. Entries must be postmerked on or before Jen. 3, 1936. Winnars will be ennounrad es soon es possible efter the close of the contest.

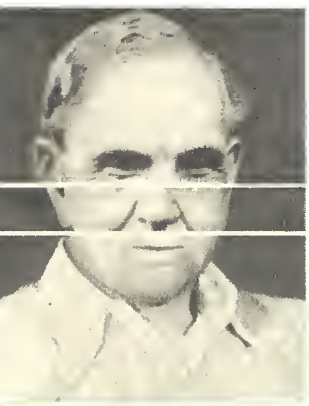
Offered in Jumbled Photo Contest

EVERY prize is cash money in this big $1,750.00 scrambled photo contest, and every reader has a chance to win one of the 123 awards.

The contest is simple. Last month three scrambled photos were published. They are reproduced here in smaller size with the second installment of three jumbled pictures. Each group of three can be cut out on the white lines and assembled correctly to form photographs of three prominent persons. These persons are leaders in the fields of science, industry, aviation, sports, and exploration.

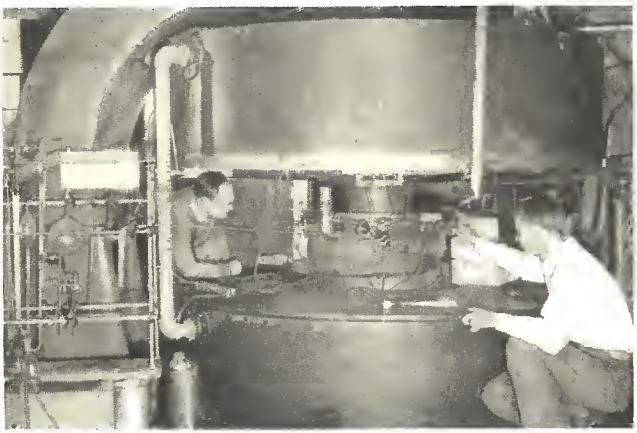
Carefully read the rules on the opposite page and don't forget to include the slogan which will be judged with your entry. The final installment of this contest will appear in the January issue when three more scrambled photographs will be published.

In addition to proper assembling and identification of the photographs, the judges will use the ten word slogan submitted with each entry as a basis for awarding prizes. Answers to seven questions on opposite page must be included with each entry.



Smaller scrambled photos at left and below are republished from the November issue. Here are tips to their identification: One is e leeder in the automobile industry; another was e populer sports champion; end the third wes world-renowned inventor. Properly essembled three large photos this month will reveel feces of three persons prominent in aviation. One is noted as en explorer; one is co-inventor of e medicel device; and the third wes the first pilot to fly solo from Heweii to Californie. All three pilots have mede ocean flights and heve blazed pioneer treils in the eir to foreign lends.

Substitute For Costly Radium Found In Treated Table Salt



Here Dr. R. L. Thorton and Dr. E. McMillan, who assisted Dr. Lawrence in his experiment, are shown loading the chamber in which sodium will be submitted to a bombardment of hydrogen atoms to become a radium substitute.

ATOMIC bombardment of ordinary household chemicals with hydrogen has yielded an economical substitute for radium, the world's most costly metal. The process, discovered by Dr. Ernest Lawrence, 34-year-old scientist of the University of California, will result in a saving to hospitals of thousands of dollars.

Sodium, which can be derived from common table salt, has been found to be the most receptive metal. Before being bombarded with hydrogen atoms, the sodium is placed in a heavy mechanism and whirled about until it has absorbed the energy of 5,000,000 volts.

After the hydrogen bombardment, a single batch of the sodium has the radio active potency of $3,500 worth of radium.

Clock Timer Never Forgets Task

This little device never forgets. It turns off lights, turns on the radio, or starts the fire.

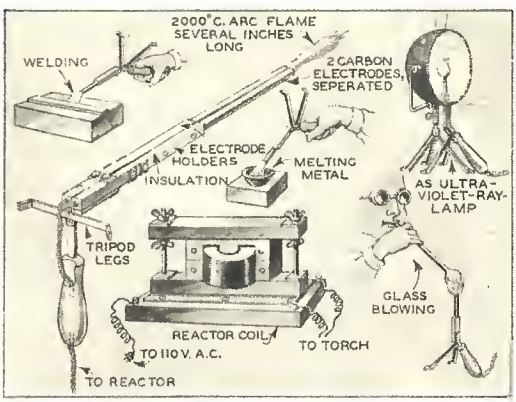
DEFROSTING refrigerators, turning off lights, or turning on the oil burner—any of those tasks so often forgotten, are now cared for by a mechanical time guardian. The electric device turns them on or off on schedule or at any chosen time.

Telephone Dial Tunes In Radio

A RADIO set which is dialed to any desired station much as a telephone number is dialed is the product of a German manufacturer. Each station is assigned dial numbers which correspond to its broadcasting frequency.

Here is the latest in radio tuning, a telephone dial which dials in the selected program.

Dentist Invents An Electric Torch

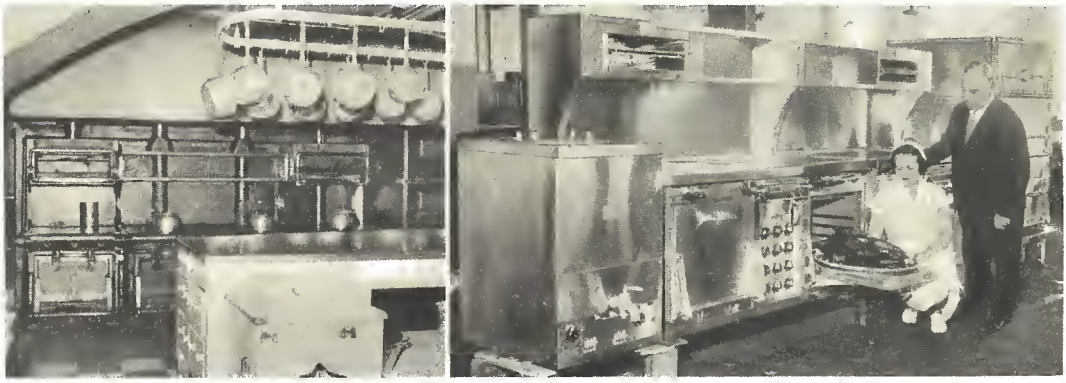


This electric blow torch produces temperatures of more than 2,000 degrees centigrade. It is based on the principle of the voltage arc formed between two electrodes placed in parallel.

AN ELECTRIC blow torch possessing a flame from two to three inches long with a temperature of more than 2,000 degrees centigrade has been invented by Dr. Alberto Bustamante, a dentist of Mexico City.

The appliance has two metallic bodies insulated from each other and attached to a wooden handle. A carbon electrode is inserted in each body, and the flame is started between the electrodes by a spark from a third carbon . It operates on an alternating current of 110 volts, and requires about 1500 watts. It is highly useful in laboratory work.

Electricity Is Chef In White House



On the right is the way one wing of the White House kitchen will appear when President Roosevelt and his family sit down for Thanksgiving dinner, while on the left is the way it appeared before remodeling. The First Kitchen of the Land will be all-electric, and will contain such improvements as timing devices, temperature adjustments, and robot controlled ovens.

GONE are the old style ranges which formerly browned the presidential turkey, and when President Roosevelt, family and guests are seated about their Thanksgiving table they will be served a banquet such as the venerable White House has never seen before.

In place of the gleaming black stoves there will be sleek, stainless metal, all-electric ranges embodying the latest features known to science. The turkey and pumpkin pie will be browned to a turn by robot chefs, while the real chefs are left free to practice their art without fear of the stove's over-heating.

By Thanksgiving the entire kitchen will be remodeled on a scale second to none in the country. Once more the First Lady will have the First Kitchen of the Land.

Bats Break, But Pitcher is Happy

Lou Garland, Los Angeles pitcher, is shown in his home workshop converting broken bats into souvenir lamps. He even uses baseballs in the design. Note his coffee can light shade.

SOUVENIR lamps from broken baseball bats is one way Lou Garland, star pitcher for the Los Angeles Angels, has found for turning hard luck at the bat into good fortune in the home workshop.

Garland started his hobby by converting the broken bats into lamps for his companions who broke them. Later the fans began clamoring for his handicraft, with the result that his team can no longer break bats fast enough.

Book Ends Hold One Book or Dozen

A SELF expanding scroll ends the search for the adjustable book ends. The scroll is four inches wide and twenty inches long. It can hold one newspaper alone, or will expand to hold as many as twelve books. An ebony rest prevents rolling.

This scroll forms a set of self-expanding book ends pliable enough to hold just one magazine or as many as 12 books.

BROADCASTING

by DONALD G. COOLEY

While 50,000 fans witnessed this Notre Dame-U. of S. C. game, hundreds of thousands "saw" it through announcer's binoculars and the family radio.

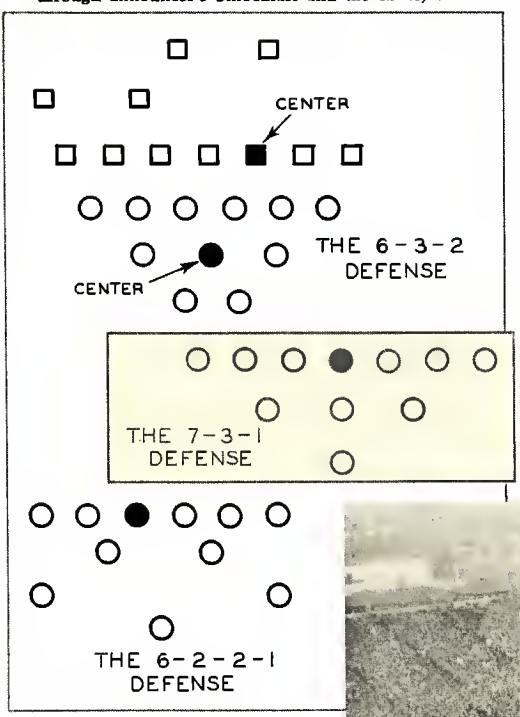
A SHRILL whistle blasts the signal for the kickoff. A warcry rises from the throats of fifty thousand spectators jammed into the bowl at Gridiron Stadium, Collegetown. The game is on—but for every yelling fan in the stadium, twenty others are watching that same game through their radio loudspeakers.

They see every play as fast as it is made. The voice of the announcer makes it clear instantly just what playing strategy was involved, what rules were infracted, if any, and why that penalty was imposed. The radio spectator, in fact, has a more accurate technical picture of the game than ninety percent of the actual witnesses.

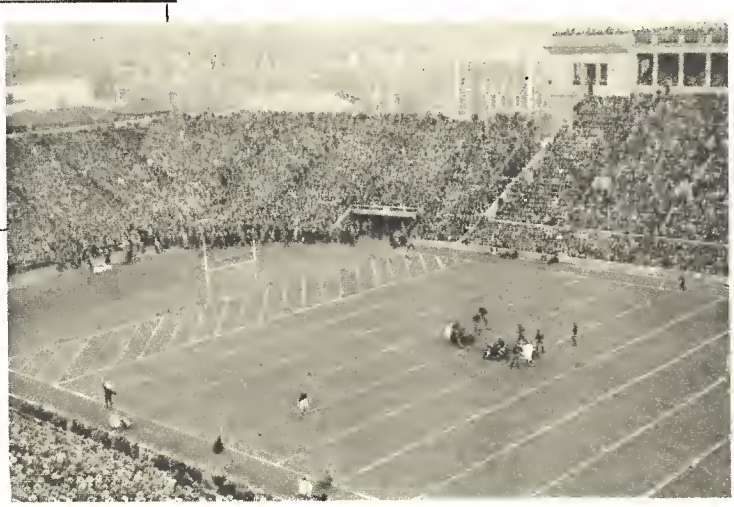
What sort of miracle is this? How is it possible for an announcer to analyze those gridiron plays in a split second, to identify players unerringly from a huddled mass of jerseys, keeping up a running fire of expert comment for three solid hours at the rate of two hundred words a minute?

Ted Husing, ace sports announcer of the Columbia Broadcasting System, is probably the most painstakingly scientific of all football broadcasters. With his partner and observer, Les Quailey, Husing has evolved a system which has made him "the tops" in this highly specialized field.

"The mechanics of a football broadcast depend largely on what I call my 'light box'," Ted Husing explained. Husing invented the device himself back in 1930, and since



When you hear Ted Husing announce a 6-3-2, 7-3-1, or 6-2-2-1 defense, you can picture the players as being in the positions diagrammed above. Right—From the radio box high above the gridiron the players resemble frantic midgets, and the task of identifying the ball carrier in split second time calls for keen eyes and an unerring judgment of plays. That's why Ted Husing and Les Quailey believe in advance scouting.



FOOTBALL *with* *TED HUSING*

Unseen rooters in countless thousands attend each football game with Ted Husing. They "see" each play through his binoculars even more accurately than do the spectators.

A lull between halves finds Ted Husing, left, conferring with his partner, Les Quailey. Note their signal boxes.

then Les Quailey has helped him improve it.

The mechanism rested upon a desk as we talked. The "light box," as shown in one of the accompanying photographs, is in reality two boxes, about the size of portable adding machines. It is a simple but extraordinarily effective invention for blending two brains into one—Husing's and Quailey's. The boxes, a pair of powerful binoculars mounted on a pivoting tripod, and a microphone constitute all the equipment used by this broadcasting team.

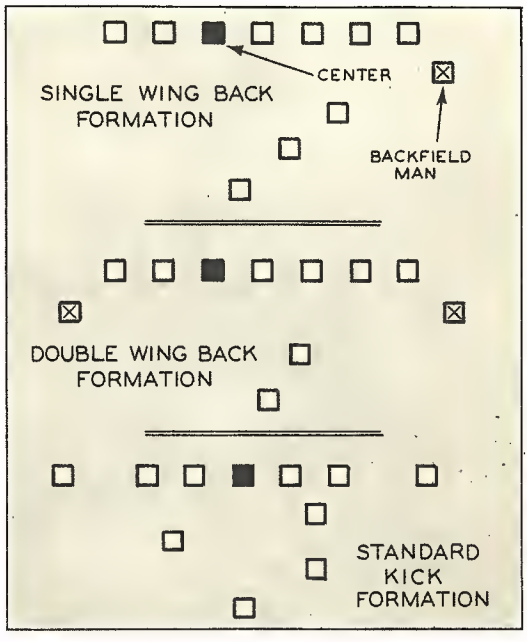
The pair broadcast from a press stand at the very top of the stadium. Quailey sits at Husing's elbow. Usually they tack a roster of players on a wall before them. This is to make it easier to identify the player by his number, though this is seldom necessary.

"Les keeps his eyes glued to the binoculars, following the play," Husing said. "He swings the glasses with his right hand. His left operates his section of the light box. When a play occurs, Les presses a button. A light flashes on in the box under my eyes, lighting up the name of the player who carried the ball. I'm watching the action on the field all the time, remember—giving a running account of what is happening. Out of the corner of my eye I see the light flash on under my eyes, glance down and confirm the identity of the player concerned, and am able to give credit where it's due."

Quailey's section of the light box is divided into two halves, one containing eleven red keys, the other eleven white ones. The keys are marked previous to the game with the identifying numbers the players wear on their jerseys. Seven keys arranged in a row are the linesmen. Beneath them are four other keys representing the backfield, spaced apart at intervals large enough to allow Quailey's outstretched fingers to rest between them. An identical arrangement is repeated in the second set of keys. There you have the twenty-two opposing players.

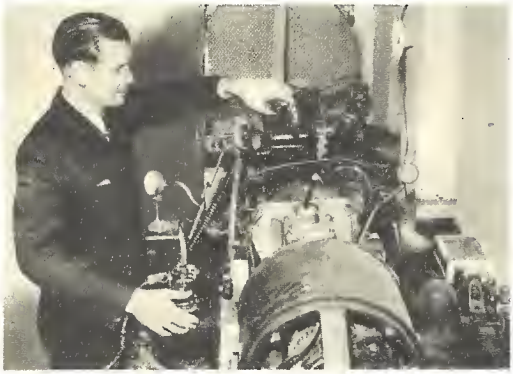
Quailey's unit is connected with Husing's box by an electric wire. Husing's light box is similar, except that instead of keys, holes are cut in its surface which permit light to shine through a translucent covering on which he

[*Continued on page* 134]



No longer can plays remain nameless if the radio audience is to understand the games. Some of the plays, with radio's descriptive terminology, are shown in the above diagrams.

Water Succeeds Gasoline As New Invention Is Perfected



This water powered motor is the invention of G. H. Garrett, who is shown here with his right hand upon the electrolytic carburetor which obtains explosive hydrogen from water.

WATER powered automobiles are predicted for the not too distant future as the result of an invention of G. H. Garrett of Dallas, Texas, which substitutes water for gasoline.

Garrett uses an electrolytic carburetor which breaks up water by electrolysis into its component gases, hydrogen and oxygen, and then forces the explosive hydrogen into the combustion chambers for fuel.

For operating the automobile motor on which the tests have been conducted, Garrett has added an over-size generator to supply the extra electricity needed by the carburetor. Beyond that, the motor has needed no changes, though it has been in operation continuously for several days.

Garrett has protected his device with patents.

Camera Lens "Sees" Like Human Eye

A "THIRD DIMENSION" camera lens which can, without focusing, picture objects two inches away as clearly as tall buildings a mile away is the invention of Jack Sussman, newspaper photographer and adventurer. The lens is similar in action to the human eye, and captures all objects in the foreground and background with equal clarity.

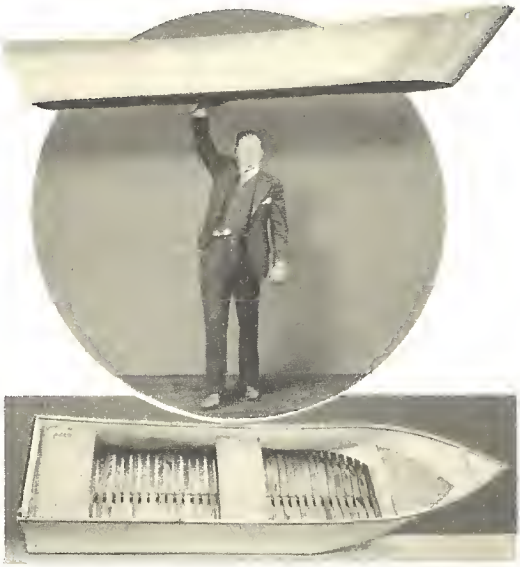
Snowplane Finds Favor In North

BECAUSE a snowplane which he designed and built for himself proved so successful, Karl Lorch, Spy Hill, Sask., Canada, soon found himself in the manufacturing business, supplying snowplanes to mounted police, prospectors, and doctors.

The streamlined bodies are made of airplane tubing and linen, and seat four persons. An airplane or automobile motor may be used to power the pusher type propeller. Speeds up to 70 miles per hour are possible.

Gliding upon three skiis, the first one of which does the steering, this snowplane makes as high as 30 miles to a gallon of gas. Its success started its builder in a new business.

New Row Boat Cuts Water Friction



Here is the new all-metal rowboat so light in weight it can be lifted in one hand, and yet too sturdy it withstands the roughest kind of water. The seats are disguised air chambers.

AN unsinkable, all-steel boat designed by a former sea captain, combines the lightness and speed of an outboard speed boat with the sturdiness of a row boat. It has no keel, ribs, or braces of any kind and air chambers provide the seats. One person can lift or row the boat with ease, and with an outboard motor, speeds up to 40 miles per hour are possible. It can be made of any type of sheet metal.

Looking at M. M. Through a Microscope

by JULIAN D. CORRINGTON, Ph. D.

DID you ever listen to the jargon of printers or newspapermen when they get to talking about process work—the reproduction of illustrations? They prattle along about rotogravure, zincs, halftone screens and so on in a manner indicating an enviable familiarity with all of this fascinating work. Let's take our microscopes and get the lowdown on the pictures in this issue of MODERN MECHANIX AND INVENTIONS!

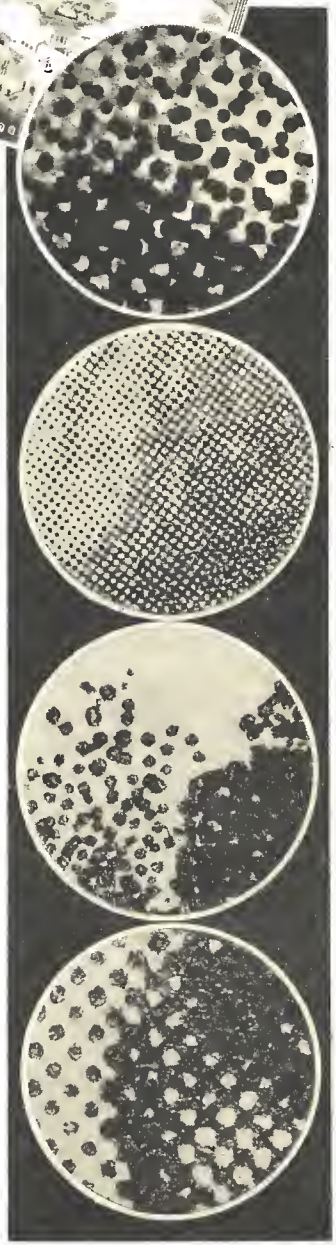
Use the lowest power permitted by the combination of eyepieces and objectives with which your own microscope is equipped, and employ transmitted light of moderate intensity. Begin with one of the drawings used in the advertising section, one that is obviously a pen-and-ink sketch. Cut out a portion about three-quarters of an inch square having considerable detail, such as a person's head, and place this bit of paper in a small glass vessel of xylol for five minutes, then transfer to a clean microscope slide, and mount in balsam.

Examine under the microscope and note how the artist built up his picture solely through the use of lines and dots. He em-employed a black India waterproof ink and a smooth, stiff drawing surface, making outlines and then obtaining shading effects by means of fine sketch lines or by closely spaced dots, a method termed stippling.

Through the lens, such work will look coarse and uneven, but the fact that the drawing has been reproduced as a zinc etching will be at once apparent by entire absence of a screen. A plate of zinc is eaten by acid at all points except where the ink of the original drawing occurs, leaving all such places as raised lines and dots. They alone receive ink during printing.

Now similarly make a slide from a photographic illustration in the Editor's Workbench department and study this mount with your microscope. The first thing that strikes the

[*Continued on page* 132]



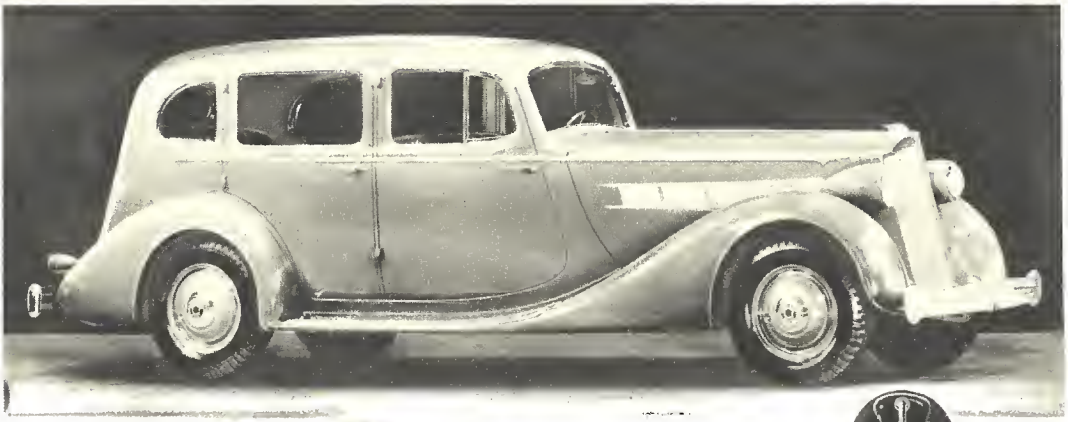
When viewing four color screen print such as is found on the cover of this magazine, the color dots are intermingled as shown at right.

The single fine screen of the black and white roto is clearly shown in this micro-photo. Find a rotogravure illustration in M. M.

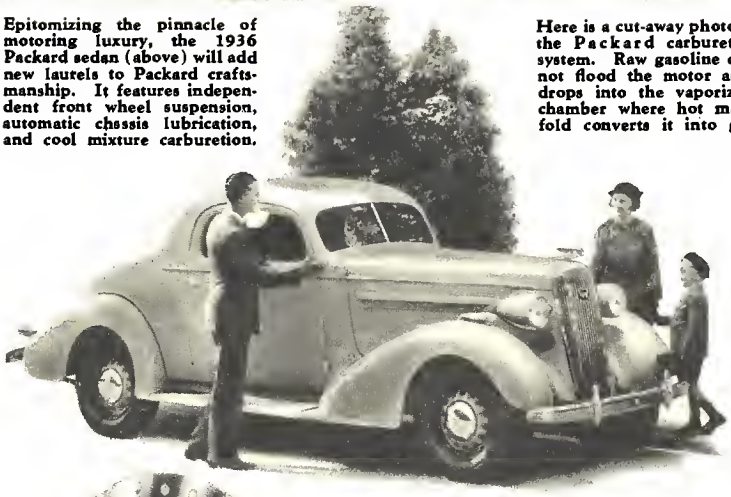
Here is a zinc etching, showing how the artist has obtained shading effects by stippling the original drawing with fine dots.

This coarse screen halftone is magnified 9 times. It shows a man's hair line on forehead. Note how this screen differs from the rotogravure.

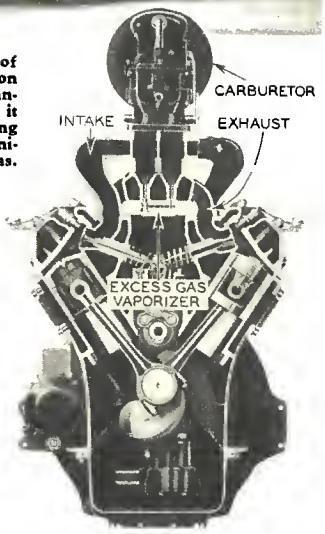
MM'S SHOWROOM

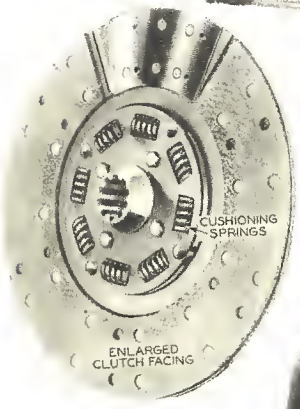


Epitomizing the pinnacle of motoring luxury, the 1936 Packard sedan (above) will add new laurels to Packard craftsmanship. It features independent front wheel suspension, automatic chassis lubrication, and cool mixture carburetion.

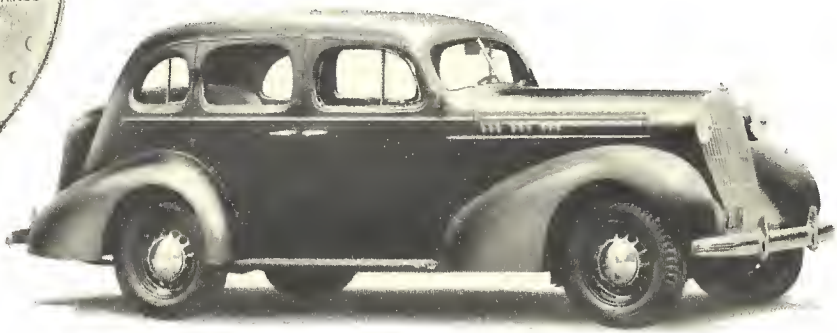


Here is a cut-away photo of the Packard carburetion system. Raw gasoline cannot flood the motor as it drops into the vaporizing chamber where hot manifold converts it into gas.



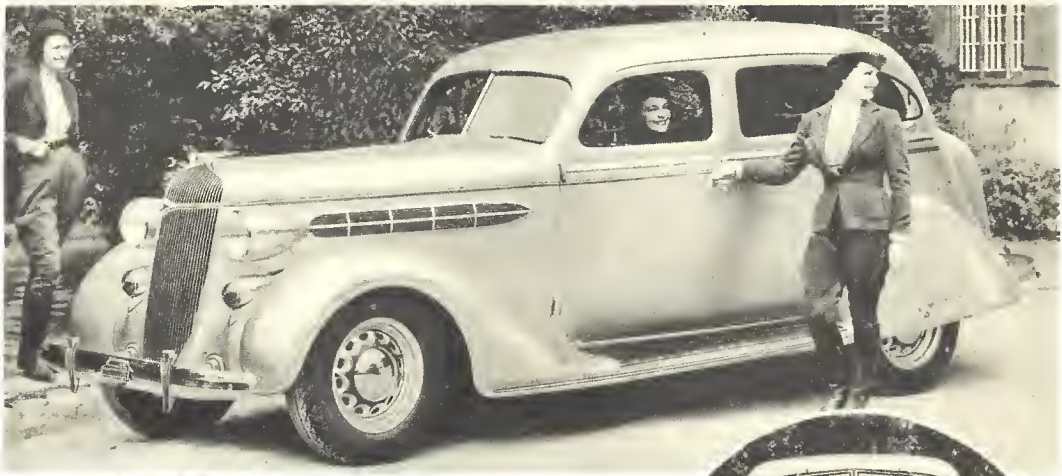


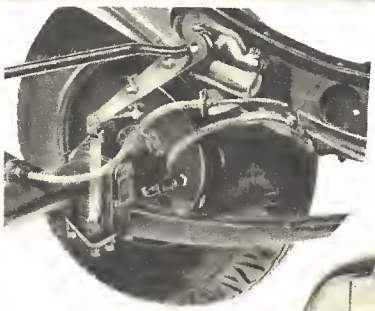
Upholding Buick's reputation for dependability and exceptional performance will be this sleek sport coupe (above) of Buick Series 40. It is powered by a 93-horsepower straight eight engine of valve-in-head design. One of its features is the new light-pressure clutch, shown at left. To provide additional smoothness when the clutch takes hold, individual cushioning springs are inserted between the fabric facing and metal base.



Oldsmobile remains in the forefront in style streamlining with its 1936 models, and in addition has added several new refinements and mechanical features. The sedan model is at right.

of 1936 AUTOMOBILES

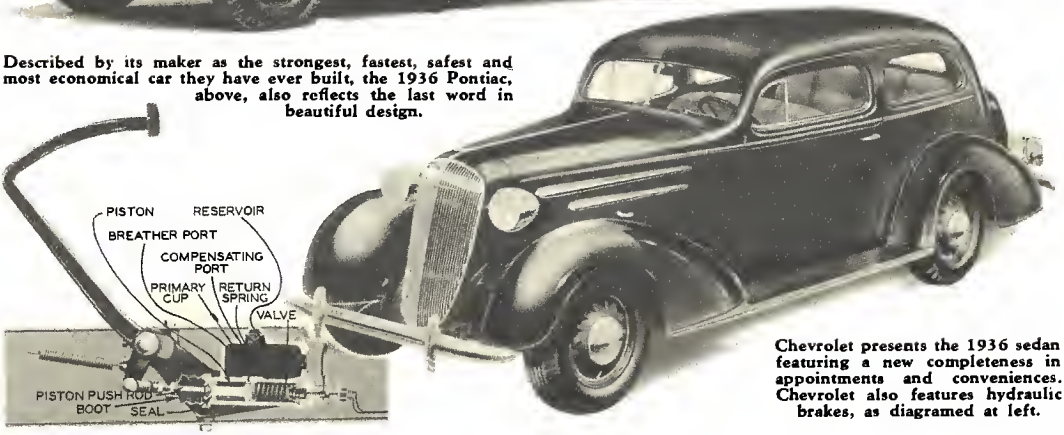




Adhering closely to the lines which made it so popular in 1935, the 1936 Chrysler has centered its attention upon added refinements in interior appointments and riding comfort. Left—A view of the rear wheel suspension of the 1936 Pontiac, showing sealed spring, shock absorber, hydraulic brake cable, and the oversize brake drum.

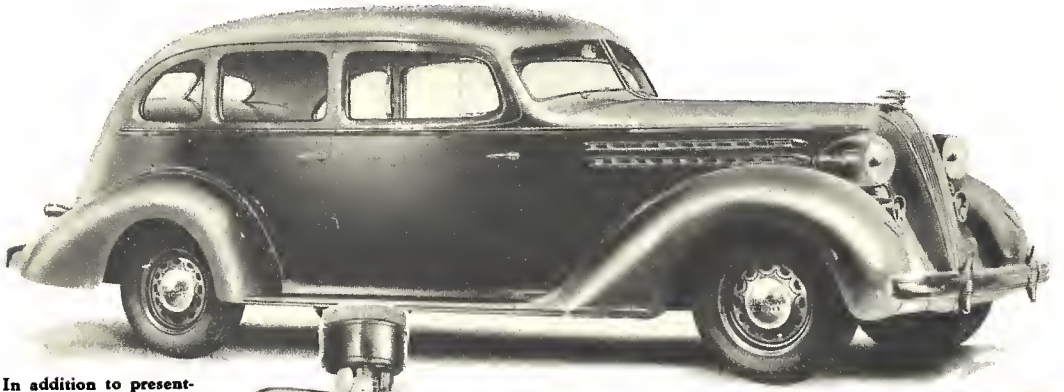
Above—The 1936 Chrysler Airflow as it will appear when you meet it on the highway. It is when seen from this angle that the airflow lines are most apparent, the fenders, hood, cowling and body blending together harmoniously.

Described by its maker as the strongest, fastest, safest and most economical car they have ever built, the 1936 Pontiac, above, also reflects the last word in beautiful design.

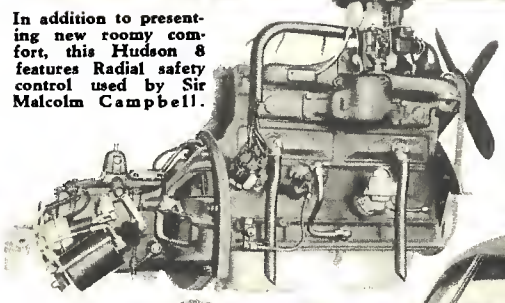


Chevrolet presents the 1936 sedan featuring a new completeness in appointments and conveniences. Chevrolet also features hydraulic brakes, as diagramed at left.

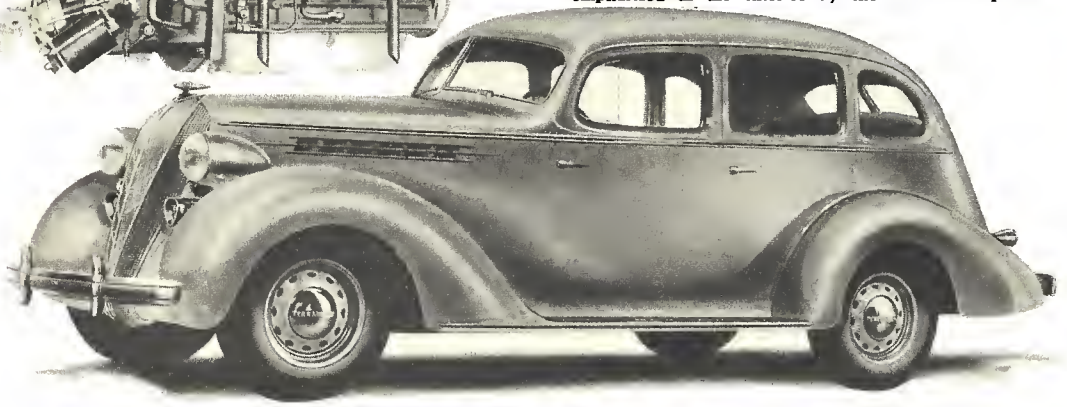
Safety Is Predominant Factor In 1936 Cars



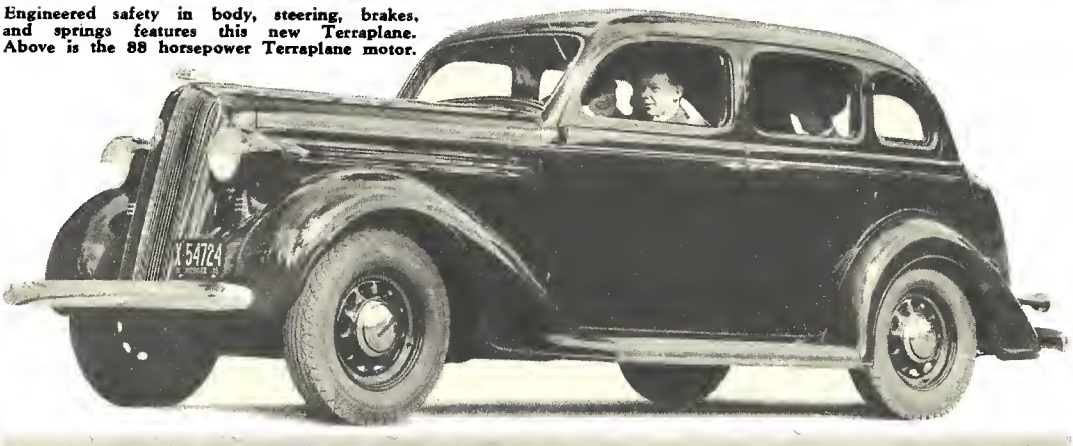
In addition to presenting new roomy comfort, this Hudson 8 features Radial safety control used by Sir Malcolm Campbell.



The striking design of the new Hudson is further emphasized in the interior by the instrument panel.



Engineered safety in body, steering, brakes, and springs features this new Terraplane. Above is the 88 horsepower Terraplane motor.



More than 400 rubber parts, totaling 50 pounds of rubber exclusive of tires, serve to cushion this 1936 Plymouth from all types of vibration, body rumble, and road shocks. Non-glaring headlights penetrate fog and rain, while improved hydraulic brakes add to the car's safety. The Plymouth is longer and lower than before, adding to its smart appearance.

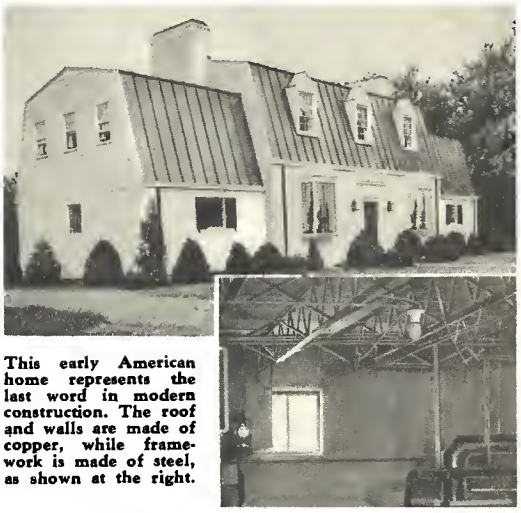
Copper Home Defeats Father Time, Weather, Fire, Insects

THE grace and dignity of the early American home plus all the ultra-modern conveniences of the pre-fabricated dwelling are incorporated in a house of copper recently introduced on the market.

Features of the copper house are many. In addition to being practically ageless, the structure is claimed to be proof against weather, fire, lightning, and the ravages of insects. A four-inch blanket of spun glass between the walls and beneath the roof insulates the house as effectively as would 8-foot walls of solid concrete.

The interior framework for floors and walls is made of steel. Over the roof is placed a wood deck covered with copper sheets, while the outside walls are composed of heavy plate copper backed by a cushion of composition board.

The house may be painted in any of several colors, or, left to oxidize a natural green.



This early American home represents the last word in modern construction. The roof and walls are made of copper, while framework is made of steel, as shown at the right.

Electric Eye Reads for the Blind

As this book passes line by line beneath the machine, the type is converted into electrical impulses which register on the little desk. The blind can read the impulses by touch.

THROUGH another miracle of science the blind will now be able to read books or newspapers of ordinary print.

The reading machine is the invention of A. G. Goldman of the Physics Institute of the All-Ukranian Academy of Sciences. A book or paper is inserted in the machine, which moves it line by line beneath a microscope. The magnified images of the letters are projected upon a photo-electric cell which converts them into electrical impulses. The blind reader places his fingers upon a small desk on the top of which the impulses are registered, and can translate with ease.

Air Blast "Blows the Coal Down"

BY BLASTING with air instead of dynamite, coal mines in Illinois and Indiana have been successful in increasing their output while greatly reducing the danger to miners from fumes.

The air is compressed in a specially designed cartridge to a pressure of 15,000 pounds. The cartridge is then inserted in a hole drilled to size, and the air suddenly released. Instead of delivering a crashing blow, the air expands with pushing force, dislodging great chunks of coal. Coal dust and small chips are reduced to a minimum. The miners do not have to leave the level during the explosion, and can start mucking out immediately.

In place of dynamite, this cylinder of compressed air is being inserted in the coal. When the valve is released, the expanding air pushes out the coal, gently but firmly.

The Suez Canal—KEYSTONE

Bird's-eye view of strategic spots in the difficulties that threaten Europe and Africa. The Suez canal is England's pathway to her possessions and the roadway for Italy's troops to Africa. Italy might block the Mediterranean as shown.

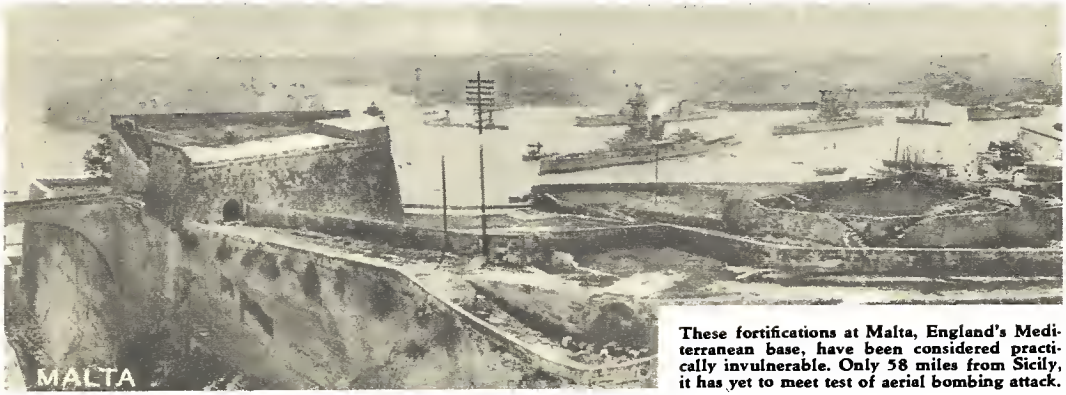
THAT link between the Red and Mediterranean seas, the Suez canal, the shortest sea route between Europe and the Orient, is the keystone in the arch of war and peace. This 100-mile waterway can become the spark that would set off another world war or it can be the means of restoring peace in Europe.

The canal is the "life line" of the British Empire, the central link in the chain between England and her far-flung possessions. Effectively closed, the Suez canal may block the path by which Italy communicates with her troops concentrated in southeast Africa for war with Ethiopia.

Can the Suez canal be closed? If so, what effect would it have on the threatened war in Ethiopia? Theoretically the canal can not be closed to any nation during peace or war.

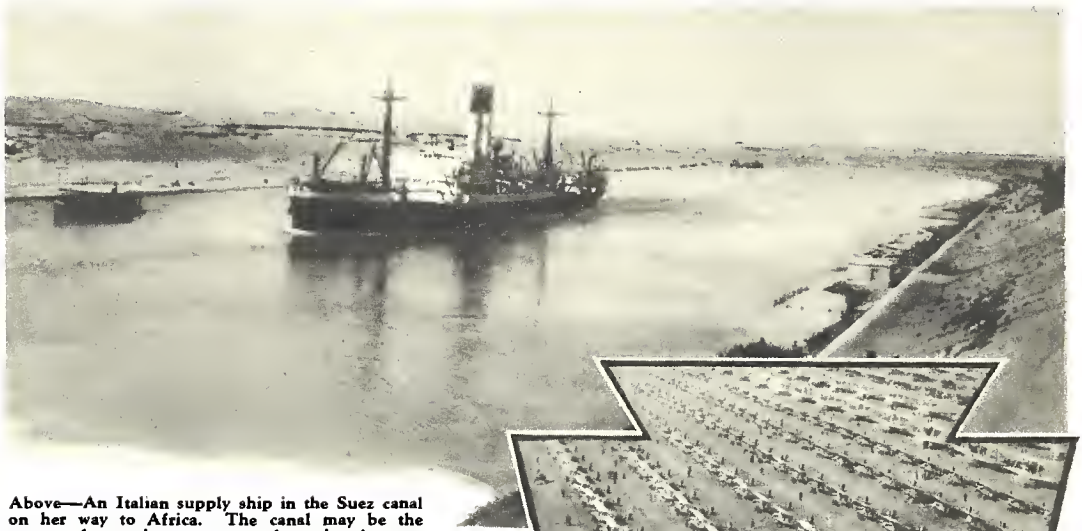
How then does the Suez canal become the keystone of war? Glance back at its history. It was built in ten years, 1859-1869, under the leadership of the French engineer, Ferdinand de Lesseps. Administration of the canal rests in the hands of a private corporation. The company is predominantly French, 21 of its directors being French, 10 British, and one Dutch. The British government owns only 44 per cent of the stock, yet can strategically control the canal.

Realizing the importance of the Suez in war



These fortifications at Malta, England's Mediterranean base, have been considered practically invulnerable. Only 58 miles from Sicily, it has yet to meet test of aerial bombing attack.

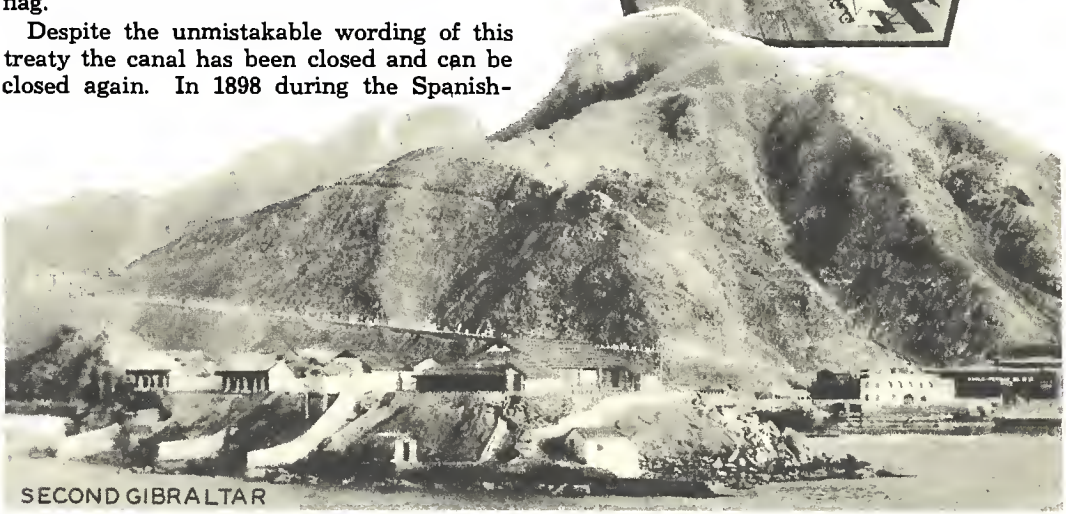
of the ETHIOPIAN WAR



Above—An Italian supply ship in the Suez canal on her way to Africa. The canal may be the means of restoring peace or of starting international war. Right—Part of the 1800 planes in Italy's giant air armada, the world's second largest.

when a British force closed it during Egyptian uprisings of 1882, the leading nations of Europe—Great Britain, Austria, France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands, Russia, Spain, and Turkey—gathered together in international conference in 1888. The result was the Suez Canal Convention in which the signatory powers agreed that "the Suez Maritime Canal shall always be free and open, in time of war as in time of peace, to every vessel of commerce or of war, without distinction of flag."

Despite the unmistakable wording of this treaty the canal has been closed and can be closed again. In 1898 during the Spanish-



Great Britain could bottle up both ends of the sea route from the Atlantic to the Orient and Africa. Gibraltar controls entrance to the Mediterranean. Aden, a second Gibraltar, (above) similarly stands guard over Red Sea entrance.

RADIO is ETHIOPIA'S Only Link with World

In mountainous Ethiopia well-drilled Italian troops conduct modern warfare against Haille Selassie's warriors. Italian officers (above) are in charge of native artillery men enlisted from African colonies for the invasion.

Barefoot Ethiopian regulars man the anti-aircraft gun (above) in attempt to bring down Italy's air fighting ships. Trained for months in Eritrea, the Italian soldiers (left) were ready for the hardships of the war.

Should Italian forces cut the railroad between Addis Ababa and French Somaliland, this radio tower would be Ethiopia's only communication link with the world.

American war, authorities refused under a provision of the treaty to permit the Spanish fleet to coal at Suez on its way through the canal. At the outbreak of the World War enemy ships in the canal were escorted to the open seas. Thereafter, English and French warships effectively blockaded the seas at either entrance to the canal. That is how Great Britain can close the canal again. It can blockade both entrances with its great naval armada.

In that event Italy would probably resort to air warfare. Its bombers could, if necessary, fly the 900 miles from the toe of Italy's boot to the Suez Canal or the equal distance from the Italian island of Sardinia to Gibraltar. Those bombers might succeed in breaking the blockade at both ends of the Mediterranean.

Huge Bomb Proof Shelter Built in Addis Ababa

Anchor in the lifeline between Great Britain and her colonies is impregnable Gibraltar (above). Right: At base of Addis Ababa radio station Ethiopian workers build huge bombproof shelter to protect thousands. Fearing sudden attack, the work on the underground shelter was rushed.

In Mediterranean danger zone Great Britain concentrates world's third largest naval fleet, second only to entire fleet of U. S. and of Japan. Above is fighting plane and aircraft carrier Eagle.

Over the rocky trails trucks were abandoned as Italian soldiers (above) carried equipment for frontier warfare.

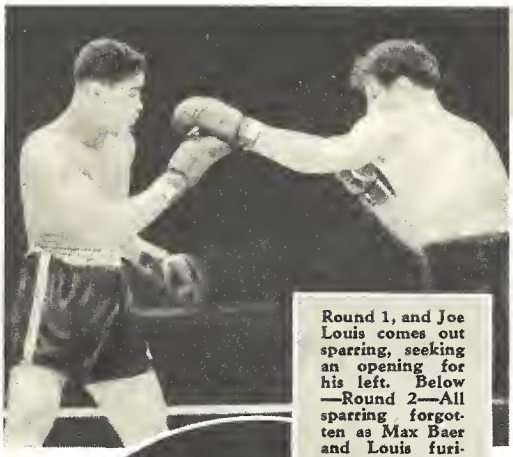
For emergencies at Malta, Aden, and other posts England rushed her "Tommies" by transport ship.

More likely Italy would not adopt such a radical course. During months of preparation Mussolini sent more than 225,000 troops and ship loads of supplies through the Suez to Eritrea and Italian Somaliland. As soon as the wet season in Ethiopia ended, he struck quickly. With airplanes, tanks, and artillery the Italian forces moved into Ethiopia from the north and from the south in a movement intended to trap Emperor Haille Selassie's army in

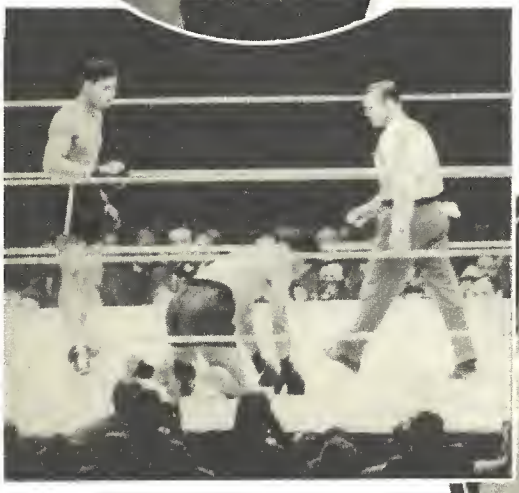
[*Continued on page* 118]

JOE LOUIS

by **JACK MILEY**
Boxing Editor, The N. Y. News



Round 1, and Joe Louis comes out sparring, seeking an opening for his left. Below —Round 2—All sparring forgotten as Max Baer and Louis furiously exchange lefts and rights.



Above—Round 3 finds Max Baer dazed by the ferocious onslaught of Bomber Louis. Louis' piston like blows bring Max to the canvas. Joe stands over him, waiting. Max gets up, covering himself and hoping for the bell. Round 4, right —It's all over after 11 minutes and 50 seconds of battle. The announcer holds Joe's hand aloft in token of victory, automatically making him the leading heavyweight contender for the world's championship. Most writers claim he can't be stopped.

BIG league boxing embodies the mechanical principles of bridge-building, cabinet-making and automotive assembly work, in the opinion of Joe Louis, whose crushing kayoes of Primo Carnera and Maxie Baer have cast a dark and ominous shadow across the doorstep of James J. Braddock, the world's heavyweight champion.

There can be no doubt that Louis knows where-of he speaks; for at one time or another the Ring Robot has taken a fling at all of the above-mentioned crafts!

Joe Louis, in an exclusive interview at his Pompton Lakes, N. J., training camp the day after he crashed the colorful Baer to the canvas before a crowd of 80,000 in New York's Yankee Stadium, had this to say of the relationship between boxing and mechanics:

"I apply the same mechanical principles to boxing as I would to operating a piece of machinery. My hands and feet, my legs and arms, are the tools of my trade. I employ these as would any workman doing his daily job in a factory.

"My body is a machine. I have been trying

Master Mechanic of Boxing

Joe Louis wanted to be a cabinet maker or a mechanic until boxing claimed him. Now he embodies ideas acquired from those trades in big league boxing.

Joe Louis is as relentless in his training as he is in the ring. The former cabinet maker, mechanic, and steel worker calls upon his past experience to aid him in the grueling training grind. In shadow boxing as above, or bag punching, as shown at left, Joe makes every shift and blow mean something.

to develop it to its highest point of efficiency. Despite the praises of many boxing writers, who have been more than kind to me, I do not believe I have yet succeeded. I think that two more fights will see me at my peak. One of these, I expect, will be with Max Schmeling; the other with Jim Braddock.

"For several years in Detroit, before I became a professional boxer, I worked hard at different trades. I left school when I was a boy and decided to become a cabinet-maker. I apprenticed myself in a shop and learned to handle saws and lathes, hammers and chisels. I became fairly expert at wood-turning and joining and probably would have finished the study of my trade, if an urgent need for more money to help out at home hadn't caused me to look for more profitable work.

"I got a job on a bridge that was then under construction. I was only 16, but I was big and strong. I was a helper in a gang of structural iron workers and it was this hard labor that built up my back and shoulder muscles. Slinging that metal around was the hardest work I've ever done, but I don't regret it now.

"But my job was too uncertain. There were layoffs and I couldn't count on regular employment. A friend who worked in the Ford plant got me in there. I put in my eight hours daily and while the work wasn't as tough as my last one had been, it kept me on my toes.

"These jobs taught me how to use my hands and feet—in fact, my whole body—with a minimum of effort and a maximum of efficiency. It was this manual training that was so helpful to me when I became a boxer.

"There is a mechanical precision to boxing. Hitting a man with a left hook or a right cross is like using a hammer or any other tool. If you don't do it right, you botch the job,

[*Continued on page* 132]

Irrigate Your FROG FARM for Profits

by JOHN EDWIN HOGG

This giant bullfrog comes from the California desert where he and 2,000 like him were reised under artificiel conditions in an irrigated pond. Raising bullfrogs for table delicacies is fest becoming a major industry, with new farms cropping up daily in all states.

Circle—In this rearing pond the tadpoles are kept segregated from their cannibal parents. A wind mill pumps weter into the pond from a nearby irrigation streem, while the light bulb attrects insects to augment the food supply. Left—Here is a full view of Mr. Bishop's irrigated frog pond. Note how he has pleced it in a smell valley so thet the water flows through slowly. The fine mesh fence at the bottom keeps out snakes end animals, while the screen at top keeps out the birds which prey upon frogs.

A FEW years ago, had anyone suggested that bullfrogs might be raised in an irrigated, artificial ranarium in the desert, the idea would have been ridiculed. Yet today Frank Bishop, on his ranch in Santa Barbara County, Cal., has a going frog farm which would quickly revert to the desert were it not for the irrigation waters brought in for his citrus groves.

Mr. Bishop is an orthodox agriculturalist with long experience in irrigation. After a great deal of study, he decided an irrigated, artificial frog farm on his ranch should be just as productive as any natural pond established in Louisiana or Florida.

After obtaining all possible information, on the subject, he located his model plant in a small ravine in his orange grove, where irrigation water could be inexpensively pumped by windmill. Then he obtained his breeding stock.

All this was three years ago. Today Mr. Bishop estimates the capacity of his plant at 2,000 adult frogs per year. Thus his annual financial return approximates $100 for each $100 invested. Certainly no other form of domestic livestock raising can show a yearly return of 100 per cent on the investment.

One feature of his pond, is that it affords the frogs absolute protection against all their natural enemies. The cannibalism of frogs is averted by 12 ponds which carry the frogs from the spawn of the first pond through the succeeding tadpole stages to the adult ponds.

A fine wire mesh fence surrounding the

[*Continued on page* 138]

Air Corps Flash Bomb Lights Whole City for Night Bombers

THE cloak of night will provide no concealment for cities in the path of enemy bombing planes following the development of a 500,000,000 candle-power flash bomb by the U. S. Army Air Corps. The bombs, when dropped from a speeding airplane will illuminate the largest city in sharp detail.

In a conclusive demonstration, the 23rd photo section of the Air Corps took night pictures of San Diego's California Pacific International Exposition with a clarity equalled only by brightest sunlight.

One of the advantages of the flashlight bomb is that observers below will be blinded by its brilliance, while aircraft in the darkness above can pick off their clearly defined targets from perfect concealment.

Tachnical Sergaant Brees, left, and Lieut. Hobson are shown with two of the 500,000,000 candla-power flash bombs and thair aarial camara. Below is the San Diego Exposition, photographed at night with aid of a bomb. Nota clarity of detail.

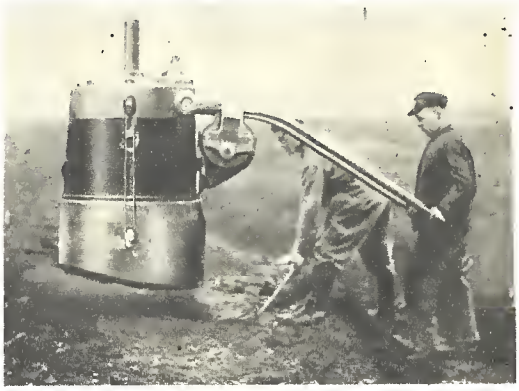
Electric Motor Is Dwarfed by Pea

Tha minute objects at which Wayne Hunter, Colton, Ore., is pointing is the world's smallest alactric motor. It makes 2,000 r.p.m. when powerad by a small flashlight battery.

AN ELECTRIC motor so small it is dwarfed in comparison to a common house fly has been advanced as claimant to the title of the world's smallest. The motor was made under a microscope lens and it is capable of 2,000 revolutions per minute when powered by a small flash light battery. It was built by Wayne Hunter, of Colton, Ore.

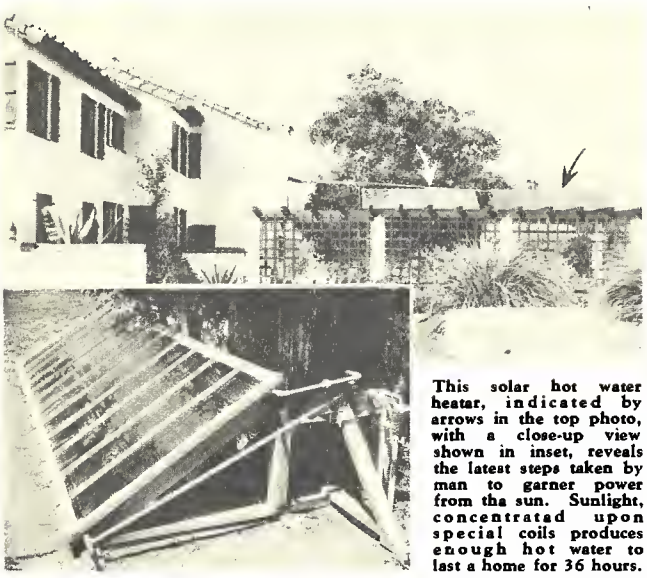
Mechanical Frog Packs German Road

A MECHANICAL frog which serves as a ram for packing the earth has been placed in service on German highway construction to eliminate costs of operating expensive steam rollers. An explosion of benzol in the half-ton frog lifts it above the ground, to drop with a terrific impact which sets off another explosion. Because of the slanting bottom, the machine moves forward in successive hops, packing the road as it goes.



This mechanical frog is used for packing grades on German highways. Successive explosions of benzol within the device keep it bouncing, each impact having terrific downward force.

Sun Bath for Special Coils Supplies Home with Hot Water



This solar hot water heater, indicated by arrows in the top photo, with a close-up view shown in inset, reveals the latest steps taken by man to garner power from the sun. Sunlight, concentrated upon special coils produces enough hot water to last a home for 36 hours.

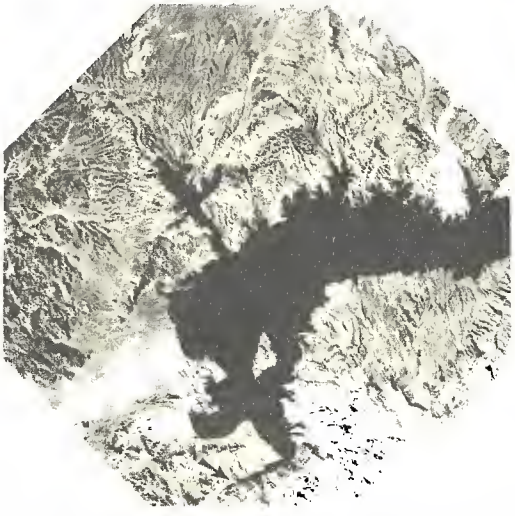
ADVANCING towards the time when man may draw all his power from the sun, a California manufacturer is already engaged in the production of hot water heaters dependent only upon the sun's rays for fuel.

The heating unit consists of a scientifically designed coil upon which the sun's rays are highly concentrated. Installed upon the roof of an apartment, it has the outward appearance of a sky light, and occupies no more room. Where roof tops are unsuited for such an installation, it may be placed in the back yard or atop an arbor.

The heated water is stored in a specially constructed boiler where it can remain without undue loss of temperature for several hours. There is no danger of fire.

Aerial Photo Scoffs at Man's Work

THE largest photograph ever taken, though it measures only 32 inches by 32 inches, has for its subject more than 200 square miles of rough terrain, including Boulder Dam and the huge lake above it. The photo was taken from a height of 20,000 feet with a Fairchild 10 lens camera, described in the November issue of this magazine. Later pictures will be taken to aid in the study of soil erosion.



One of the greatest engineering feats in the world, Boulder Dam, indicated by arrow, lower center, seems insignificant from 20,000 ft. The photo covers more than 200 sq. miles.

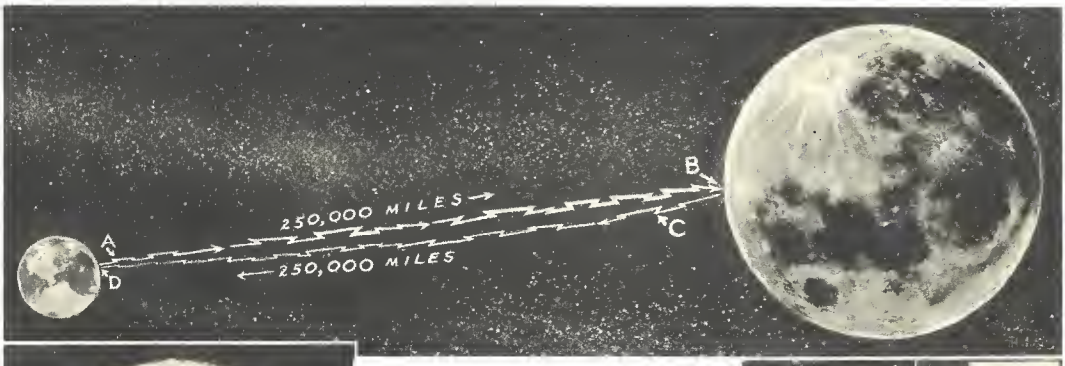
Car Bell Warns of Rail Crossings

Charles Adler, Jr., points out his device which flashes a light and rings a bell when approaching a grade crossing. The steel rails react on a detector installed on fender.

GRADE crossings, upon which more motorists meet death than from any other one cause, stand ready to give their own warnings through the medium of a device invented by Charles Adler, Jr., of Baltimore, Md.

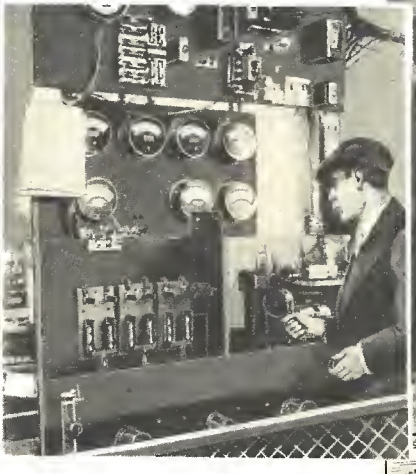
Steel rails imbedded in the road at grade crossings and other junctions react upon a sensitive detector unit mounted on the right front fender of Adler's car. The unit rings a bell and flashes a light when a crossing bridge is approached.

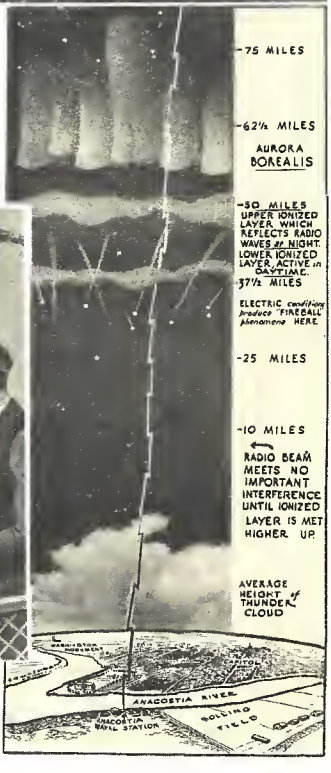
Aiming Radio Signals at the Moon



To reach the moon, radio signals from the earth must first pierce the mysterious layers of ions just below the aurora borealis level. Once beyond that, no obstacles are expected by Dr. Taylor until the atmosphere, if there is any, of the moon is reached. Already radio signals which have traveled one-fifth the distance to the moon have been heard.

Dr. A. Hoyt Taylor (above) of the Naval Research Laboratory at Washington, D. C., uses powerful radio transmitting equipment at right to bounce radio signals off the moon.




75 MILES
62½ MILES
AURORA BOREALIS
50 MILES
UPPER IONIZED LAYER WHICH REFLECTS RADIO WAVES at NIGHT. LOWER IONIZED LAYER, ACTIVE in DAYTIME.
37½ MILES
ELECTRIC conditions produce "FIREBALL" phenomena HERE.
25 MILES
10 MILES
RADIO BEAM MEETS NO IMPORTANT INTERFERENCE UNTIL IONIZED LAYER IS MET HIGHER UP.
AVERAGE HEIGHT of THUNDER CLOUD
ANACOSTIA RIVER
BOLLING FIELD
ANACOSTIA NAVAL STATION

Radio signals travel 186,000 mi. per sec. Time of radio echo is measured to get distance traveled.

RADIO signals from the moon *can* be heard, asserts Dr. A. Hoyt Taylor of the Naval Research Laboratory at Washington, D. C. The plan is to direct a short wave radio beam at the moon in such a manner that it will be reflected by the moon's surface to produce an "echo" wave, audible through powerful receivers on earth some three seconds after the 500,000-mile trip through inter-stellar space.

Already radio signals have been successfully sent distances of 50,000 miles, or twice around the world, by Dr. Taylor, using a 20-kilowatt transmitter and receiver.

Greatest of obstacles to moon-bound radio waves is the ionosphere, that strange atmospheric layer surrounding the earth fifty miles up during the night, and fifteen miles closer during the day. Like an invisible sphere of steel this mysterious blanket of ions bounces back to earth all ordinary radio waves, defying man's attempts to clear up interplanetary secrets.

Reports of long time radio echoes from European laboratories, some even exceeding the three second interval for the moon trip, give reason to believe that earth signals are already echoing back from some point outside the earth's atmosphere.

BEDDING DOWN the

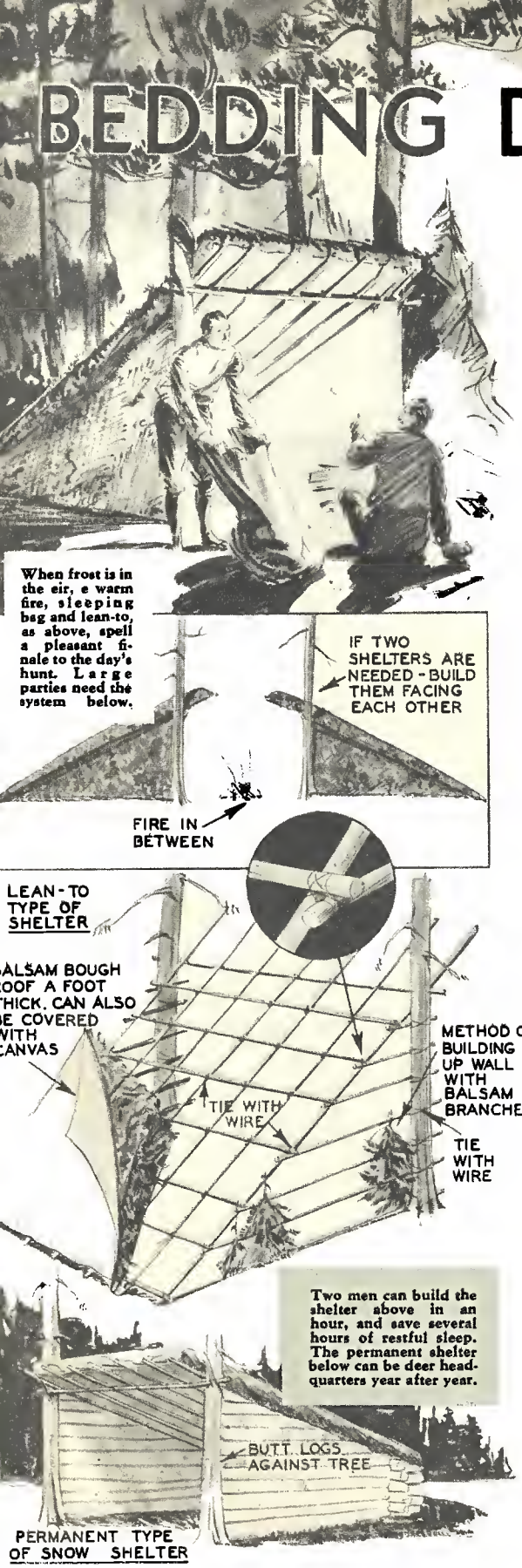
by ROBERT PAGE LINCOLN

CAMPING out in half-shelters, with a camp-fire in front of the same provides the greatest attraction the woods has to offer. Its fascination and pull on the imagination goes back to the time when, as boys, these same shacks and shelters were made, and you slept out in the approved style of Daniel Boone and Simon Kenton. Sleeping in a shack or cabin has an utter lack of imagination about it.

The bed proposition is not everything when one sleeps out in the open in the autumn and early winter. First there is need of a partial shelter, such as is offered by the so-called lean-to or Adirondack shelter. This is very simply made by placing a ridge-pole between two trees, and erecting poles at an angle up against the same, thereafter covering with a thick mat of balsam or spruce boughs to a foot or more in thickness. If there are four in a party, make two of them, one facing the other, the camp-fire being constructed in the center, thus providing heat and double windbreak for both camps. If there is a projecting front roof to the shelters, so much the better, in that the heat will be that much more conserved to the benefit of the sleepers.

The use of a tent as a shelter before a fire is hardly practical in cold weather. Wall tents are often used, in which case a simple little camp-stove can be used inside, with a four-inch collapsible stove-pipe providing an outlet for the smoke. Here, however, there is the same fault that is met with in utilizing a cabin, in that it overheats, and when the fire goes out, one is colder than ever.

A tent without a fire inside is a solution to the matter. The tent acts as a windbreak which is something to consider. It is a fact, however, that a tent can be about the coldest proposition that one could possibly meet up with. It conserves and holds the cold intact much as would an ice-box. It has nothing about it of especial value that the open-face lean-to, with its fire in front, does not offer, in spite of the fact that the lean-to does not shut out all of the wind. Shelters should always be placed, if possible, with their backs to the north


When frost is in the air, a warm fire, sleeping bag and lean-to, as above, spell a pleasant finale to the day's hunt. Large parties need the system below.
IF TWO SHELTERS ARE NEEDED - BUILD THEM FACING EACH OTHER
FIRE IN BETWEEN
LEAN-TO TYPE OF SHELTER
BALSAM BOUGH ROOF A FOOT THICK. CAN ALSO BE COVERED WITH CANVAS
METHOD OF BUILDING UP WALL WITH BALSAM BRANCHES
TIE WITH WIRE
TIE WITH WIRE
Two men can build the shelter above in an hour, and save several hours of restful sleep. The permanent shelter below can be deer headquarters year after year.
BUTT LOGS AGAINST TREE
PERMANENT TYPE OF SNOW SHELTER

DEER HUNTER

and west, from which the prevailing winds come in the late fall and early winter.

However, should a wall tent be included tent should not be too small, in fact should be something like 12′x14′ in size. Collapsible camp-stoves, if used, come in sizes ranging 10″x12″x18″ for small and 10″x12″x30″ for large. There are also types of charcoal burners to be used. All of these things depend upon ease of transportation to make their use possible.

Blankets in themselves are not especially worthy of consideration as a covering for cold-weather camping. Probably the warmest sleeping proposition we have is the eider-down sleeping bag. Eider-down is exceedingly light and fluffy, and is blown into tubes in the sleeping bag which prevents any possibility of the same becoming matted. An eider-down sleeping bag is exceedingly light, and has such heat-retaining possibilities as to make it suitable for sleeping right out in the snow. A close approach to the eider-down bag is the hare or rabbit-skin sleeping bag, often met with in northern Canada, the same having heat-retaining qualities of no uncertain order. Rabbit fur is especially notable in that it does not attract dampness with the ease of other materials, in fact this material, along with dry absorbent cotton and wool is probably the least susceptible to taking on dampness of any. Goose feathers, and various other feathers, including down, rank below these, but not a great deal. Both down and feathers have a tendency to become odorous, and need to be dried out occasionally, although there appears to be no method of taking the odor from the feathers.

[*Continued on page* 122]

Crisp days of moose hunting in New Brunswick call for warm sleeping bags during the cold, clear night spangled with frost crystals.

A thick blanket of snow on the ground makes a soft mattress for your sleeping bag. This hunter in the Adirondack mountains carries his sleeping bag and food on a toboggan, and sleeps outdoors without a tent.

BAGGED GAME—Its Care

Too many hunters, awaiting with watering mouths the long anticipated duck or pheasant dinner, have seen their feast consigned to the garbage can—spoiled. A few precautions suggested here will prevent such waste.

A BIRD in the pot is worth two in the hand. To the true game conservationist, good hunting not only means great sport, but good eating as well. And yet it is one thing to kill your game, and another to keep it properly in the field or at home until it is used. Every hunter will concede that the garbage can is no place for the game garnered by hard days in the field, and yet the number of game birds and chunks of venison so wasted is appalling.

All this could have been easily averted had the hunter availed himself of a few simple rules.

The greatest cause for game spoilage is a sudden change from cold to warm weather. Literally thousands of birds bagged during a cold snap go into the garbage can when soaring temperatures have their inevitable effect. Naturally, the bird which has been left hanging undrawn will spoil first.

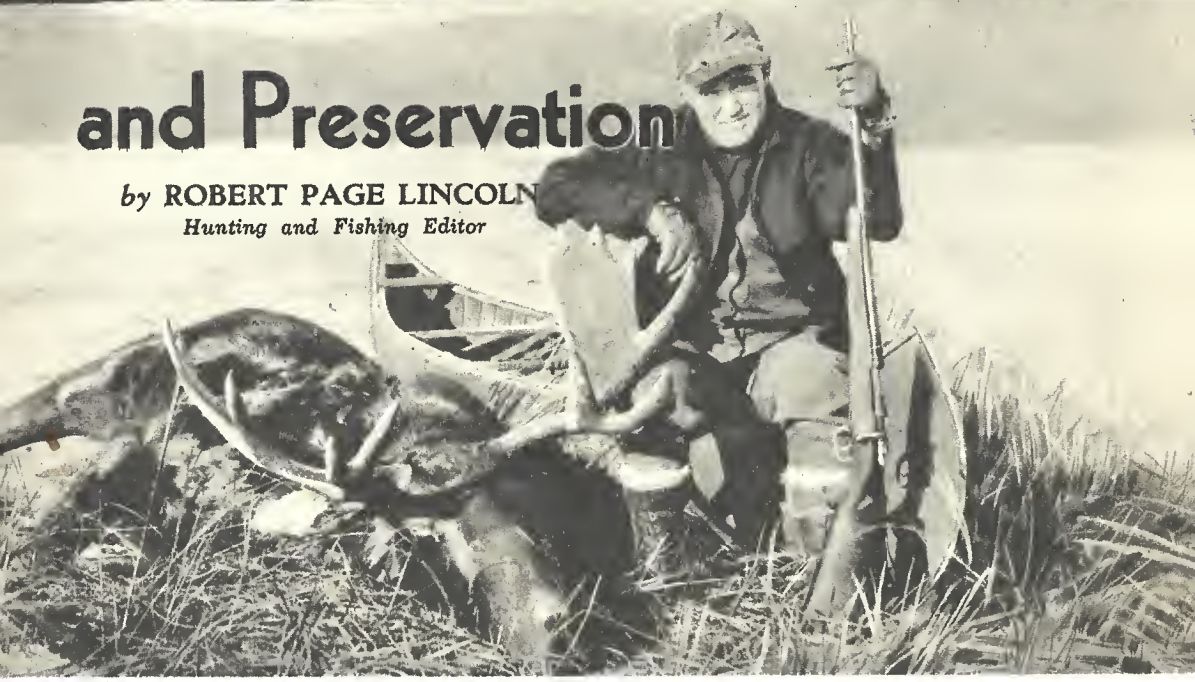
In the case of ducks, regardless of the weather, the first step is to open them and draw the entrails, hanging them afterwards by the head to keep if the weather is cold. In this manner, even in weather that is cool but not below freezing, the blood drains away from the meat of the breast, the choicest morsel of any game bird. Usually the entrail cavity is left unwashed, many hunters preferring to stuff the cavity with sweet dry hay

REMOVE ENTRAILS AND STUFF WITH DRY GRASS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER KILL
AT NIGHT BIRDS ARE HUNG UP BY THEIR HEADS
DURING DAY PLACE BIRDS INTO HOLE IN GROUND
PLACE BOARDS OVER HOLE AND COVER WITH CANVAS
WEIGH DOWN WITH ROCKS
3'-0"
BIRDS ARE PLACED IN BETWEEN DRY GRASS OR HAY

To care for your game while in camp, the first step is to draw the entrails and stuff the cavity with grass as shown in upper circle. At night the birds are hung up by their heads, out of the way of predatory animals, though if the nights are cold, they should be hung where they will not freeze. If the days are warm, the birds should be placed in an underground cooler. The cooler is dug three feet into the ground and thickly lined with dry grass. Another layer of grass is placed over the birds, and the hole is then covered with boards. Upland game birds, such as those shown in photo on left, will make a dish fit for a king.

and Preservation

by ROBERT PAGE LINCOLN
Hunting and Fishing Editor



Plenty of moose steak banquets are contained in this forest monarch, bagged in the wilds of New Brunswick, Canada. It is important, however, that the moose be promptly skinned, and the meat cared for in the manner described in this article.

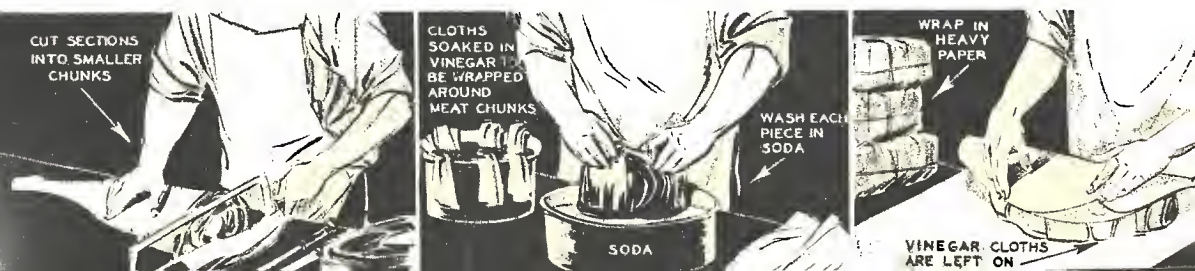
or grass. Another way is to wash away all blood with warm water and then apply a liberal sprinkling of soda. After ten minutes, the soda is washed out of the cavity, and any taint that might have been left by torn entrails is thus counteracted. The bird is then stuffed with grass and hung up by the head.

Game that is frozen, however, and which thaws out is almost sure to spoil and be unfit to eat. This applies to all manner of game, feathered or furred. Game that is frozen should stay frozen or it should be otherwise cared for. Duck hunters will find it an excellent idea to dig a hole in the ground, something like three feet in depth, and cover the bottom with a layer of hay or dry grasses. On these the ducks, with insides removed, and stuffed with hay, are placed, then covered with another layer of grass and boards. The top can now be covered with a piece of canvas. The birds are left thus during the day, but at night they are invariably taken out to be hung up by their heads, and returned to the hole in the ground the coming day. In this manner ducks can be kept without spoiling in spite of warm weather. Care should be exercised that no wild animals dig in to destroy the kill, a precaution that all hunters would take anyhow. If the nights are freezing cold, the game should be hung where it would be cool but would not freeze.

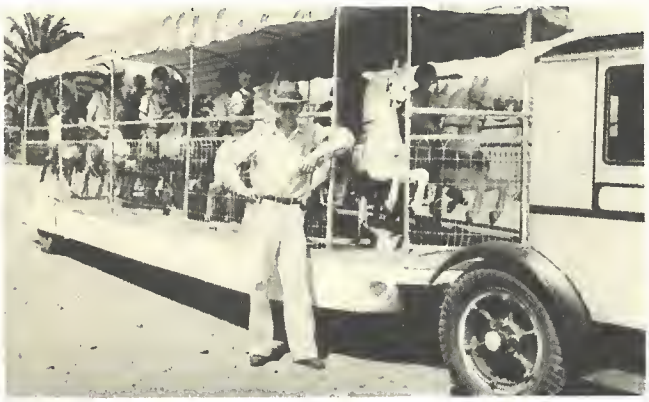
The practice of freezing ducks and game birds in the large refrigerators that are now so commonly in use, is followed up by a number of the hunting fraternity. This can be arranged right in camp or at home, whichever is desired. If in camp, only freezing weather, to the extent that the cleaned and prepared

[*Continued on page* 120]

If the deer season is warm, prepare your venison while still in camp. Divide the deer in sections, then cut into small chunks. Wash each chunk in a soda solution, and then wrap in vinegar soaked cloths. Wrap finally in heavy paper.


CUT SECTIONS INTO SMALLER CHUNKS
CLOTHS SOAKED IN VINEGAR TO BE WRAPPED AROUND MEAT CHUNKS
WASH EACH PIECE IN SODA
SODA
WRAP IN HEAVY PAPER
VINEGAR CLOTHS ARE LEFT ON

Merry-Go-Round Goes Sight Seeing in Latest Thrill Ride



This is a merry-go-round that goes places. A. Nelson of Sacramento, Calif., is shown with his trailer device which imparts the typical galloping motion to the wooden steeds as it is drawn along the highway.

THE old saying, "You can ride the merry-go-round all day and never get anywhere," has at last met its Waterloo. A. Nelson of Sacramento, Calif., is the man who dealt the time honored proverb the death blow by coming out with a ride that not only can go merrily around but can also travel cross country with equal merriment.

Sixteen merry-go-round horses, with the typical up and down movement of real horses, are mounted on a trailer drawn by a truck. The trailer wheels provide the power to gallop the horses, and special gears keep the pace steady no matter how fast the truck may be traveling through the street.

Cars Get Dual Role with Cameramen

HURRICANES, floods, community disasters, no matter where they may occur, the news reel cameramen are on the job, seemingly as though they had received advance information on the event.

The secret of their promptness, however, does not lie in advance tips but in fleets of cars specially equipped for service under the most trying conditions.

The back seats are removed, and the floors and sides lined with metal strips on which the cameras slide in and out. The top is reinforced to serve as camera platform, often while the car is moving.

Those news cameramen perched atop their Ford V-8 camera platforms are shooting a rural scene. Two hours later they may be 100 miles away braving a hurricane for new pictures.

Sailboat Tests New Streamlining

Sail boats, long thought to be already streamlined, are now being scientifically analyzed by C. T. Ludington. He is shown above photographing the smoke stream of a gaff rig type sail.

WHERE does the wind go after it leaves the sail, and why does a certain type of sail have more pull than others? These are the questions C. T. Ludington, Philadelphia aviator and yachtsman, is seeking to answer by a series of scientific tests on board a streamlined sailboat.

Using a movie camera, Ludington photographs the course of smoke blown across the sail. The moving pictures are then studied minutely to see in what way a change of sail or hull might be of benefit.

Recorder Maps Course Of Unseen Plane

A DRONING plane circling blindly through a thick fog, unseen by the tense observers below, despairingly wandered far off its course, only to crash in the wilderness of a mountainside when the gasoline supply was exhausted.

This and similar occurrences led to the invention of an amazing flight recorder which can pick up the sound of an airplane miles away, pass it through a series of tubes, wires, and intricate mechanisms to emerge as a moving dot of light on a scale map before the dispatcher. The dispatcher actually watches the plane's progress across the map, and can direct the pilot by radio whenever he leaves his course or passes beyond the airport.

The device is the product of Dr. Samuel Spitz, Southern California inventor, and it has been installed at the Burbank, Calif., Union Air Terminal.

Dr. Samuel Spitz is shown here operating his flight recorder which picks up the sound of a distant airplane and transforms it into a moving dot of light on the scale map shown at left.

Small Planes Get New Transmitter

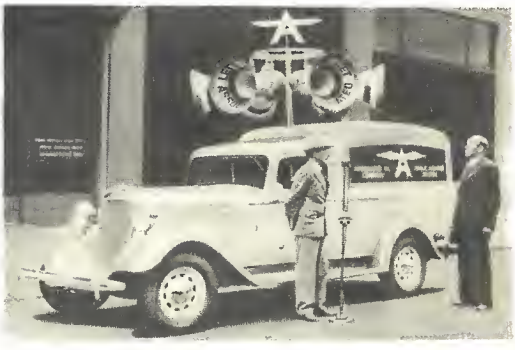
Here is two-way communication for private planes or small boats, the three type transmitter, top (voice, tone telegraphy or wave telegrephy), and receiver weighing less than 50 pounds.

TWO-WAY communication apparatus for privately owned planes, comparable in operation to that of the major air lines has been designed by Bell Telephone Laboratories for the Western Electric Co. The transmitter, complete with shock proof mountings, weighs but 11 pounds, and the entire apparatus weighs less than 50 pounds installed.

Mobile Amplifier Heard 5 Miles

CHAMPION hog callers who have sent their voices yodeling through valleys a mile away are compelled to step into the background when a new public address system, installed in a Dodge Panel truck, blasts out its announcements to a distance of 5 miles.

Six loud speakers are attached to a mast protruding through the top of truck. The mast may be raised to a height of 15 feet. O. M. Christiansen, sound engineer of the Frisco Telephone Equipment and Repair Co., designed the system.



If O. M. Christiansen, left, so desires, he can increase the amplification of his voice until it is heard five miles away. The mobile system tours through California and Oregon.

Mechanical Beach Comber Tidies Sand at Bathing Resort

This carpet sweeper on a giant scale is used to keep the beach at Santa Barbara clean. It scoops up the top layer of sand, screens out the rubbish, and sifts the sand out evenly.

NOT all beaches have convenient high tides to sweep over the sands, cleansing them of refuse left after a crowded day of picnics, and so there has been devised at Santa Barbara, Calif., a motor powered beach sweeper.

In action the sweeper resembles an animated squirrel cage with its series of rotating wire screens. A blade at the front shaves off the top layer of sand to a depth of 4 inches, the operation being similar to that of a mechanical potato digger. The rotating screens sift out all paper, glass, and even large rocks.

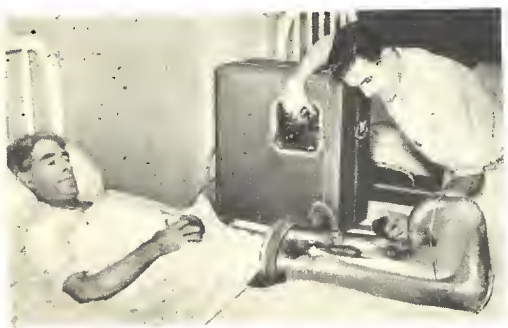
"Glass Boot" Averts Amputation

A MECHANICAL boosting station to aid the heart in forcing blood to afflicted limbs is expected by doctors at a Detroit, Mich., hospital, to reduce the number of amputations by 40 per cent.

In cases of crushed arms or legs, where veins and arteries are clogged and jammed together, the heart is unable to force blood through without assistance. Gangrene sets in and the limb must be amputated.

To assist the heart in combatting gangrene, the boosting station is fitted over the injured member like a glass boot. Then as the pressure within the boot is gently increased and decreased, the health giving blood is forced through the clogged veins.

It is planned to use the device for frozen feet, hardened arteries, and other cases where poor circulation might result in gangrene.



As the prassure inside this "glass boot" is gantly increasad and diminishad, it aids in pumping blood into the injurad lag. It is expacted to raduce amputations by 40 per cent.

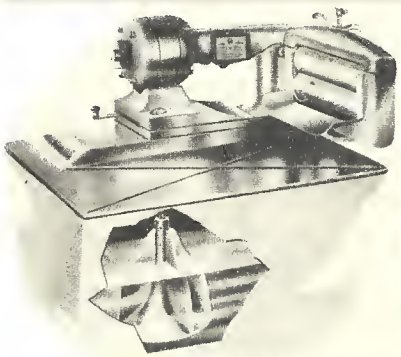
Radio Set Becomes Precision Tool

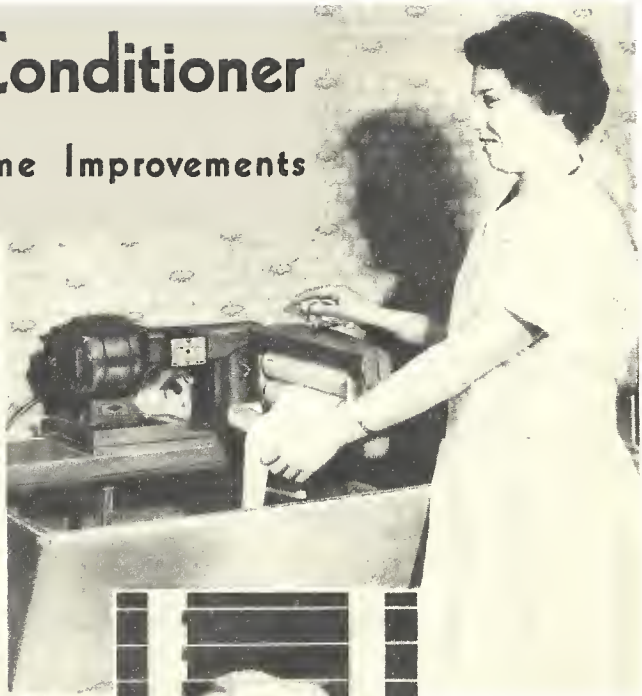
When a micrometer accurately measuring ten-millionths of an inch fails to detect any irregularity in a bit of mechanism, a radio set quickly picks it out. Tone changes reveal the flaw.

THE most delicate of micrometers having proved relatively crude when it comes to measuring the tolerances between the moving parts of an electric refrigerator rotary compressor, radio has stepped in to insure accurate measurement. After instruments have gauged a part to within ten-millionths of an inch, the operator dons ear phones to "listen in" as the part is revolved in a special device. Any minute error in concentricity is revealed by a change of tone.

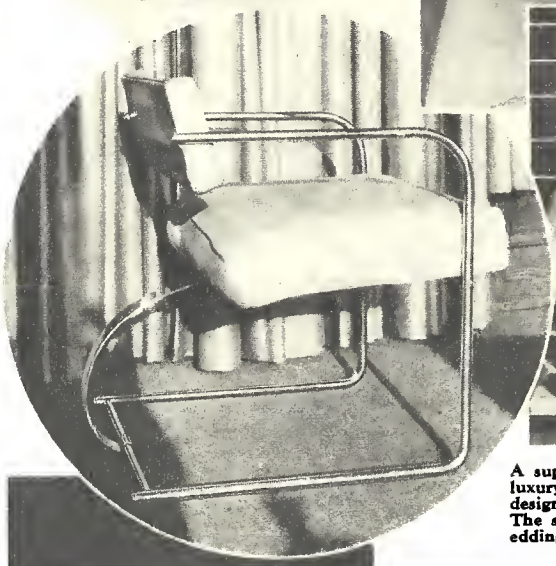
Midget Air Conditioner

Joins Parade of Home Improvements

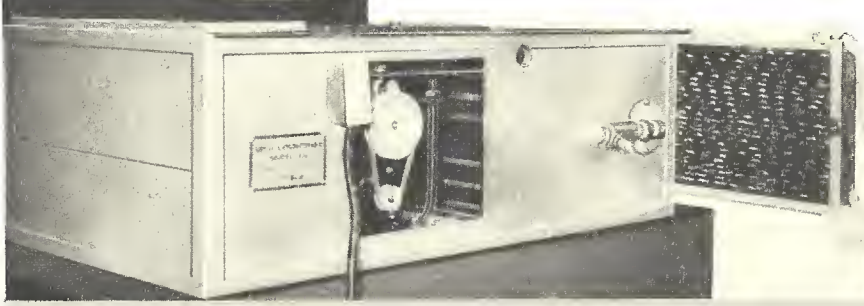




This portable washing machine, shown in two photos above, is designed to fit eny laundry tub or trey. The ¼ horse power motor, wringer, and gyretor ere ell of standard size. Economy of space end operetion are feetures of the unit. Left—This washable wool duster reeches all the crannies in Venetien blinds, close-set spindles, etc. The fingers are edjustable.

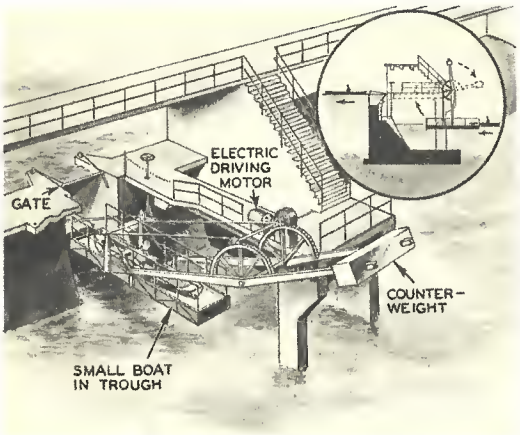


A supporting spring has given edded luxury to e tubular metal frame chair designed by R. J. Neutre, Los Angeles. The spring frees the freme of weight, edding to comfort and graceful design.



Housing experts are evidencing considerable interest in this compact air conditioning unit which received its first public demonstration in Chicago recently. The complete mechine, scarcely larger than a wardrobe suitcase, is capable of conditioning a six-room house. A constant flow of fresh air from outside the house is cleaned and passed into the rooms. In cold weather, it absorbs the air already in the room, cleans it of dust, grime, and pollen, and returns it in fresh condition without excessive loss of heat. As shown by the young lady above, the filters are easily removed.

German River Dams Will Have Elevators for Small Boats



A cross-section of the boat elevator for river dams now under construction in Germany. Inset shows position of the elevator as small boats enter or leave the loading trough.

CRUISING freedom for small boats in dam locked rivers is about to be offered in Germany by means of a series of boat elevators at each dam, the first of their kind in the world.

The small boat elevators are to be automatic, the boat traveler merely propelling his boat into a trough, inserting a coin in the slot, and being raised or lowered over the dam by electric motors. The boat trough, or loading platform, is suspended from long arms and is balanced against a counterweight at the other end. The motor swings the arms upwards, and when in position at the top of the dam the trough opens, and the boat passes through. The process is reversed for descending. The boat elevator can be used on dams of any height up to 40 feet as the arm levers can be lengthened or shortened to meet the requirements. The first of the elevators will be completed this fall at Hausen-on-the-Main.

Fishing Records Fall This Season

ONE of the greatest sportsmen's fishing seasons in history was marked up this past summer with record breaking catches reported from all parts of the country. Francis H. Low, Woodmore, Long Island, came in with the largest fish ever caught in the world on rod and reel, a 1,100-pound Mako shark. Later the world's record white sea bass, weighing 52½ pounds, was caught on a 3-6 line by Wilbur White off Catalina Island.

Left—Here is the largest fish ever caught by rod and reel in the world, a 1,100-pound Mako shark, caught by Francis Low, shown holding fin. Right—This little girl is admiring the world's record-breaking sea bass which weighed 52½ pounds.

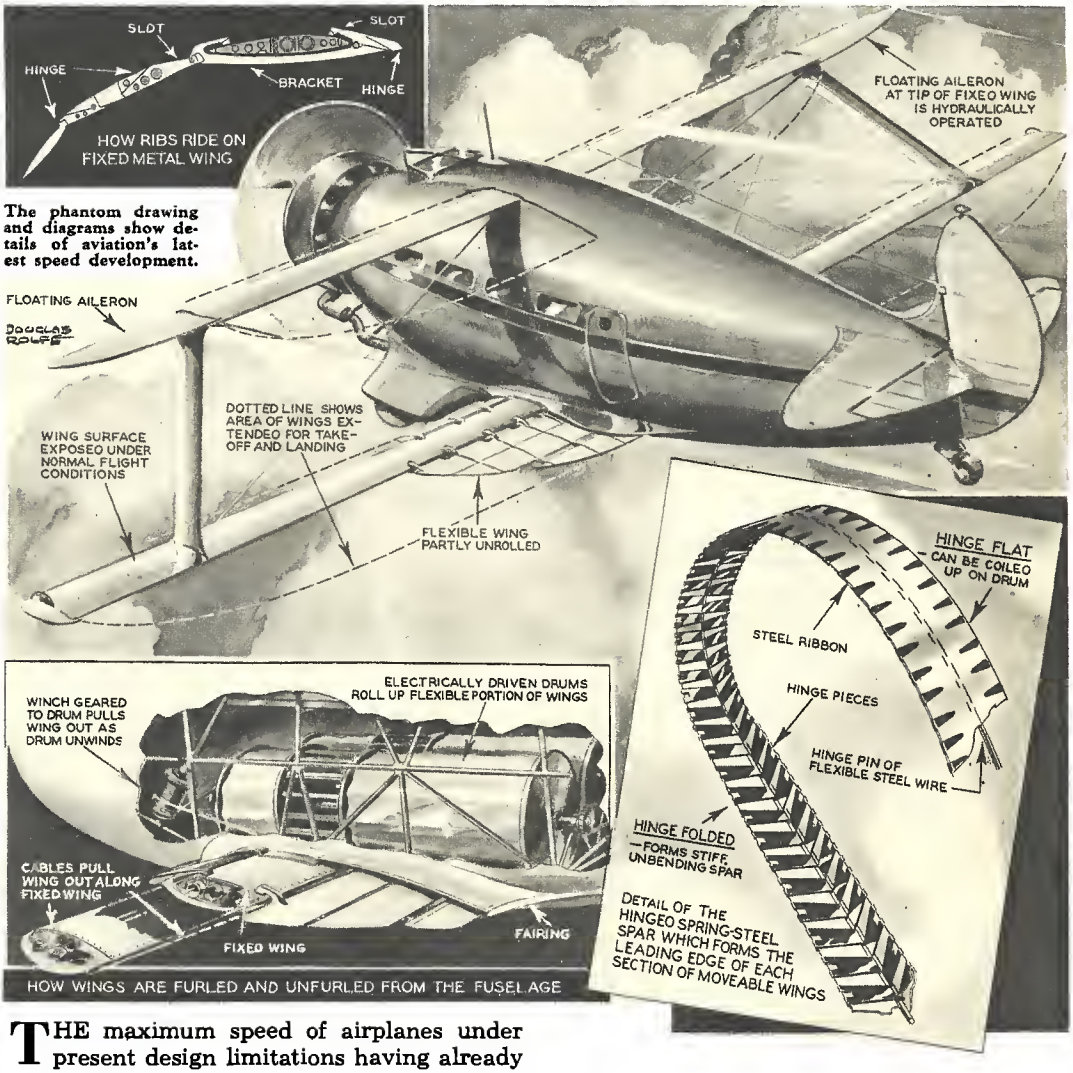
Hydraulic Jack Has Bumper Lift

This new style hydraulic automobile jack can raise and lower a car in less than a minute. It raises the car by the bumper, and is designed for the modern streamlined models.

THE principle of the hydraulic hoist has been embodied in a new bumper lift jack which has a capacity of 3,000 pounds and a lift of 17 inches. It is slightly over 2 feet high and is especially designed for streamlined cars with overhanging bodies and knee-action wheels.

A hook midway down the jack is placed under the bumper arm and then a few easy strokes raises the wheel from the ground. The hook is easily lifted into position by hand, making it unnecessary to pump the jack into position.

Speed Plane Sprouts Safety Wings


SLOT
SLOT
HINGE
BRACKET
HINGE
HOW RIBS RIDE ON FIXED METAL WING
FLOATING AILERON AT TIP OF FIXED WING IS HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED
FLOATING AILERON
DOUGLAS ROLFE
DOTTED LINE SHOWS AREA OF WINGS EXTENDED FOR TAKE-OFF AND LANDING
WING SURFACE EXPOSED UNDER NORMAL FLIGHT CONDITIONS
FLEXIBLE WING PARTLY UNROLLED
WINCH GEARED TO DRUM PULLS WING OUT AS DRUM UNWINDS
ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN DRUMS ROLL UP FLEXIBLE PORTION OF WINGS
CABLES PULL WING OUT ALONG FIXED WING
FIXED WING
FAIRING
HINGE FLAT — CAN BE COILED UP ON DRUM
STEEL RIBBON
HINGE PIECES
HINGE PIN OF FLEXIBLE STEEL WIRE
HINGE FOLDED — FORMS STIFF, UNBENDING SPAR
DETAIL OF THE HINGED SPRING-STEEL SPAR WHICH FORMS THE LEADING EDGE OF EACH SECTION OF MOVEABLE WINGS

The phantom drawing and diagrams show details of aviation's latest speed development.

HOW WINGS ARE FURLED AND UNFURLED FROM THE FUSELAGE

THE maximum speed of airplanes under present design limitations having already been reached, the further development of the airplane as a high speed transport or instrument of war is dependent on the discovery of something entirely new in design.

Keenly aware of this, aeronautical engineers are attaching great importance to the development of a plane in France which will permit the pilot to roll up three-quarters of the lifting surface of the wings after the plane has reached its flying level.

The new wing invention of M. Jacques Gerin, which he calls "Varivol" is based upon the flexibility of the spring steel ribbons which form the hinges between the sections making up the folding portion of the wing. As the electric motors wind the sections over the drums, the hinges open up flat and flexible. The hinges fold as the wing is extended, forming a stiff, unbending spar.

The lifting surface needed by a plane in landing or taking off being many times greater than is actually needed for safe and economical air travel, the advantages of the invention can readily be seen. It must be remembered, too, that the lifting surface of a standard plane actually serves as a drag when the plane levels off.

Freed of drag, the plane is expected to pierce the air on its thin dural wings fast enough to form an entirely new conception of speed.

CARE and Feeding

THIRTY-FIVE years ago little thought was given to the feeding of dogs. Cities and towns were not so heavily populated. There were few if any automobiles and dogs were permitted the run of the town. They had exercise in abundance, which is so necessary to a dog's health. The local butcher always had a choice piece of chuck meat, liver or heart for the dog at little or no cost. These prime bone and body builders along with plenty of table scraps and milk, kept pets in the best of condition.

Today we have an entirely different situation. Automobiles and the restrictions of city life have made the dog practically a confined animal. To offset his lack of freedom, the dog must have proper care and feeding.

Manufacturers of dog foods have for some years made a scientific study of balanced rations necessary to condition and promote health in the dog. They have been highly successful in their achievements.

One can procure at the drug store, grocery, or department store, in bulk package or can, a complete meal for the dog at a reasonable cost.

Much depends on the care given to dogs. Proper quarters should be provided. If an outside kennel is to be used see that it is somewhat above ground and that it will be dry in case of rain or snow.

Grooming plays a very important part in the dog's health. It takes but a few minutes each day to comb out the snarls and dead hair, and it also gives the owner a chance to keep a close watch for fleas, ticks, eruptions, signs of ear canker or any other possible start of a disease.

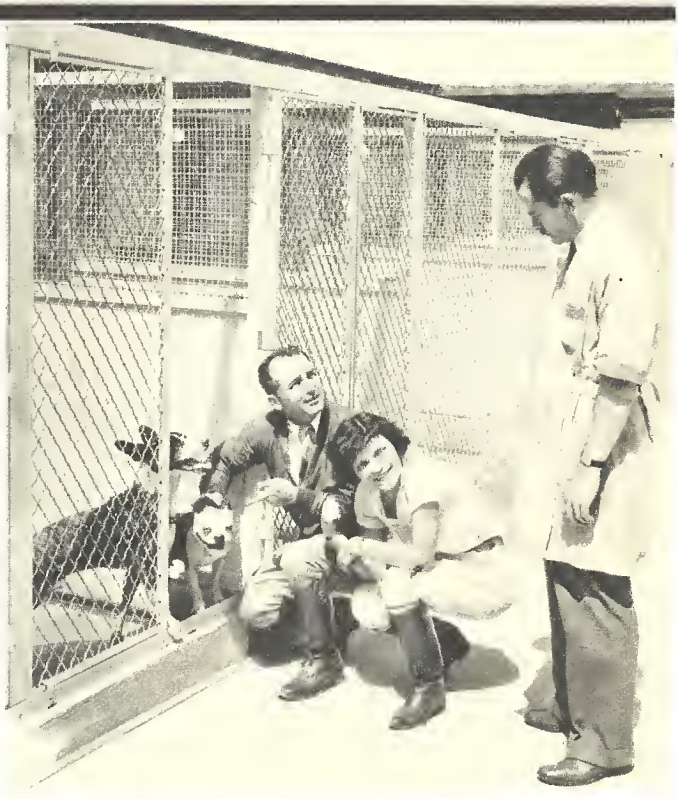
Exercise is an all important part of a dog's life, and few get enough. For the person who has limited yard space, there are two methods available for a moderate amount of exercise.

Can a dog think? The answer is yes. Dr. Orlando Scott conducted a test before a group of scientists with his psycho-galvinometer on Snoozer, a performing collie. The test, the first ever performed on an animal, showed that Snoozer had the intelligence of a 12-year-old child.

# of YOUR DOG *by* EARL CRAIG

One is to build a pen say 10'x20' and six feet high. The other method is to run a wire between two posts or trees and have a ring on it. This will answer the purpose for small dogs, but I do not recommend it for the larger types. Quite frequently we see a deformed dog with a misplaced shoulder, undoubtedly caused by constantly lunging at the end of a chain. With an automobile in nearly every family and with the wide open spaces within a few minutes ride, if one would take the dog out for a thirty minute run, he will derive more actual benefit than if he were walked on a leash all day.

The problem of feeding is not a difficult one. It merely requires a little knowledge of foods and their values to get perfect results. Perhaps the mineral sources should come first, followed by, why your dog needs these minerals. Here they are:



If space permits, build an outdoor pen for your dog to give him fresh air and some exercise. These are the pens in which Trainer Rennie Renfro keeps dogs for the movies.

Your Dog's Diet

Tbs following feeding schadule for dogs et verious ages is suggested. Prepered foods in can or bulk can be used as the basis of a wall-balanced diet from puppybood on. Puppias are usually fad three times a day. After ons year e dog sbould be fed just once a dey in the evening with e little milk in the morning, if he does not get much exercise.

From four to six weeks feed bitch's milk, raw, whola cow's milk, cod liver oil (via tbe dem) end rew screped beef.

Six to Eight Weeks—Bitch's milk, night only, cow's milk, cod liver oil (emulsion), bread crumbs, (whole wbeet), rew screped beef, breakfest food, tomato juice.

Two To Three Months—Cow's milk, cod liver oil (emulsion), butter, bread crumbs, raw cbopped beaf, lemb sbank, meet broth, braekfast food, tomatoes, crackers (errowroot, grabam, soda, educator), berley.

Three To Six Montbs—Cow's milk, rew cbopped beef, cookad beef or lamb, lemp chop, meet fet, selmon, barley, breed, creckers, tomatoes, onions, spinecb, greens, fruit, macaroni, eggs, liver.

Six To Twelve Months—Cow's milk, raw beef, cooked beef or lemb, all glendular organs, fish, eggs, bread, all vegetables, puppy biscuit, cod livar oil, barley, meceroni, rica, fruit.

Grown (working)—Fifty per cent meet daily, ell vegetables, ell starches, ell greens, bread, dog biscuit, milk, eggs, fish and fruit.

Grown (pets, nonworking)—Thirty-five par cent meet daily, milk, fish, eggs, all vegetables, all greens, dog biscuit, breed, fruit.

Protein is found in meats, fish, poultry, eggs, cheese, cocoa; fats in butter, cream, milk, meat fat, egg yolk, cheese, cocoa, cod liver oil; iron in spinach, dates, cereals, meats; phosphorous in milk, eggs, cheese, meat; iodine in fish and cod liver oil; carbohydrates in rice, macaroni, bread, cereals, dates; and calcium in milk, tomatoes, leafy vegetables, cheese, cocoa, spinach, raw meat.

Your dog needs protein to build and repair tissues; fat to make heat and energy; iron to tone the blood, phosphorous to nourish muscles and nerves; iodine to regulate the thyroid; carbohydrates to furnish muscular energy; and calcium to form bone and teeth. Hence we see the importance of minerals.

As to the necessary vitamins that goes to make up the dog's diet, we have five A, B,

[*Continued on page* 126]

"See the World On a Tricycle," No Joke for Canadian Vets

Tricycle sightseers are these three Canadian war veterans bound for the Paris Exposition. From left to right they are J. J. Hugg, P. Caron, and J. B. Burton, all of Montreal.

SEEING the world on a tricycle is not quite as improbable as it may seem, as three Canadian war veterans of Montreal are effectively demonstrating.

Starting recently from their home city, the three veterans began pedaling their way to the Paris Exposition on a tricycle of their own construction. Their route is taking them through the northern part of the United States to the Pacific coast where they will embark at Vancouver, B. C., for the Orient. They average between 75 and 80 miles a day.

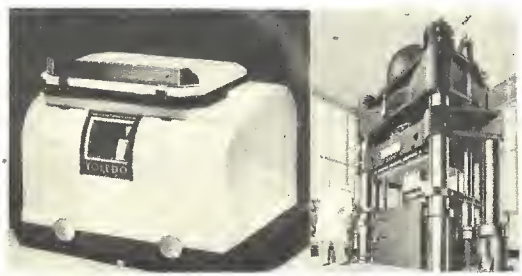
The tricycle is a sturdily built affair, the chassis of which supports a miniature cabin containing all their personal effects.

Field Expands for Molded Plastics

MOULDED plastic equipment for home and factory will soon be found serving in an ever increasing number of functions as a result of the recent development by General Electric Company of a gigantic press now being used to produce the largest plastic moulding ever made in commercial quantities.

The press for producing the moulded case, used to house the new Toledo Plaskon scale, stands 22 feet high and weighs 89,000 pounds. The mould weighs 14,000 pounds. The substance used for making the case is a urea formaldehyde plastic, pure white in color and unusually light and durable.

Now that the way has been paved for moulding large plastics, it is expected that many manufacturers will step into the field.



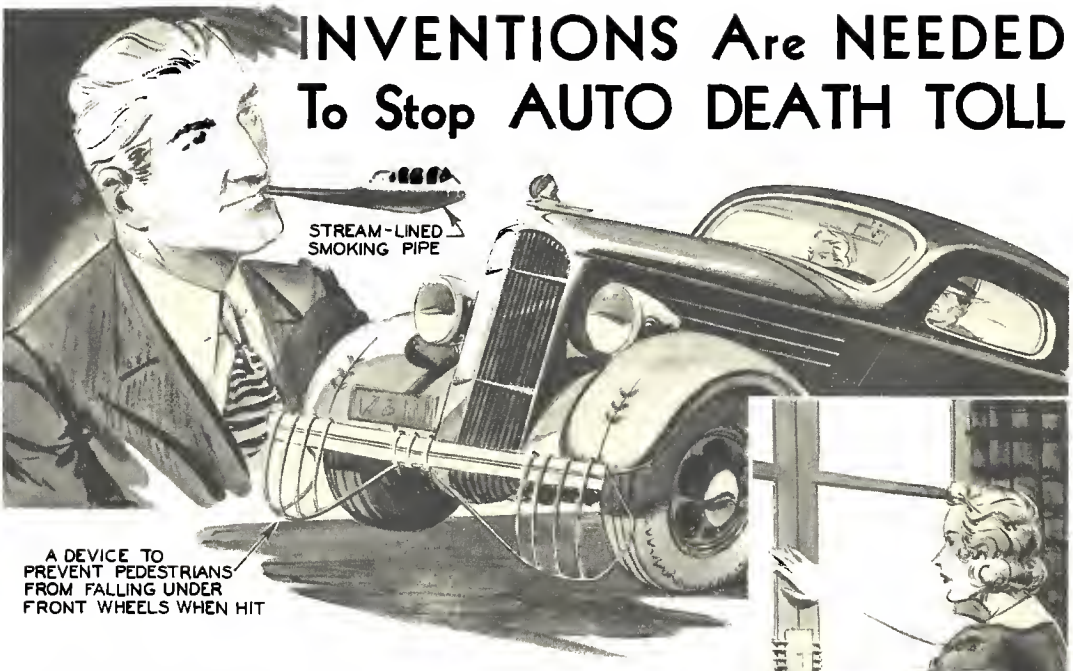
This gigantic press and mold, weighing more than 100,000 pounds, is used to produce the 8½ pound case for the scale at left. It is the largest plastic mold made commercially.

Poultrymen Discover New Vitamin

E. L. R. Stokstad, writing, and H. J. Almquist discovered the new vitamin, K, in alfalfa, kale, cabbage, and lettuce while they were seeking a cure for internal bleeding in chickens. It is hoped it will cure human hemophilia.

"ALL we know is that it is beneficial to chickens." Thus modestly did H. J. Almquist and E. L. Stokstad of the Poultry Husbandry Department of the University of California, announce their discovery of Vitamin K, a discovery which may save the lives of hundreds of people afflicted with hemophilia. Hemophilia is a bleeding disease, and the scientists discovered the cure while treating chickens for internal bleeding.

INVENTIONS Are NEEDED To Stop AUTO DEATH TOLL


STREAM-LINED SMOKING PIPE
A DEVICE TO PREVENT PEDESTRIANS FROM FALLING UNDER FRONT WHEELS WHEN HIT
AN AUTOMATIC SNAP CATCH THAT WILL LOCK WHEN WINDOW IS CLOSED

With auto accidents more frequent than ever before in history, legislative approval of any invention that will reduce the death toll should bring fame and a sizeable fortune. For free advice write to the Patent Editor, Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., Minneapolis, Minn., enclosing a stamped addressed envelope.

AFTER three or four years of comparative quiet, the Patent Office is once more busy as inventors rush to protect their ideas. Within the next few years America will absorb and use many thousands of new ideas, big and little.

The ever-increasing number of fatal automobile accidents in this country is something that demands the attention of every inventor. Although a number of devices have been patented to prevent pedestrians from falling under the front wheels of a car, the right article has not yet made its appearance. When it does, practically every state in the Union will demand it as standard equipment, just as New York State has this year required that every new car carry safety glass on all windows.

Perhaps the greatest menace to driving safety is the careless or intoxicated driver who travels just as fast as his modern, high-power car will carry him, without regard for traffic laws or the rights of others. Some day —somewhere—an inventor will carve his niche in the hall of fame by building a robot driver. This mechanical device would take the dangerous "human element" out of driving, just as rails and automatic block signals have reduced railroad accidents. Whether this will be a photo-electric control following guide lines painted on the streets, a magnetic unit responding to metal imbedded in the pavement, or simply a speed control device that will close the throttle whenever roads become too bumpy for ordinary speeds, remains to be seen.

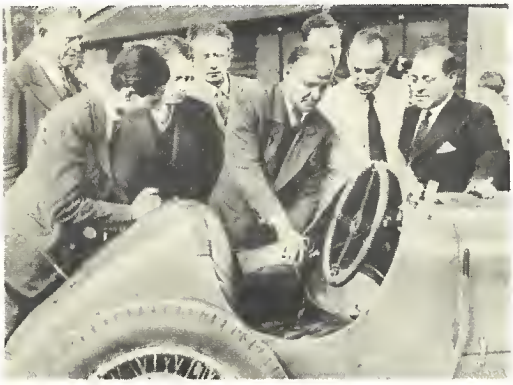
Many traffic accidents occur because each driver says "I thought the other car would stop." Who can work out a gadget that will be clearly visible yet not unsightly, to indicate just what the driver of that car intends to do? This should tell whether the driver will stop, slow down, speed up, turn right, turn left, or continue at his present speed. The indications should be visible from all directions, and not confusing.

Minor accidents sometimes occur because the driver cannot see the right front fender from the low seat of a modern car. An improvement on the fender guide in use today should find a ready market.

Some simple switch, secret or otherwise, combining the safety of a combination lock with the convenience of a key and installed in

[*Continued on page* 142]

Water Vies with Gasoline as New Motor Fuel Passes Tests



Baron Alfred Coreth, German scientist, is shown pouring water into the gas tank as he demonstrates his new fuel to English engineers. The fuel is made of water and alcohol.

SERIOUS rivalry is being offered the corner filling station by the kitchen water faucet of Baron Alfred Coreth following his invention of a new fuel for his automobile.

The new fuel, called Corethstoff, after its inventor, is composed largely of water and raw alcohol, and can be used in any type of internal combustion motor without alteration of engine or carburetor. It is not only cheaper to produce than gasoline, but goes 20 per cent farther as well, the inventor claims.

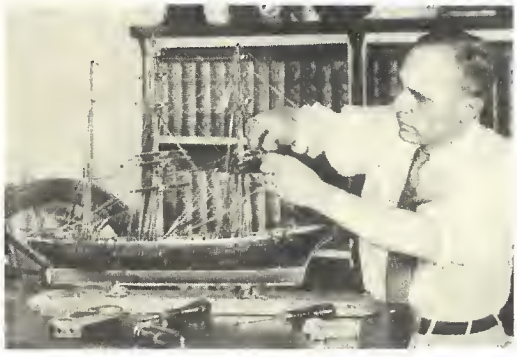
Because of its non-explosive and practically non-inflammable qualities, Corethstoff is being considered as an airplane fuel.

Tropic Hats Get Aluminum Lining

A TORRID sun beating down upon the tin roof of a building in Egypt has led to a new style in tropical helmets. Dr. G. P. Crowden, London, Eng., found that an aluminum lining reduced the temperature several degrees. Then he tried an aluminum foil lining in his helmet. It reduced the temperature 20 degrees.

Barrister Joins Workshop Fans

SUPREME Court Justice George E. Brower of New York has joined the growing throng who find rest and relaxation as well as high grade entertainment in their home workshops. He finds that delicate woodworking is the best tonic after a hard day in the court room, and specializes in building model ships. He recently built a three-masted square rigger.



From musty law books, Supreme Court Justice G. E. Brower turns to building models of sailing ships famous on the Seven Seas. He is shown above with a three-masted square rigger.

Shocked Worms Make Fishing Easier

When a few volts of electricity tickle the stomachs of angle worms, they pop right out of the ground, as the young lady above demonstrates. Back-breaking digging is avoided.

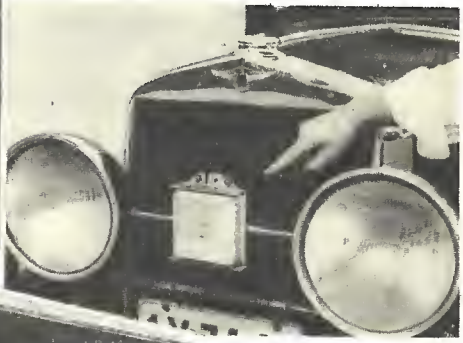
FIRM in his conviction that fishing should afford nothing more nor less than a complete rest, B. L. Nutshing, of San Francisco, has devised an electric angle worm accelerator to avoid digging worms. A metal rod is attached to electric wires and thrust into the ground. Immediately the worms come to the surface. He only has to pick them up.

Shiftless Jitney, New Fire Truck, Rail Bus Greet Public

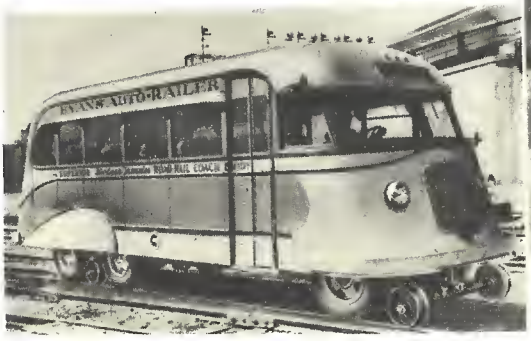
This exposed speedometer is believed by its English Inventor to make the driver speed conscious. Speeders do not like their excassive rete established so publicly

Geer shifting is all eutomaric in this ultre-modern Naw York City bus. Step on the ges and tha clutch engeges. At the proper moment the ges feed is raleesed, and the bus promptly shifts gears.

This 750-gallon pumper is the first enclosad fire truck built in the U. S. Everything carriad on the old style truck is included in this, and in addition, the men are protacted from the weether after working in fierce heat. Below—Ratracteble flange wheels convart this bus into a reil car in one simple movement. The retractable feature enables the bus to travel tha highways without ramoving its railroad wheels.



Predictions are that chime toned bells such es the one shown ebove will replece auto horns soon. Big cities are alreedy protesting tha use of noisy horns. Laft—The sides of this English bus consist of a telescopic sliding cover. It cen be converted from an open to closed bus in a very few minutes.



Here is somathing new in stetion wegons. Mounted on a Chevrolet chessis, the wegon can seet ten pessengers comfortably. The seats may be removed, leaving e penel truck.

The Story

FROM JUNGLE

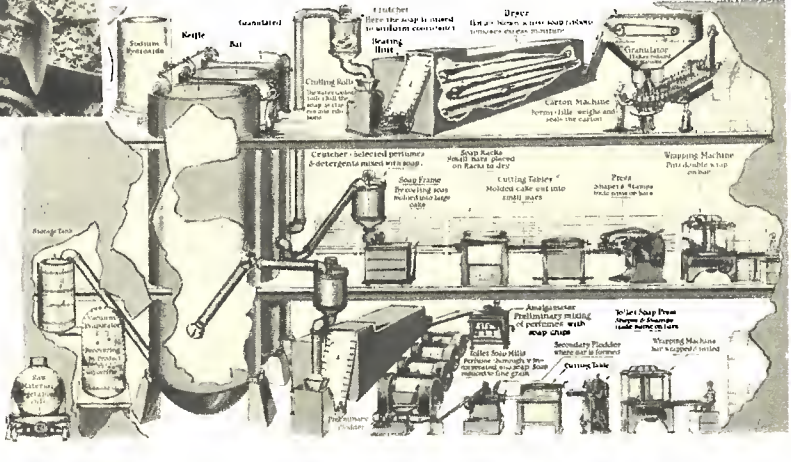
THE white meat of the cocoanut from tropical islands of the South Seas, oil from the cotton fields of the South, thyme and other herbs from shady gardens, soda and potash from desert mines, flowers from the flower-fields of Europe—these are the principal ingredients from which modern soap is made.

The origin of soap is lost in antiquity. Buried in the flaming lava of Vesuvius a soap maker of Pompeii met his death. Centuries later excavators found his shop with bars of soap in their original moulds. Even that is not the beginning. In 600 B. C. the Phoenicians made soap as a commercial product, and it was doubtless used long before that.

What is soap? Stated simply, ordinary soap is the result of chemical combinations of fats with soda or potash. Much more than this, though, enters

Tramp copra traders, plying their boats in the mystic isles of the South Seas, come first in the romance of soap. In this scene the natives are gathering cocoanuts for the trader.

Here the dry cocoanut meat, called copra, is being unloaded in a U. S. harbor. From the docks it is taken to the extraction plants.



This diagram shows the steps in the operation of a modern soap factory. Vat 1 produces the toilet soaps being made on the lower floor; vat 2 yields the laundry soap being made on the second floor, and vat 3 produces the soap flakes on top floor.

# of Soap

TO HOME

by
RALPH BAKER

King Cotton plays a highly important part in the story of soap. From the cotton seed comes a cleansing oil which surpasses the unguents of ancient times. Here is cotton on a plantation in the deep South.

into the modern manufacture of soap.

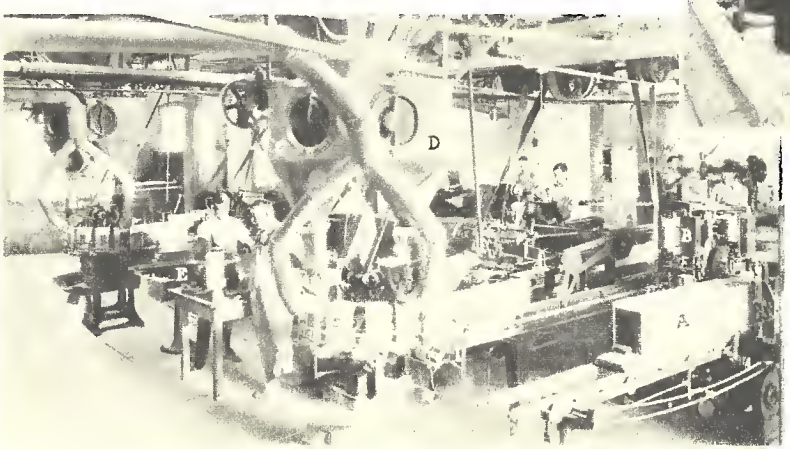
Cocoanut is one of the chief ingredients used. The copra, or dried cocoanut meat, upon arriving from the South Sea island, goes to crushers where it is ground, reducing it to a bran-like substance. Then it is ready for the oil extractors, where the oil, nearly two-thirds of the entire bulk, is pressed out.

From storage tanks the oil is pumped to the refinery, where it becomes a pure, sweet salad-type oil, some of which is sold to manufacturers of vegetable foods.

The oil is next pumped to soap kettles where it is saponified by adding a solution of sodium hydroxide, and boiled with live steam entering the kettles through pipes. Imagine twenty or thirty such kettles three stories high.

[*Continued on page* 130]

Nearly two-thirds of the weight of copra is oil, which is extracted and stored in these tanks. One soap plant uses more than 250,000 cocoanuts daily.



The flat soap cartons, A, are opened into boxes by machine B, and are filled with soap flakes as they pass under the hopper D. The flakes are shaken down on the rough track leading to hopper C, which then fills up the boxes again according to correct weight.

Diesel-Electric Locomotive Flashes To New Power Heights

This is the "Super Chief" of the Santa Fe lines, most powerful Diesel-electric locomotive of this type ever built. It was placed in operation recently between Chicago and Los Angeles, and has a top speed of 98 m.p.h.

THE nation's most powerful Diesel-electric locomotive, the "Super-Chief" has been introduced to the traveling public in Chicago, and is now flashing between that city and Los Angeles on regular scheduled runs of the Santa Fe lines.

The giant power plant is 127 feet long and weighs 240 tons. Into it has gone all the improvements Diesel engineers have devised to date to make it the most powerful of its kind in the world.

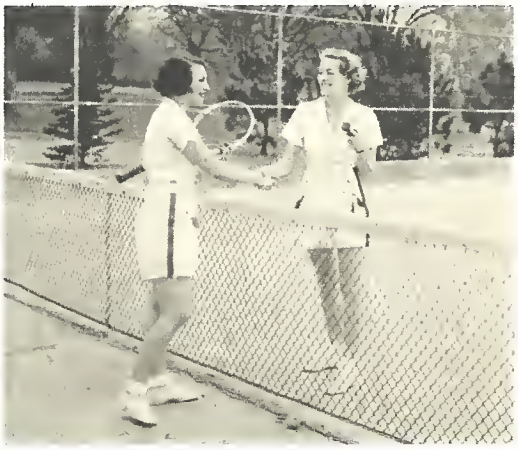
Viewed from outside the locomotive has the appearance of a streamlined coach. Gone are the smokestack whistles, and bells which ornament the top of ordinary engines. Even the drive wheels are enclosed to reduce air resistance. It has a rated top speed of 98 miles per hour.

Convertible Bicycle Shifts Gears

TWO pair of handlebars and a 12-speed cyclogear on a new type of bicycle makes it instantly convertible into either a racing or touring machine. The cyclogear is operated by a twist of the controls attached to both the conventional handlebars and the racing bars. The rider shifts gears as his speed increases just as does the driver of a car.

Here is a bicycle which shifts gears just like a car. It has two handlebars, one set for touring and the other for racing. A 12-speed cyclogear is operated by twisting the grip control.

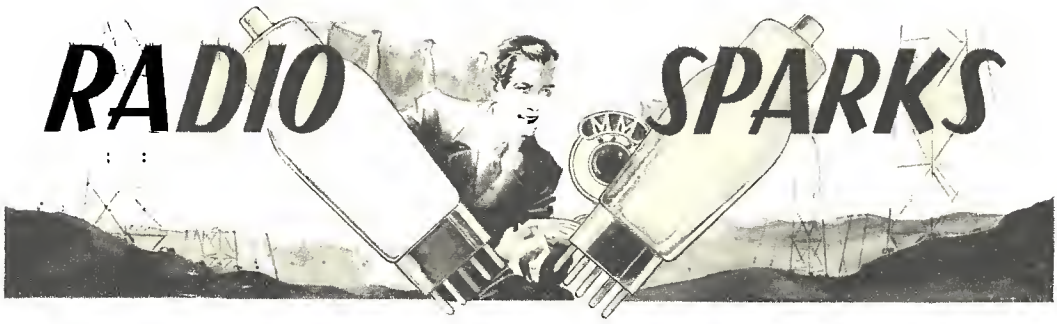
Metal Tennis Net Retains Tautness



This all steel tennis net has a metal center tape to hold it at official height, and a canvas top to give natural action to a net ball. It cannot stretch and lower the net.

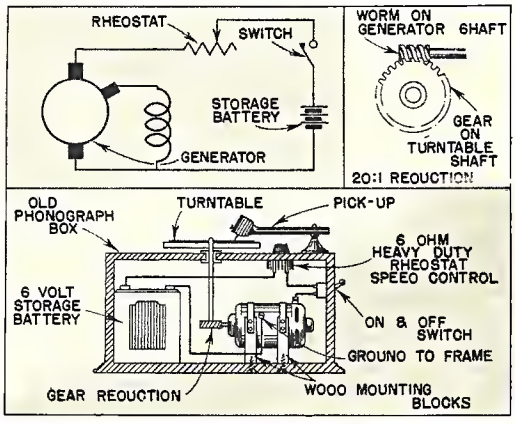
SAGLESS nets made of metal are the latest improvement in tennis, a game which is now rated as one of the most popular in the country. The entire net is made of woven steel wire, with a metal center tape to hold the net at official height.

Tension control is one of the outstanding features of the net. Once the net has been set in place and the slack reeled up, there is nothing which can stretch with a resultant lowering of the net. A canvas top permits natural action to a "net ball."



Auto Generator Drives Portable Electric Phonograph

A SIX-VOLT storage battery and an old auto generator are easily set up to drive the turntable of any portable phonograph, giving an electric installation suitable for public address installations or for outdoor sound recording in connection with home talkie movies. The generator speed is reduced by a worm and gear arrangement, and controlled by a heavy duty rheostat in series with the battery. A rheostat in the field circuit of the generator will also prove satisfactory for speed control. The turntable speed should be 78 r.p.m.—Phoebus Ch. Lessios.



An auto generator here serves as a direct current motor to drive the turntable of this portable electric phonograph.

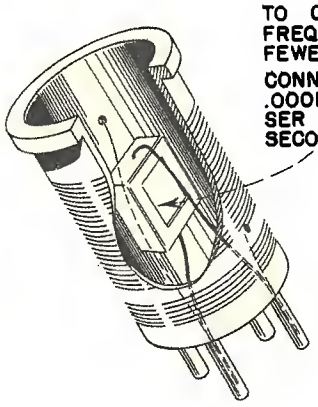
Mount Resistors in Grid Clips

Grid clips attached to tube socket terminals with stiff wire make quick-change resistor mountings.

THE slotted clips used to make contact with screen grid tube caps make excellent quick-change mountings for almost any type of resistor.—G. Rafuse.

Condenser Simplifies Coil Design

WHEN plug-in coil forms are not large enough to hold the turns necessary to pick up stations at the low frequency end of the broadcast band, connect a fixed condenser in parallel with the secondary winding of the coil. If the new midget size condensers are used, place inside the coils.—Eric Adams.



Small fixed condenser connected in parallel with secondary winding and tuning condenser of short wave set permits tuning of low frequency stations with fewer turns. Support condenser by stiff wire leads as shown in above sketch.

Send in Your Own

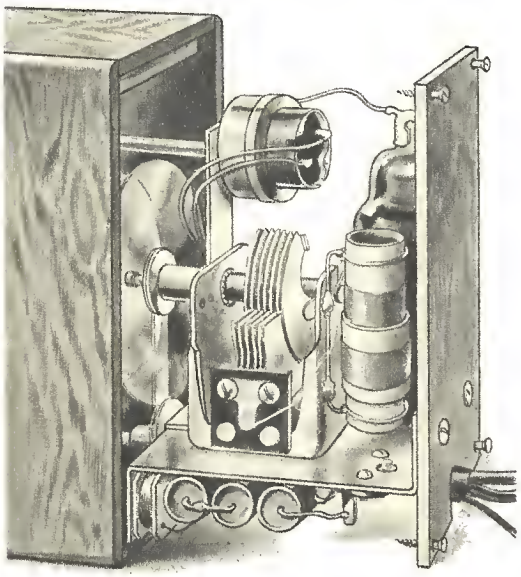
RADIO KINKS

See your own ideas in print; earn money for new equipment and radio parts. The Radio Editor will pay $3 for each accepted radio kink that has not been published elsewhere. Send accurate diagrams similar to those on this page, photographs if possible, and a short description of the idea. Include return postage if you wish your manuscript returned. Address the Radio Editor, Modern Mechanix Pub. Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

Radio problems are answered free of charge by the Radio Editor. Describe clearly the trouble encountered, making rough diagrams of circuits where necessary. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

REMOTE CONTROL Unit

Change stations and volume from the arm of your favorite chair with this unique one-tube tuning box. Police calls can also be heard, even though your radio receiver will not pick them up now.



All parts of the remote control unit ere mounted on an eluminum or electrelloy chassis which is in turn bolted to the back of the vernished wood cabinet 3¼"x6½"x4¼" deep. The airplene type dial is mounted on e brecket on the chessis, coming out with it when the knobs on the front of the set are loosened and removed.

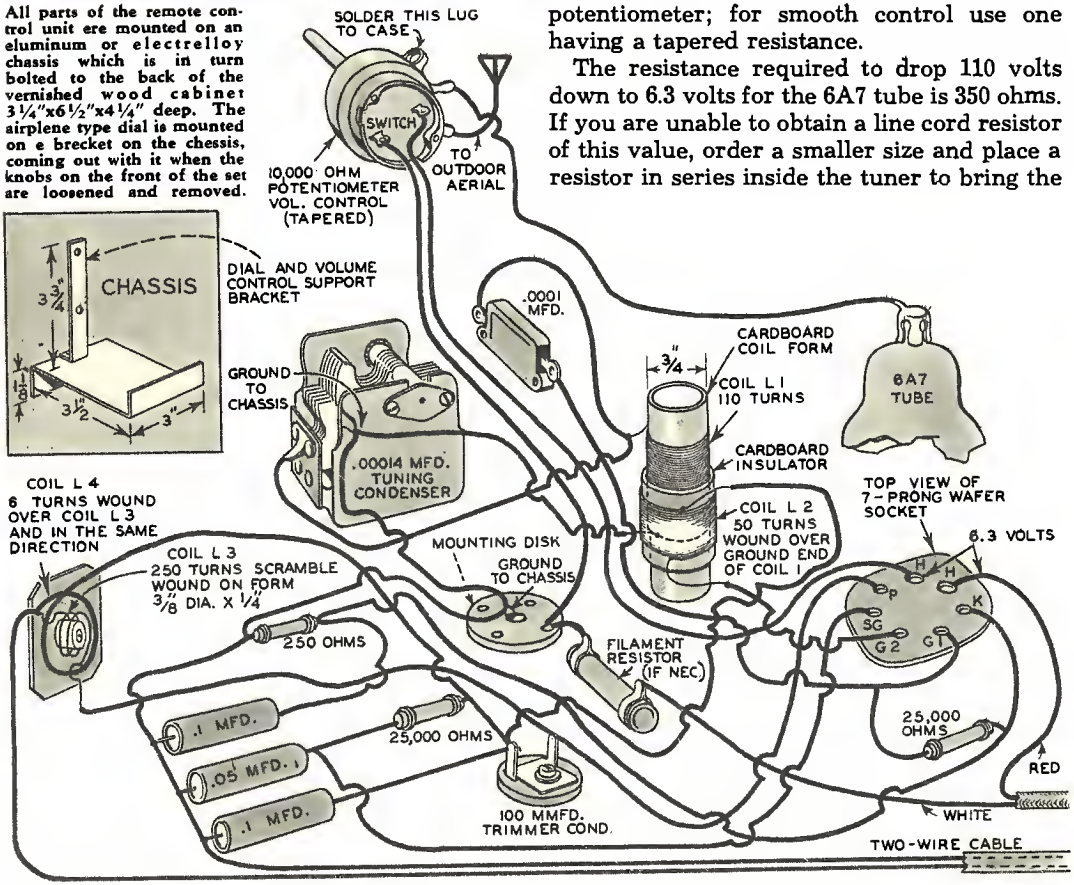
OPERATING as easily and accurately as the controls now on your radio receiver, this compact tuner utilizes the type 6A7 detector-oscillator tube in a unique new circuit.

Selectivity on this control will be just as good as on the set to which it is attached, as proper selection of circuit capacities makes possible the use of a single midget type tuning condenser without an antenna coil.

All of the coils can be made from No. 34 double silk covered wire. Study the sketches carefully before starting them, as the direction of each winding and the connections are very important.

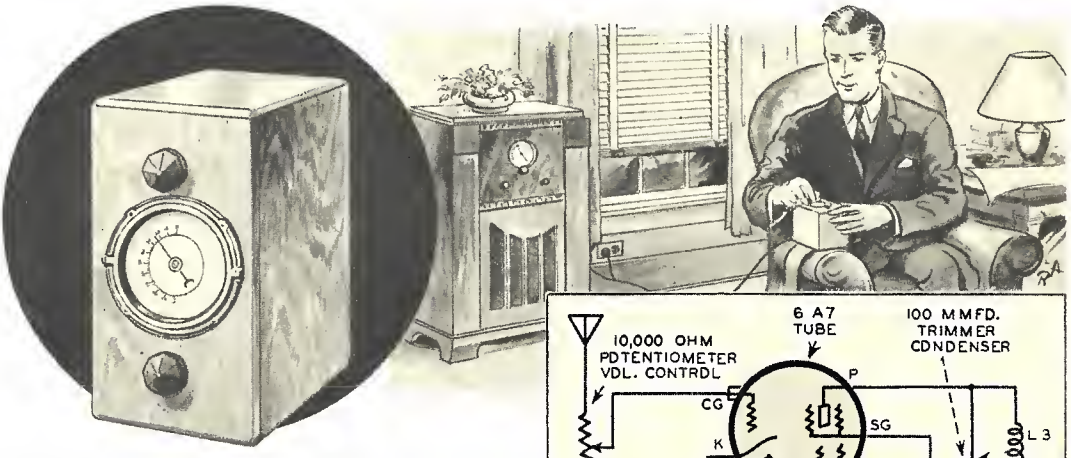
The volume control is a 10,000-ohm potentiometer; for smooth control use one having a tapered resistance.

The resistance required to drop 110 volts down to 6.3 volts for the 6A7 tube is 350 ohms. If you are unable to obtain a line cord resistor of this value, order a smaller size and place a resistor in series inside the tuner to bring the



TUNES Any RADIO

by JOHN T. BAILEY



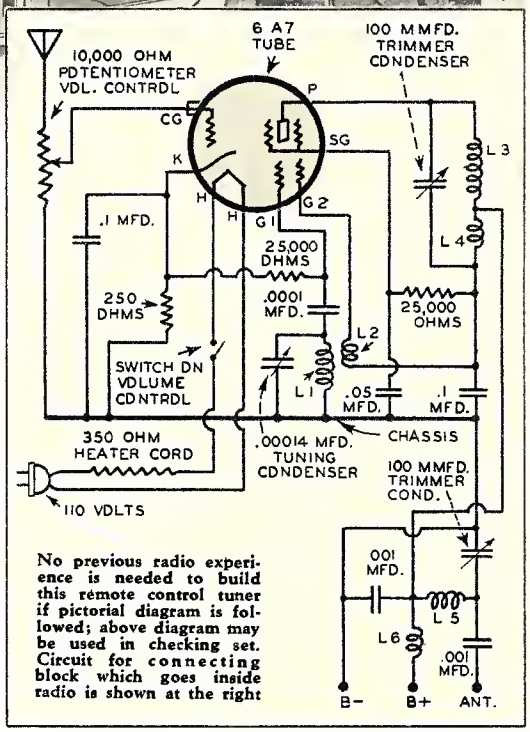
A weighted leather strap fastened to the bottom of the tuning box will hold it on the arm of a chair. The wires to the radio set may be of any desired length. Tune in stations with the lower knob; change volume with the upper.

total filament circuit resistance to the correct value. This resistor should have at least a 10-watt rating.

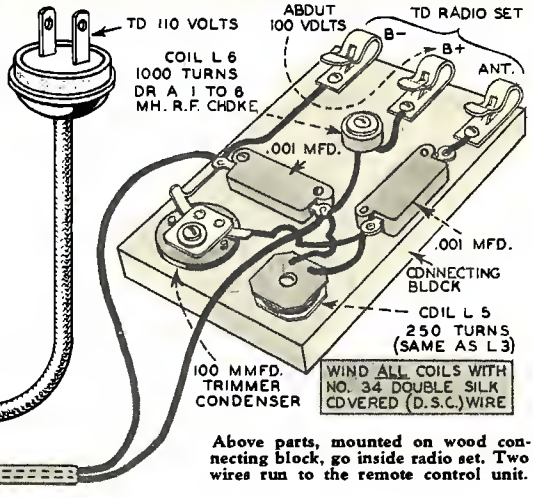
To operate, connect your outside aerial to the lead coming out of the control box, then connect antenna posts on your radio and the connecting block together. Connect the B plus terminal on this block to some point in the set having about 100 volts d.c., such as the screen grid terminal of a tube.

Connect B minus to the chassis of your radio, or in the case of an AC-DC set, to one side of the power line. Turn on the radio and turn the dial to 550 kc., at one end of the dial.

Plug the control box into a wall socket and turn on the switch on the volume control. When the tube is warm, tune to a station and adjust the two 100 mmfd. trimmer condensers for greatest volume. None of these adjustments are critical. The control should tune from 550 kc. to around 1,800 kc., bringing in some police calls.



No previous radio experience is needed to build this remote control tuner if pictorial diagram is followed; above diagram may be used in checking set. Circuit for connecting block which goes inside radio is shown at the right



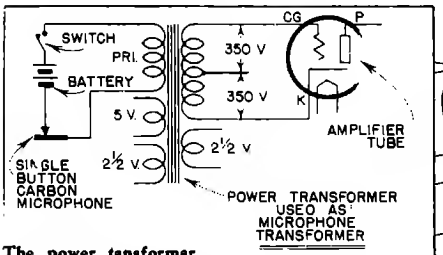
Above parts, mounted on wood connecting block, go inside radio set. Two wires run to the remote control unit.

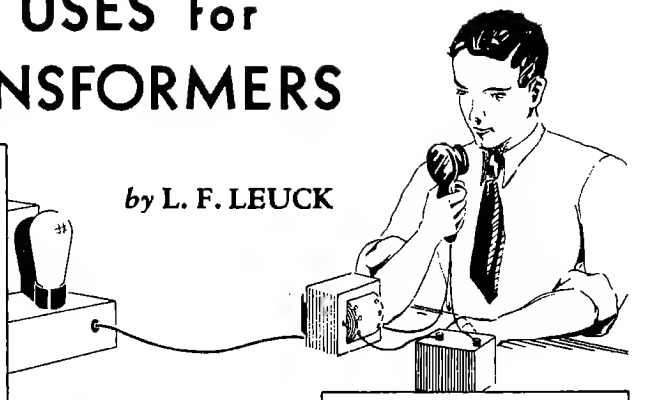
BUILD FROM BLUEPRINTS

It is always easier to build radio projects from MM blueprints, for all diagrams are enlarged many times and placed on tough white paper that will stand rough handling. Blueprints for this Remote Control Radio Tuner are 50c postpaid, and contain a complete, detailed list of the parts you will need. Address Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

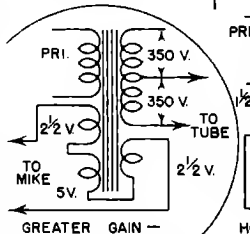
SEVEN NEW USES for POWER TRANSFORMERS

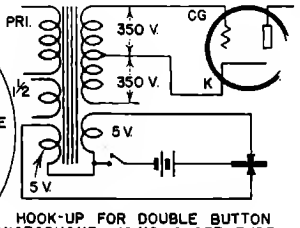
by L. F. LEUCK

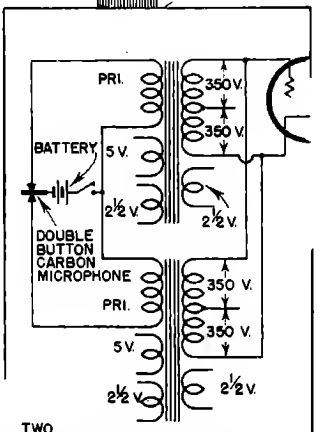




The power tansformar in an averaga siza radio ordinerily has a 350-0-350 volt secondary, a 115 volt primary, and 5, 2½, and 1¼-0-1¼ volt filament windings. Connact es in abova diagram to usa as a singla button microphona transformar. Quality will be satisfactory. For graatar gain connact as at right, with filamant windings in sarias (adding).



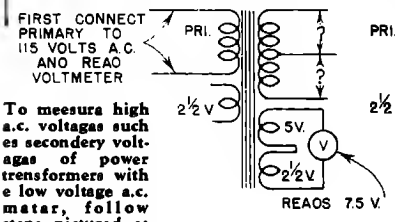


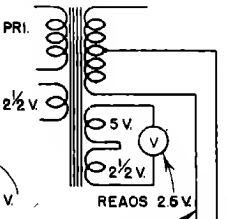


NOTE:
WHEN TWO OR MORE WINDINGS ARE CONNECTED TOGETHER, THE VOLTAGES WILL ADD OR SUBTRACT DEPENDING UPON THE CONNECTIONS. THE CORRECT CONNECTIONS MUST BE DETERMINED BY TRIAL.

To tell if windings add, connact transformar to a. c. lina, and chack with a. c. voltmatar.

Abova connections provida nacessary cantar tap for doubla button microphone transformer; usa one or both secondary windings. A bettar arrangamant, using two old power transformars with a doubla button mika, is at right. Highar impadanca hara gives better quality.

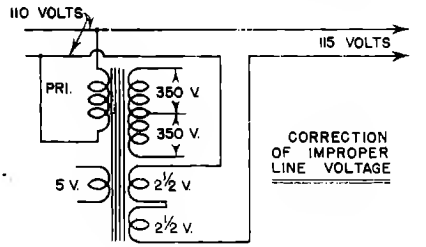




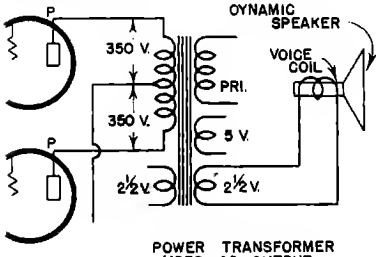
UNKNOWN VOLTAGE EQUALS

$\frac{7.5}{2.5} \times 115 = 345$ VOLTS

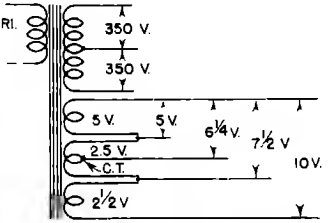
To meesura high a.c. voltagas such es secondery voltagas of power trensformers with e low voltage a.c. matar, follow staps picturad at right. Multiply ratio of metar raadings by a.c. lina voltage to obtain voltage of half of secondary of powar transformar.



Low or high lina voltagas may be corrected by a power trensformar connected es above. Filement windings should be in series adding and antire group connactad to add or subtract. Chack results with voltmatar. Load limit is 200 watts.



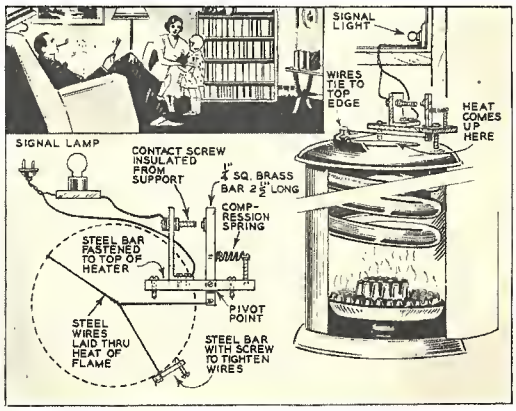
Used as en output transformer for e dynamic speakar, powar transformar connections ara as at the left. If voluma is too low, connect 5-volt winding to voica coil. As much as 10 volts may ba usad on voica coil if quality does not suffar. For ona tube output stages, simply omit ona of tubes shown in diagram. In this case try connecting antire high voltaga winding into plata circuit. At right is simpla method of obtaining diffarant filament voltages for axparimental work.

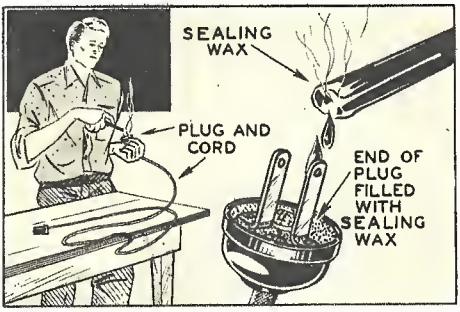


ELECTRIC KINKS

Signal Tells if Water Heater Is On

DEPENDING upon the stretching of a steel wire with heat, this automatic signal device is a gentle reminder that the water heater is operating. When the gas burner is operating properly, the flame will heat the steel wire, closing the contacts controlling the signal light mounted near the upstairs switch. Failure of the burner is indicated if the lamp does not glow shortly after the gas is turned on. The signal lamp may be a 6-volt auto tail light bulb operated by a bell transformer.—J. C. Kaytor.


SIGNAL LIGHT
WIRES TIE TO TOP EDGE
HEAT COMES UP HERE
SIGNAL LAMP
CONTACT SCREW INSULATED FROM SUPPORT
1" x 1/4" SQ. BRASS BAR 2 1/2" LONG
COMP-RESSION SPRING
STEEL BAR FASTENED TO TOP OF HEATER
PIVOT POINT
STEEL WIRES LAID THRU HEAT OF FLAME
STEEL BAR WITH SCREW TO TIGHTEN WIRES

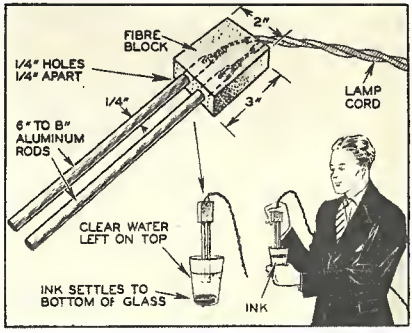


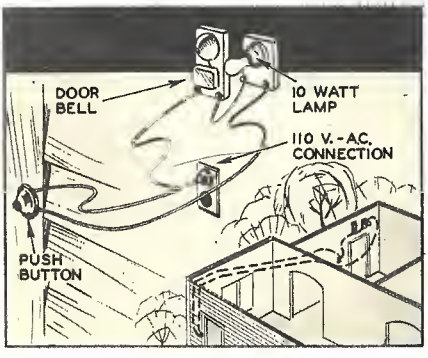
Sealing Wax Makes Electric Plugs Safe

SHORT circuits often result because of the common practice of pulling electric fixture plugs out of wall sockets by the cord. Strands of wire, loosened bit by bit, eventually short and blow the fuses. Tighten up the screws in the plug, then pour in melted sealing wax until all wires are covered. The wax will anchor the cord securely, and double the life of extension cords. The electrician will find other similar uses for sealing wax.—E. J. Novak.

Electric Water Softener Makes Ink Clear

ALUMINUM rods mounted in an insulating block and connected to an a.c. source will turn ink into water, soften hard water, and do a host of other fascinating electro-chemical experiments. Solids in the solutions magically settle to the bottom when the current is turned on. A gallon of water can be softened in less than five minutes with the unit dimensioned in the sketch at the right. The liquids must be placed in a glass or porcelain jar, to prevent electrodes from short-circuiting.—A. H. Waychoff.

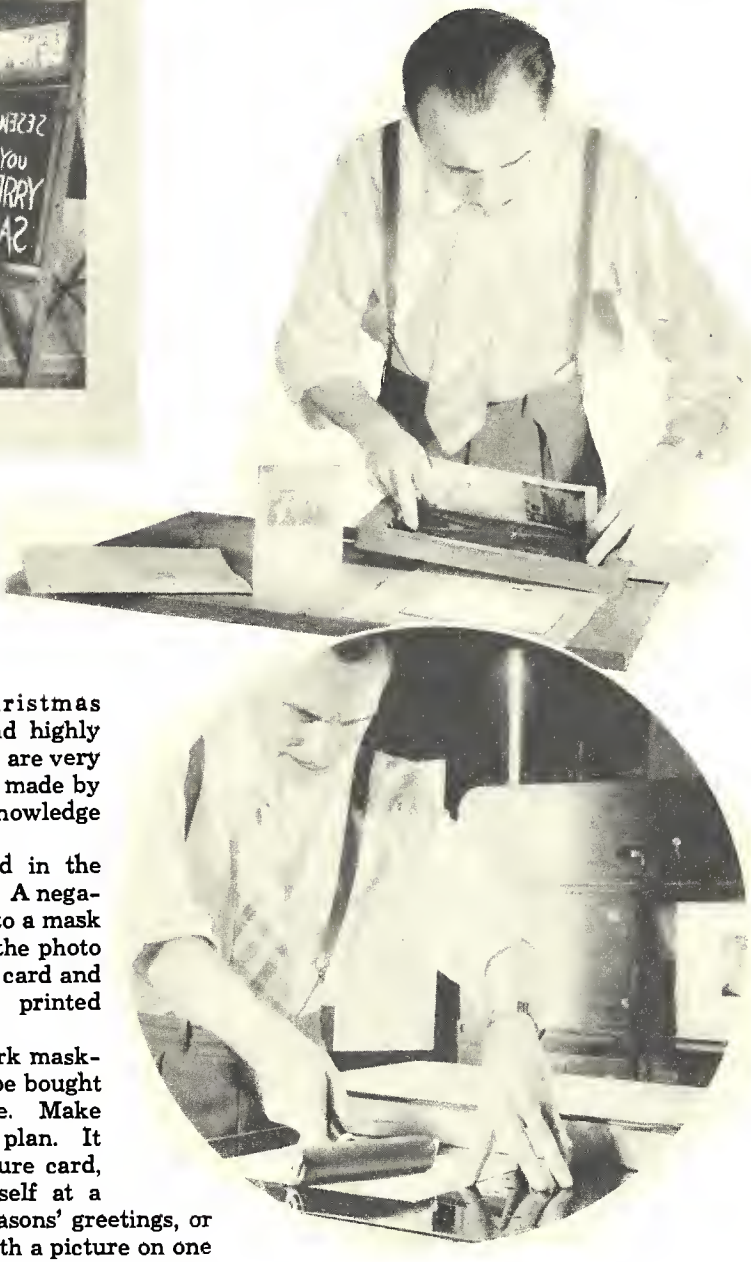




Operate Doorbell Without Transformer

AN ORDINARY 110-volt electric light bulb of almost any wattage may be used to replace a doorbell transformer. The circuit is shown at the left, the lamp being in series with the bell to reduce voltage to the correct value. Different size lamps change the volume. With this system. however, the entire bell circuit must be wired with approved No. 14 inside wiring instead of bell wire, to pass Fire Underwriter's requirements. The light glows when the bell rings, acting as a signal for deaf persons.—G. H. Skolfield.

Make Your Own



Simple cards can be made by writing message on bleckboard, as shown above, photographing entire scene end printing on greeting card stock. Prepare mat (right) by cutting openings in proper places and attaching negatives with photo tape. Circle—Use ferrotype tin and roller to produce glossy finish on postcard greetings.

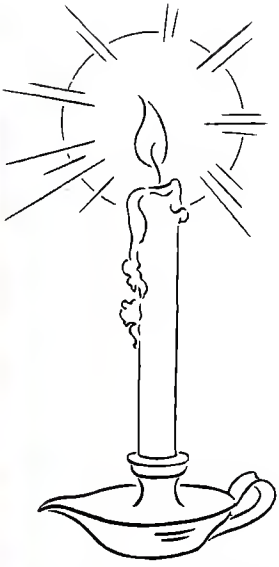
PHOTOGRAPHIC Christmas cards have novelty and highly personalized appeal. They are very inexpensive and are easily made by any one with elementary knowledge of photography.

Photo cards are printed in the same manner as snapshots. A negative is prepared and fixed to a mask with openings cut out for the photo you want to appear on the card and another opening for the printed portion of the message.

The mask is made of dark masking cardboard, which can be bought at any photo supply store. Make a layout of the card you plan. It may be a simple one picture card, such as a photo of yourself at a blackboard spelling out seasons' greetings, or it may be a folding card with a picture on one side, and the greeting on the opposite face. In the case of a printed greeting, a process film negative may be purchased at most supply stores which have typical holiday sentiments neatly printed out in reverse, which, when exposed will produce legible, black type. The cost of these process negatives is around 25c each. After making the layout, cut openings in the mask, and, working over an underlighted table, or against a window pane, line up both the photo and the printed greeting very squarely, using photo tape to secure the film to the mask.

The mask is then trimmed to the size of the printing frame, so that it will completely fill the frame. On two edges of the mask line up cardboard edges so that the photo paper

Photo Christmas Cards



Drawings above and at lower left can be photo-copied and used above or below printed message. Left — Copying drawing. Use process film. With two 500-watt lights expose 16 sec. at f:8.

will adjust itself squarely at each insertion. This cardboard liner will have to be about the same thickness as the paper used.

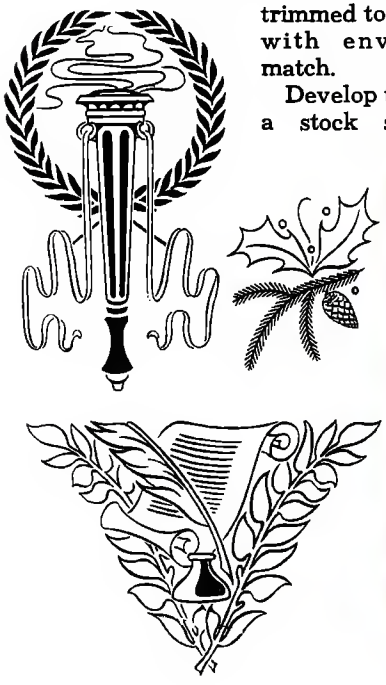
A double weight paper is usually used. Your photo supply store can recommend the beautiful, heavy buff stock commonly used for greeting cards and trimmed to correct size with envelopes to match.

Develop the prints in a stock solution of paper developer, using an acetic acid short-stop and normal hypo fix. See that the prints are washed thoroughly after fifteen or twenty minutes in the hypo.

Before actually printing the cards make sample exposure strips by the clock. When the proper number of seconds exposure has been determined, all cards should be exposed the same way. Print up a batch of cards, and then develop them all at once.

After all the prints are developed and fixed,

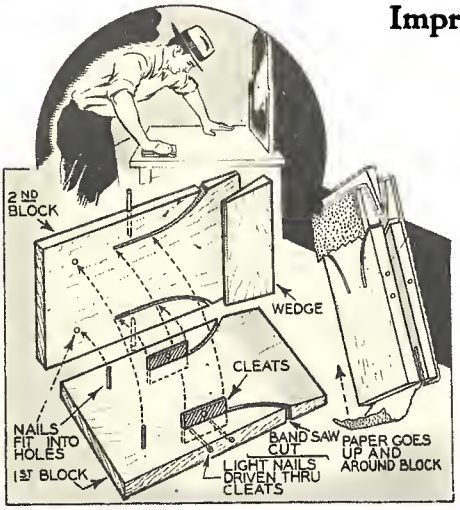
[*Continued on page* 126]



Two negatives are prepared for Christmas cards similar to this, one of the personal photograph and one of the message. Openings in masking cardboard are cut to fit negatives. Negatives of typical holiday greetings can be purchased.

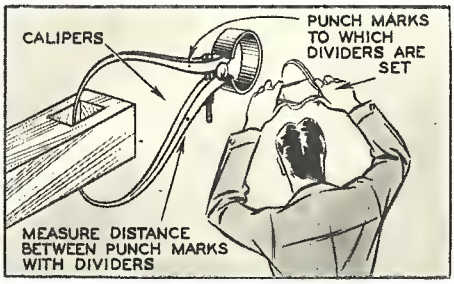
WOOD-WORKING TIPS

Improved Sanding Block Lasts Twice as Long



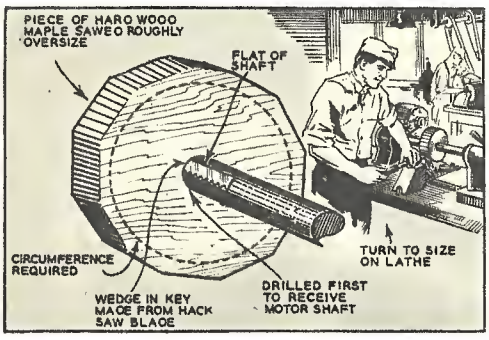
FURNITURE finishing work is lightened with this ingeniously designed sanding block, having two perfectly smooth working surfaces. New sheets of sandpaper can be set in place in a minute, simply by pulling out a single wedge. Construction of the block is given in the sketch at the left; a suggested size is 3½"x5½". Cut each block from 1" pine, making bandsaw cuts for the cleats or drilling a series of holes end to end for same purpose. The cleats hold the two blocks about one-sixteenth inch apart, allowing them to rock slightly. Any play after sandpaper is inserted is taken up by the wedge forced between the beveled ends. Two nails with heads removed, fitting into holes in the second block, insure exact alignment. A different grade of sandpaper may be placed on each side of the block.—J. R. Osborne.

Transfer All Dimensions with Calipers



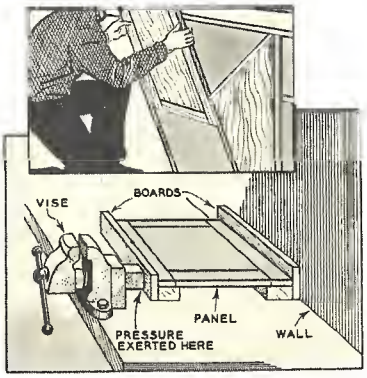
ORDINARY calipers of either the inside or outside type may be used for transferring dimensions on intricate objects if a prick punch mark is first made on each leg, and the caliper setting transferred to a pair of dividers. Upon removal of the calipers from the work, they are again set so that the divider points rest in the punch marks.—E. T. Gunderson, Jr.

Make Your Own Pulleys On a Lathe


PIECE OF HARD WOOD MAPLE SAWED ROUGHLY OVERSIZE
FLAT OF SHAFT
TURN TO SIZE ON LATHE
CIRCUMFERENCE REQUIRED
WEDGE IN KEY MADE FROM HACK SAW BLADE
DRILLED FIRST TO RECEIVE MOTOR SHAFT

WHEN pulleys are not available for any particular speed requirement, satisfactory pulleys of exactly the correct size can be turned from hard maple on a lathe. First drill a hole large enough for the shaft, then saw the stock roughly to size. Place the stock on a short shaft, keying it by driving a piece of hacksaw blade across the flat of the shaft, and complete the pulley on a lathe.—O. J. Hayes.

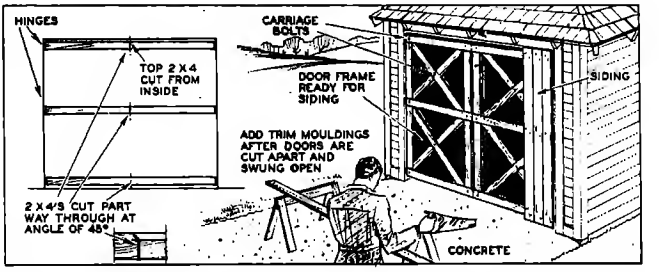
Workbench Vise May Be Used as Gluing Clamp



WHERE large gluing clamps are not at hand, the workbench vise makes a satisfactory substitute. If a cabinet door is being assembled, block it up on the workbench in such a way that the movement of the vise rod will provide the required pressure. If there is no wall or backboard which could withstand the thrust, insert pegs in the workbench top.—W. R. Miller.

Build Two Garage Doors at Once in a Frame, Then Saw Apart

BY BUILDING the garage doors as a single unit hinged into the frame before the siding is fastened, the doors can be hung and perfectly fitted by one man in a few hours. Hinge the three 2x4 pieces in the door frame first, cutting each partly through at the center to simplify separating. Construct frames next, then place on siding. The doors can now be sawed in two.


HINGES
TOP 2 X 4 CUT FROM INSIDE
2 X 4'S CUT PART WAY THROUGH AT ANGLE OF 45°
CARRIAGE BOLTS
DOOR FRAME READY FOR SIDING
SIDING
ADD TRIM MOULDINGS AFTER DOORS ARE CUT APART AND SWUNG OPEN
CONCRETE

Unless there is another entrence to the gerege, one person should stay inside while the siding is being neiled, to eid in sewing the douhle doors apart.

NEW MM BLUEPRINTS

TINY TOM—00 GAUGE LOCOMOTIVE. Complete instructions for building from metal with ordinary shop tools a pencil-length steam locomotive with tender. Scores of diagrems, ell ectual size or lerger, cover step-hy-step the forming of the parts, the essemhly, and the instellation of the electric driving motor. Full instructions included $3.00

00 GAUGE COACH. You'll want et least two of these midget coeches for your tehletop railroed system. Meny drewings are actual size. Price of plens 25c

MODEL RAILROAD EQUIPMENT. Instructions for huilding e turntehle, drawhridge, semaphore signels and e crossing gate ere all on this one blueprint 25c

QUEEN MARY MODEL. Build this beeutiful 16-inch long model of England's newest super-liner; e pocketknife is the only tool reelly needed. Plan end profile drewings are actual model size, so thet no drewings need he redrewn. 50c

RACING BOBSLED. Four-passenger sled with individuelly suspended "knee-action" runners; sled will trevel fester than 60 m.p.h. safely. 75c

MIDGET MILLER AUTO. This midget euto, e scele model of the famous Miller dirt track recer, is powered hy e smell ges engine teken from e lawn mower or weshing machine. New midget size wheels and belloon tires ere used. Novel clutch srrengement, reverse shift, brakes, and 20 m.p.h. speed are features. $3.00

COLLAPSIBLE CAMPING TRAILER. An easy-to-huild, low-cost treiler designed hy Sir Guy Standing, movie star. Overhenging hunks fold inwerd, end ceavas top lowers for treveling. Hardwood freme of 6'x14' hody is covered with pressed wood. Trailer is light yet sturdy, and uses any auto exle and spring. Building costs ere considerebly less than for e standerd solid-body treiler, yet there is more room. $2.00

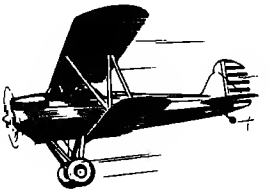
SUNRAY—15-FOOT SLOOP. A recing sloop in the *Sun* cless, designed hy thet femous neval erchitect, Sam Rebl. Fest, seeworthy, and easy to build, *Sunray* is the lest word in hostbuilding economy. Melnsail eree is 97 sq. ft.; jih eree is 23 sq. ft. Bill of meteriels is included. $3.00

ARC WELDING GENERATOR. Instructions for converting an old Dodge generetor into an 80-ampere erc welder hy rewinding some of the field coils end reconnecting. Instructions for reector end rod holder included. 50c

TOOLBOX PORTABLE RADIO. A three-tube hroedcest and short wave receiver with betteries, speaker, end set ell in the one hox; picks up long and short weve hroadcests. New 2-volt tubes ere used 50c

SEMI-LOG CABIN. An easy-to-huild 28'x20' vacetion cottage costing between $200 end $300. Wallboard pertitions separete interior into kitchen, living room, porch, end bedroom. Sixty 8-inch logs ere needed for frame.....$1.00

GAS-POWERED MODEL PLANE. A 6-foot wing spreed flying model of the Berliner Joyce pursuit plane. A 1/5 h.p. gas engine flies the ship for 15 minutes on one tenkful of gas. Wing sections are shown in ectual size. $2.00



RADIOPHONE DIVING HELMET. Explore lake bottoms or locete lost outboerds with this simple but sefe metel helmet, equipped for two-wey rediophone communication. Can be used sefely 30 feet under weter. 50c

PEP—CLASS "C" OUTBOARD RACER. A trim 10½' long hydroplene design by Sam Rahl, that will bring out the top speed of whetever outhoerd engine you use. Simplified drewings and instructions make this speedy hoet very easy to build. $2.00

NOMAD—ALL-PURPOSE BOAT. Sem Rehl designed this 12½ foot hull for use either as a recing sloop, an auxiliery cruiser with cehin, en outhoard-powered cebin cruiser, or e rowboat. Mizzen, jih, end mainsell used for euxiliery cruiser give e totel sale aree of 91 sq. ft.; recing rig has 70 sq. ft. meinseil and 15 sq. ft. jib. $3.00

COLONIAL FURNITURE.
Chest of Drewers for bedroom—1½'x3'x4' high 25c
Four-poster Bed 25c
Bedside Combinetion Teble and Lemp.....25c
Ledder-Beck Cheir with woven cane seet 25c
Coffee Tahle 25c
Bridge Lemp with edjustahle shede support.....25c

WATERWHEEL GENERATORS. Plens for e 10-foot diemeter overshot weterwheel with maximum cepecity of 12 h.p., e ½ h.p. undershot wheel for weter-pumping or hettery cherging purposes, and instructions for building an automatic voltage reguletor for eny generetor $1.00

PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER. Powerful hut low-cost six-tube all-electric amplifier using midget dynemic speaker es mlcrophone 50c

MM blueprints, made on tough paper that will stand the roughest of handling in the workshop, contain complete working drawings, made actual size wherever possible to simplify your building work, and complete step-by-step building instructions. A bill of materials is included on many of the prints. Descriptions and illustrations of other blueprint projects are in the new 1936 MM Blueprint Catalog, sent free on request if a three cent stamp for postage is enclosed. Order plans from Blueprint Dept.,

Modern Mechanix Publishing Co.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

Foursome FLEXIBLE FLIER—

THIS Foursome Flexible Flier is a four-man racing bobsled that can hit a speed of a mile a minute. At 60 miles an hour there is a tremendous air drag at the rear. To break this a streamline tail-piece has been designed.

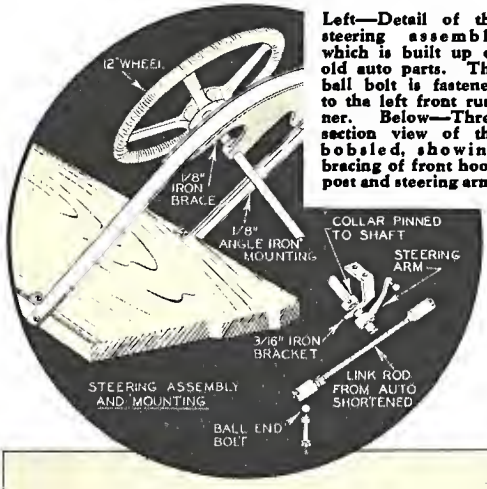
For safety the bobsled has a wide track of 22½" and individual pivoting of each runner, and for comfort, spring suspension of the chassis and footrests. For a few dollars at an auto wrecker's the essential parts can be purchased:—a 12" steering wheel and shaft, one steering arm, spring leaves, and brake rods.

The chassis board is a 1½"x14"x96" white pine plank cut to shape. The foot-boards, ¾"x4" pine, are supported by iron straps. If the auto steering arm is longer than 5" between centers, bend it to that dimension. The link rod pivots on a ball bolt on the left front runner.

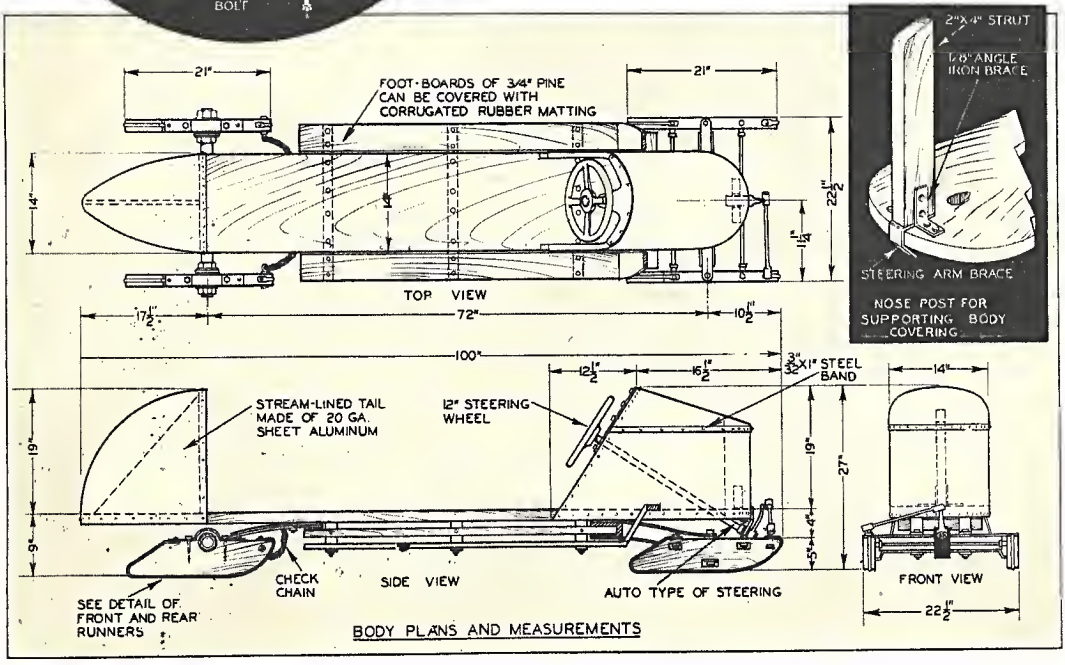
The runners are cut from ¾"x6" clear maple. The rear runners are mounted on a 25½" length of 2" iron pipe and each runner is free to oscillate independently as shown in the detailed drawing.

The contact surface of the runner is ⅜" drill rod set in a half-round groove. The surface on each side of the rod is faced with $\frac{3}{32}$"x½" cold rolled steel, fastened with countersunk flat-head wood screws. The oscillation of the rear runners is limited by a short length of chain between eyebolts in the nose of the runners and screw eyes in the chassis board. A rubber bumper, made of inner tube, is wound around the pipe axle to take up undue shocks.

The front runners are supported on a spring steel yoke built over a 2"x2½" maple core. The same bolts that hold the chassis board springs also hold the spring yokes to the core.



Left—Detail of the steering assembly which is built up of old auto parts. The ball bolt is fastened to the left front runner. Below—Three section view of the bobsled, showing bracing of front hood post and steering arm.



BODY PLANS AND MEASUREMENTS

a RACING BOBSLED

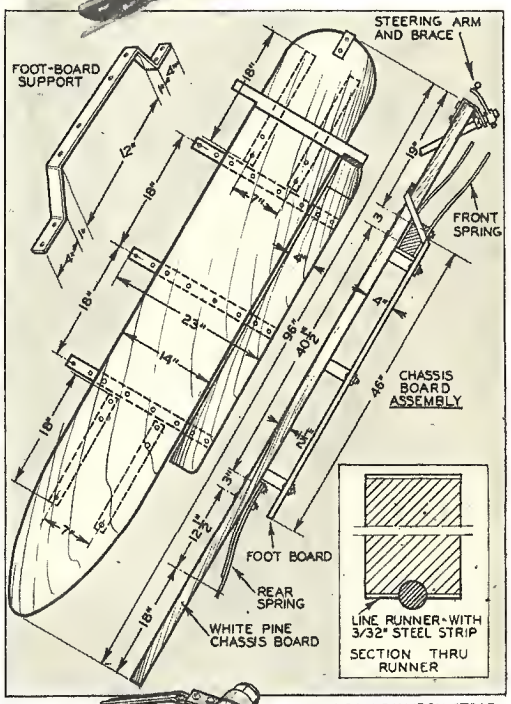
by DICK COLE

Note that the lower spring yoke is bent to fit the slot in the runner. Two tie rods, made of old brake rods and yokes, link the two runners together. A rubber bumper of inner tube is also wound around the front yoke.

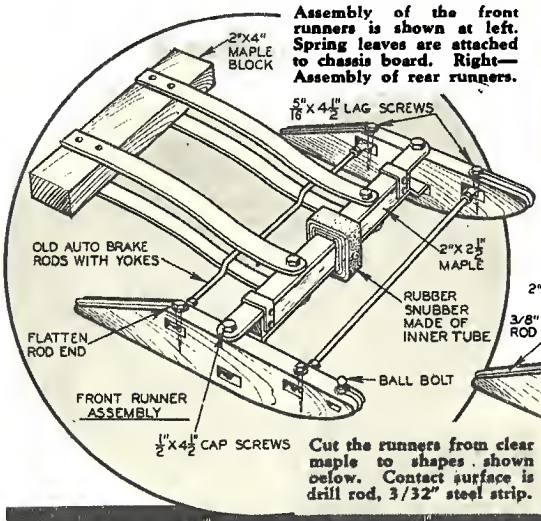
The finishing touches consist of making the front hood and the streamlined tail. This is simple sheet metal work clearly shown in the drawings.

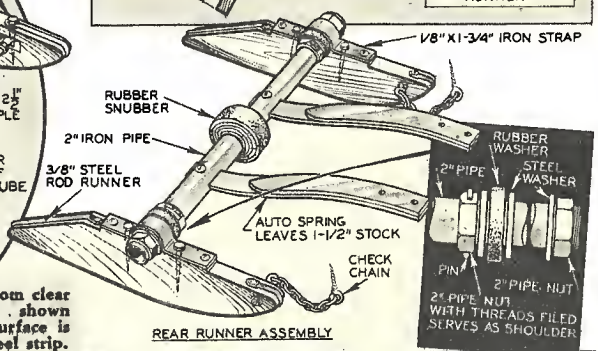
With the bobsled completed, give the entire job except the runners two coats of paint to protect it from dampness. As a suggestion, aluminum paint can be used to give it a striking appearance.

This bobsled is very fast. The driver puts his feet under the hood, while the passengers rest their feet on the foot board. If you are not familiar with the handling of bobsleds, it is suggested that you practise first on mild slopes. In spite of the wide track and other safety features, upsets are liable to occur if you are not experienced in handling a high speed sled. The sled will safely carry four passengers. A six-passenger sled can be had by merely extending the chassis board to a length of 9'6".



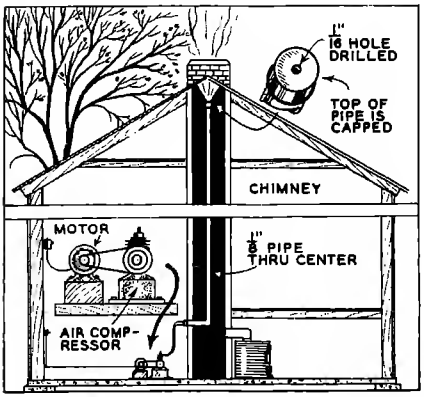
Assembly of the front runners is shown at left. Spring leaves are attached to chassis board. Right—Assembly of rear runners.





Cut the runners from clear maple to shapes shown below. Contact surface is drill rod, 3/32" steel strip.

SEASONAL HOME SUGGESTIONS

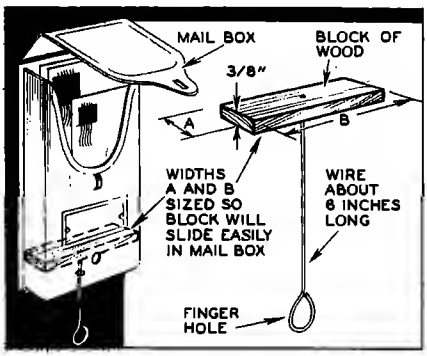


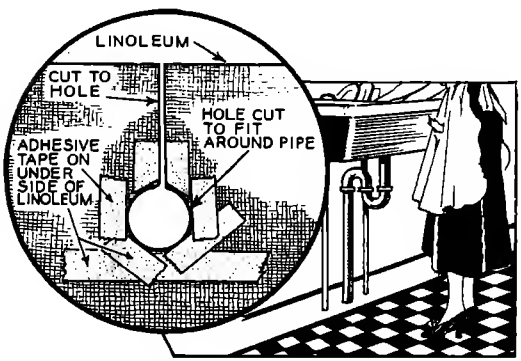
Improve Chimney Draft with Air Pipe

TO ELIMINATE the need for a new chimney when draft is inadequate for the newly-installed furnace or when trees blanket the house, try this draft-producing method. Run a ⅛" or larger air line up the center of the flue to within a few feet of the top, capping it and drilling a $\frac{1}{16}$" discharge hole. Connect this pipe in the basement to a small air compressor like those used for spray painting, or to any other source of compressed air such as an inflated auto tire. The air need be turned on only when starting a fire or when quick heat is desired in the house.—L. M. Eroehson, Winner—*MM HOME IMPROVEMENT CONTEST.*

Lifter Pushes Letters Out of Mailbox

TO PREVENT mail from clinging to the sides of the common city mailbox, where it may not be noticed for several days, build this simple lifting device. Drill a hole through the bottom of the box for the push rod, then cut a block of wood to a size that will slide easily up and down inside the box. Set this block in the bottom of the mailbox, then force a length of stiff wire into it through the previously-drilled hole. Bend the other end of the wire into a loop.—H. Moore.



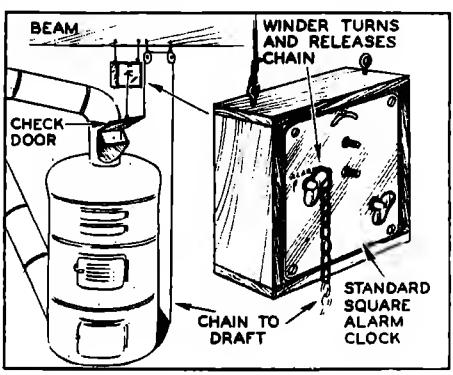


How to Fit Linoleum Around Pipes

ANYONE who has laid linoleum knows how difficult it is to obtain a snug fit around plumbing pipes without splitting or cracking the linoleum. Ordinary surgical adhesive tape is the solution to this problem. Carefully lay out and cut the required hole in the linoleum, then place strips of adhesive tape one inch wide on the under side.—J. E. Hogg.

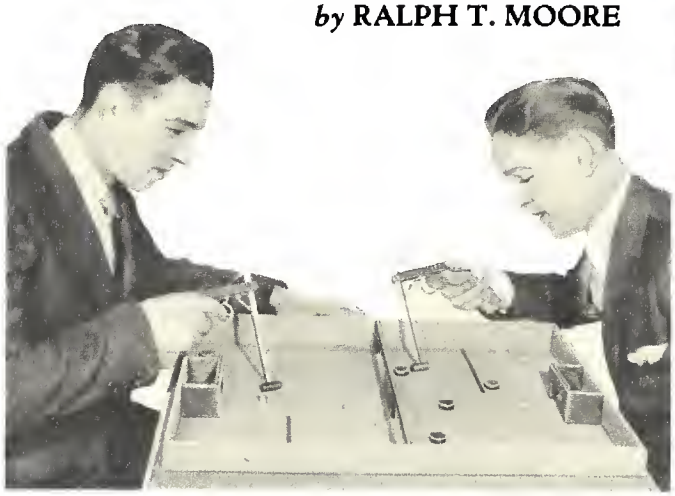
Automatic Furnace Control Costs $1.50

ALTHOUGH all parts of this automatic heat control should not cost more than $1.50, it will open the draft and close the check door of the furnace at any desired time each morning. The bell is removed from a cheap alarm clock, and a snug-fitting wood frame built. Hang the clock from a beam just above the furnace check door, then connect drafts together with chain. Key ring on short chain slips off alarm key to drop weighted check door in morning.—P. E. Clissold.



"Parlor Polo" Is the Latest Table Game

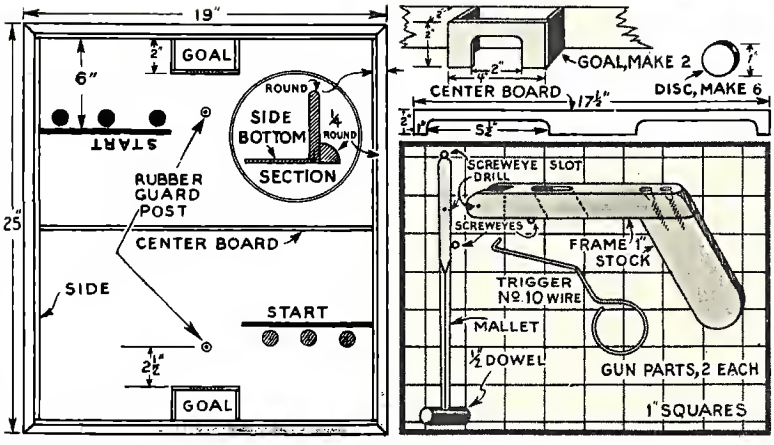
by RALPH T. MOORE



The "parlor polo" game board is just the right size for a card table. Player must drive his three colored discs into opponent's goal with "gun" mallet to win. Player must not hit opponent's discs with own mallet.

Nail 2"x⅜" sides and ends around 18"x24" plywood playing field, then place quarter-round moulding around outside at bottom. Cut two goal cages and the centerboard from ⅜" stock. Screw guard pieces cut from old rubber erasers 2½" in front of each goal. Paint START lines on board in black. Saw six discs from 1" broom handle wood, or use checkers; paint three black, the other three red.

Photos at upper right show construction of mallet gun and fastening of guard post in front of goal. Use any small spring for trigger of the gun.



THRILLS of polo combined with the fascination of a trigger-gun mallet make this newest of table games a sure cure for dull indoor hours during the winter months.

Each player is given three discs or "balls," to be lined up behind his own starting line. With the "gun" mallet he must drive his colored discs into his opponent's goal, yet at the same time guard his own goal. Only one shot is permitted at a time, making it necessary for a player to choose between an offensive and a defensive shot. Missing the disc with the mallet counts as a shot. The player first getting his three discs into the opposite goal is winner.

Make the "guns" first, cutting out the handles and frame pieces from 1" pine stock. Notch the barrel piece at the end for the mallet, then drill a slot diagonally through the barrel (see diagram) for the trigger.

The mallet handle is of ⅜" diameter stock, turned to shape on a lathe, and fitted into a 1" length of half-inch dowel.

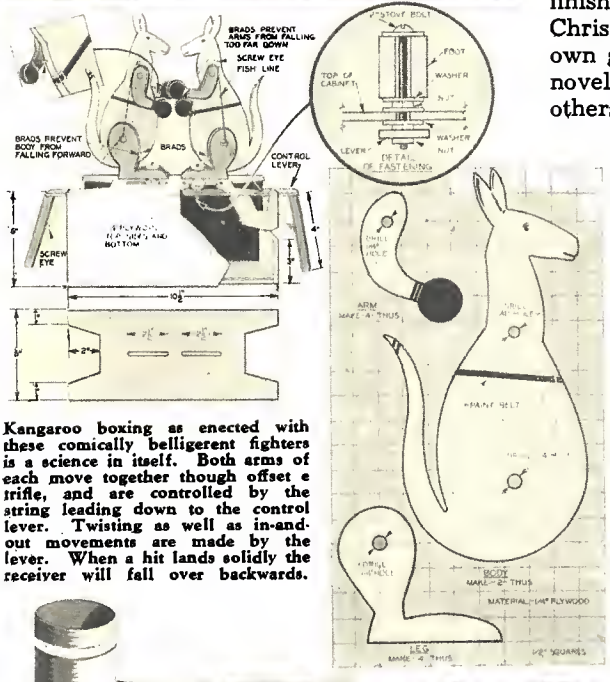
Fasten the barrel to the gun handle with screws, then hinge the mallet in the barrel notch with a finishing nail. Hook a small spring between screweyes on the mallet handle and on the barrel, to provide necessary tension. Now bend a piece of heavy steel or iron wire to the shape of the trigger, slip it through the barrel slot, and hook the wire into the screweye at the end of the mallet handle. A quick pull on the trigger is used for forward shots. For backhand shots, when the disc is near a corner, pull the trigger, then release it quickly.

Christmas SHOP Projects

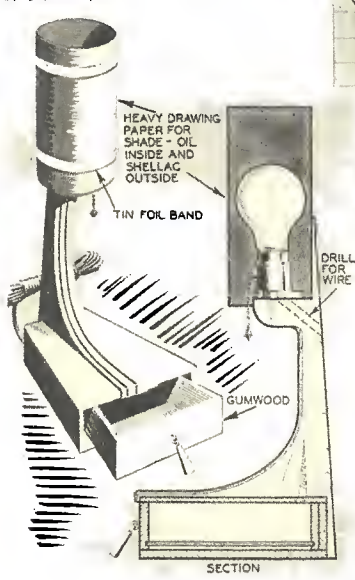
Solve that Xmas gift problem for yourself and for others with personalized presents, made in your own workshop. Children will welcome the boxing kangaroos or the exploding battleship; for grown-ups make the adjustable bridge lamp, the candy boxes, a table lamp, or a desk set.

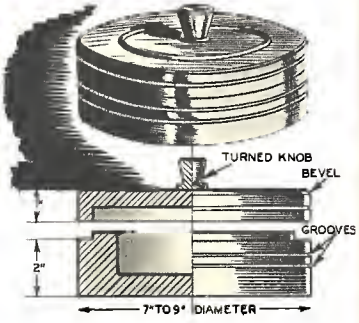
PROJECTS made in your own workshop, if attractively designed and carefully finished, are always welcomed by friends as Christmas gifts. After taking care of your own gift requirements, turn out a few extra novelties or pieces of furniture for sale to others or to gift stores. With no overhead expenses, you can set prices at a reasonable figure yet make a good profit for yourself.

Real fighters are the boxing kangaroos—ready to trade blows at the pull of a string. Transfer the patterns to ¼″ plywood after first drawing ½″ squares. Drill all holes and then cut out the pieces. Enamel each part separately in gay colors, and when dry paint in the belts, eyes, and other marks as suggested in the illustrations. Arms and legs are fastened to the bodies with 1″ long dowels, washers separating these parts from the bodies to give a free motion.

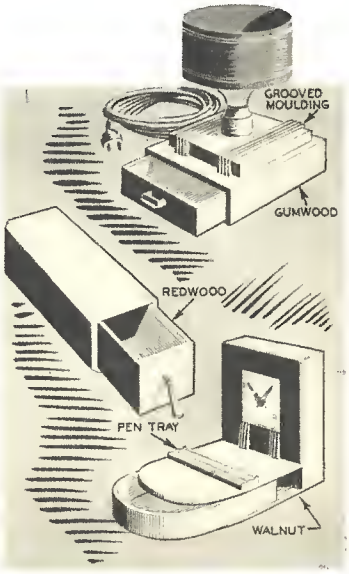


Kangaroo boxing as enected with these comically belligerent fighters is a science in itself. Both arms of each move together though offset e trifle, and are controlled by the string leading down to the control lever. Twisting as well as in-and-out movements are made by the lever. When a hit lands solidly the receiver will fall over backwards.





Cellophane-wrapped homemade candy placed in an attractively turned box, a simple redwood drawer-box, or one of the combination box-lamps, solves the Christmas gift problem. Designs pictured here are simply suggestions, and may be built in any size to suit materials at hand. Stain and wax or lacquer the outside of each project.



for GIFTS or PROFIT

Personal gift boxes made from walnut, gumwood, or redwood require only odd scraps of wood, yet bring a good price at the better Christmas gift shops. Lamps and clocks combined with the boxes give strikingly modern effects.

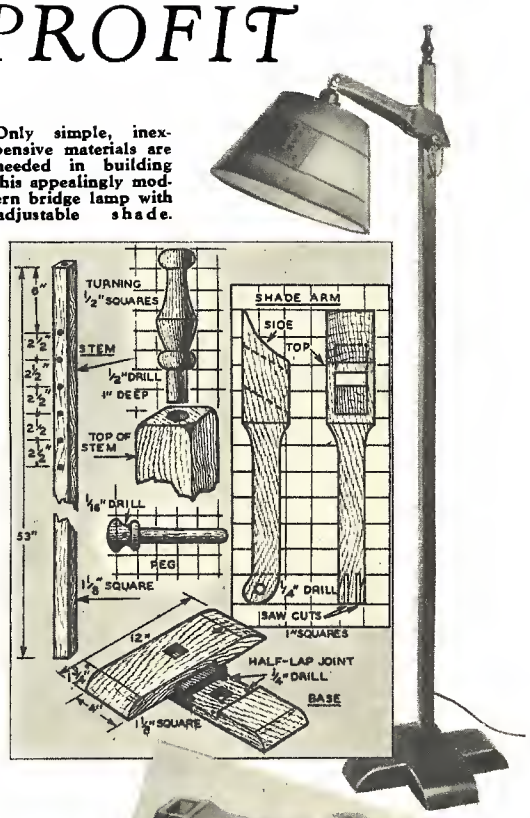
Where larger gifts are required, choose the adjustable bridge lamp. Maple, oak, or cherry woods are ideal, and can be finished with a minimum of work. The shade arm slips over the upright, and is held at the desired height by a wood peg passing through both arm and upright.

Instead of passing up through the center of the upright, complicating construction, the cord runs directly to the bracket type socket on the shade arm. A simple parchment shade about 12″ in diameter makes the lamp ready for use, after stain and lacquer have been applied. The construction of acceptable desk sets is by no means too difficult a task for the workshop enthusiast.

Remove the pen tip and rubber sack from

$5 FOR SHOP PROFIT IDEAS

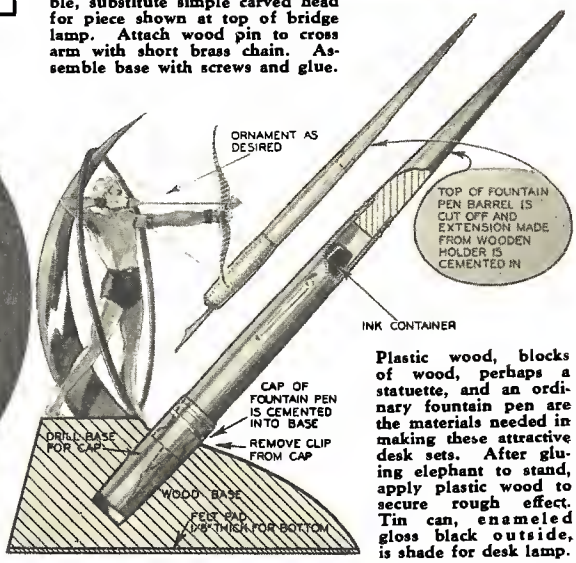
If you have made money with your workshop, tell us about it. Briefly describe the projects made, your cost for each, the profit made, and sales methods used, keeping your letter under 300 words, and send it in to the Workshop Editor, Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., Minneapolis, Minn. Five dollars will be given for each letter accepted for publication. Send diagram and photos if possible.



Only simple, inexpensive materials are needed in building this appealingly modern bridge lamp with adjustable shade.

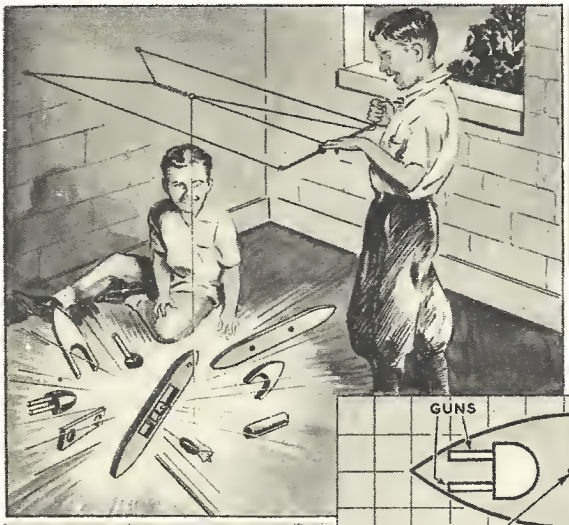
If wood-turning lathe is not available, substitute simple carved head for piece shown at top of bridge lamp. Attach wood pin to cross arm with short brass chain. Assemble base with screws and glue.

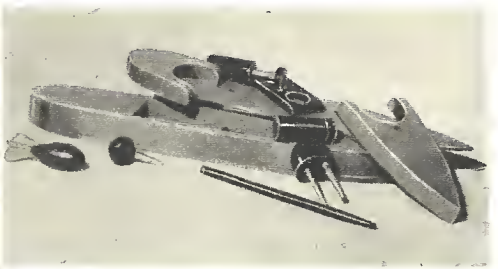
Statuettes mounted on plaster or wood base improve appearance of these home-made desk sets.


ORNAMENT AS DESIRED
TOP OF FOUNTAIN PEN BARREL IS CUT OFF AND EXTENSION MADE FROM WOODEN HOLDER IS CEMENTED IN
INK CONTAINER
CAP OF FOUNTAIN PEN IS CEMENTED INTO BASE
DRILL BASE FOR CAP
REMOVE CLIP FROM CAP
WOOD BASE
FELT PAD 1/8" THICK FOR BOTTOM

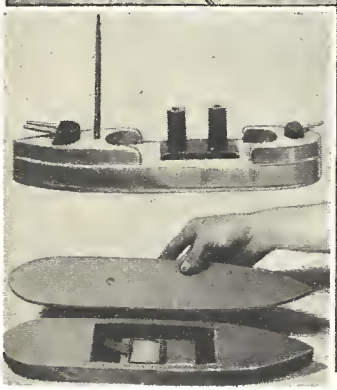
Plastic wood, blocks of wood, perhaps a statuette, and an ordinary fountain pen are the materials needed in making these attractive desk sets. After gluing elephant to stand, apply plastic wood to secure rough effect. Tin can, enameled gloss black outside, is shade for desk lamp.

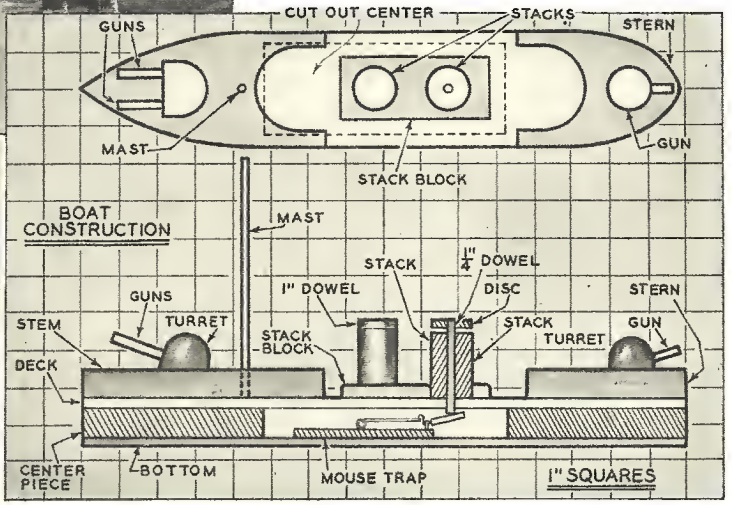
EXPLODING BATTLESHIP IS PROFITABLE TOY





Dropping the aerial bomb on the rear smokestack of this model battleship creates the havoc pictured above. A mousetrap concealed in the hold flings out the loosely assembled parts just as if the bomb itself had exploded.





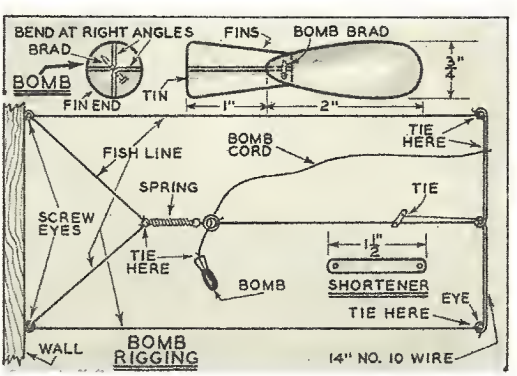
Dimensions for any part of battleship can be obtained by referring to the one-inch squares in background. Pieces fit loosely one atop the other. Remove bait lever and wire trigger from mousetrap, remounting at end of trap as shown above, to hold spring directly. Enamel pieces in gay colors.

the barrel of an ordinary fountain pen, then slice off the closed end of the barrel with a sharp knife.

Trim down an ordinary wood pen holder until it will fit snugly into the barrel, with diameters of both pieces the same at the joint. Glue the extension in place with a thick celluloid cement made by dissolving scraps of celluloid in a mixture of equal parts of acetone and alcohol. Now spray the entire pen with enamel.

The pen cap is cemented into a hole drilled into the type of base selected. The base may be a simple triangle block of wood, a statuette, or a combination lamp and desk set.

Drop an aerial bomb down upon the model battleship, and if your aim is good—WHAM—the ship explodes, scattering wreckage all over the floor. The pieces can be reassambled in a minute after resetting the mousetrap.



Nail two pieces of ¼" plywood 16"x3" and a 1" thick piece the same size together temporarily, then cut out to boet plan pattern on bandsaw. Cut stem and stern pieces next from ¾" stock. Cut out center of 1" thick piece to dotted lines, then glue bottom plywood to this and set in mousetrap. Rigging in above diagram makes aiming of bomb more accurete. Bomb string is long enough to reach floor.

Mount Photo On Plywood Backing To Make Lamp Stand

YOUR favorite photograph, enlarged and mounted on quarter-inch plywood, then outlined with a high speed jigsaw, forms the personalized stand for this attractive radio or end table lamp. A tree background may be cut out and mounted in the same manner.

The enlargement can be from 8 to 14 inches high, and should be colored after it is mounted. The photo is then screwed to a simple base, and all exposed wood parts are stained and varnished. Use any small shade having a wire holder which slips over a lamp bulb.

Finished photo statuette radio lamp, at right above, is simply the base and rough wood stand at left, concealed by photo enlargement mounted on plywood, cut out, and then colored.

Convert Room Heater Into Furnace

Convert circulating heater into hot air furnace to heat small homes. Insulate hot air pipes and furnace top with asbestos.

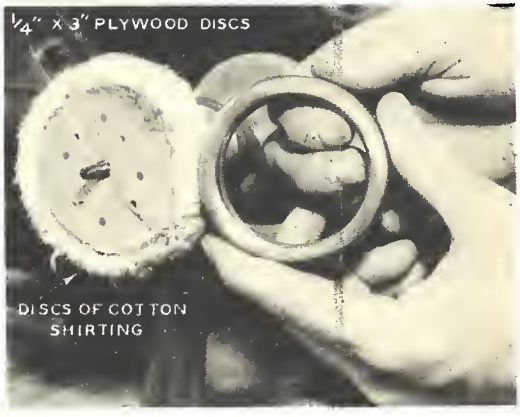
THE cabinet type of circulating heater, now used extensively for heating two or three rooms in small homes, may at little expense be converted into a hot air furnace for the basement. With individual pipes running from the basement to each of the rooms being heated, circulation of warm air is more uniform, and there is no need to carry coal upstairs.

Remove the top of the heater, after moving it into the basement, and bolt a sheet iron box at least 14" high in its place. Cut holes in this box for the hot air pipes.

Use Cloth Scraps for Buffing

SCRAPS of cloth ordinarily thrown away can very easily be mounted between wood discs and used for buffing purposes. Almost any size and thickness of wheel may be made, remembering that the cloth discs should be cut about 1½" larger in diameter than the two wood discs. Cut enough discs to give the desired thickness, then assemble between wood discs having holes drilled in the exact center to take the shaft of the buffing stand.

Since the cloth discs will have to be replaced occasionally, it is advisable to bolt the parts of the wheel together rather than use clinched nails.

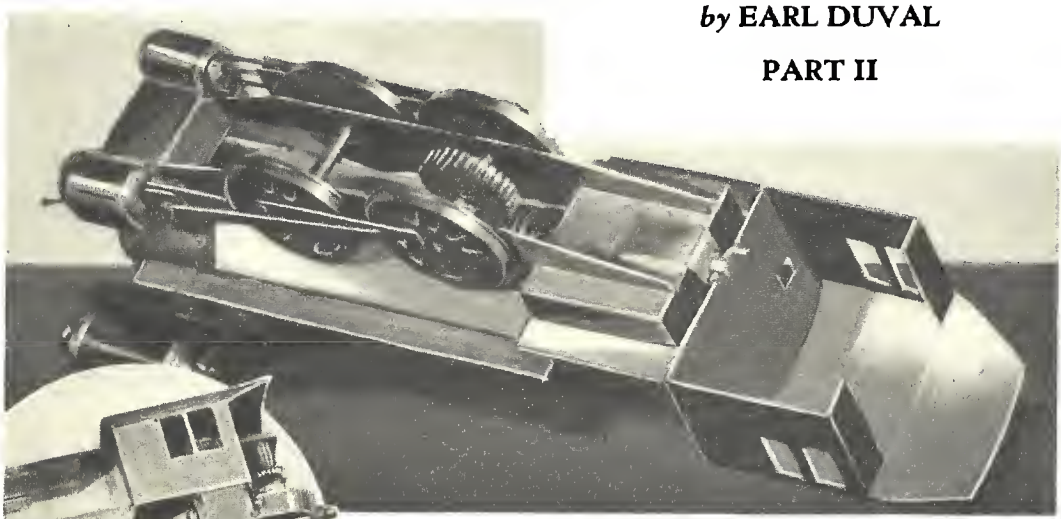


Homemade buffing wheels like that above, driven at high speed, are ideal for polishing small wood or plated metal parts.

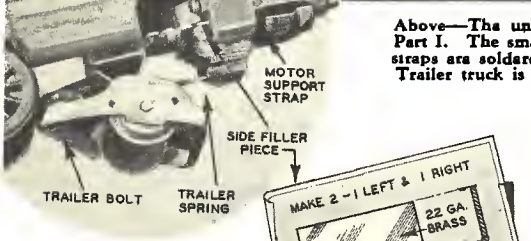
Making "Tiny Tom" a Real

by EARL DUVAL

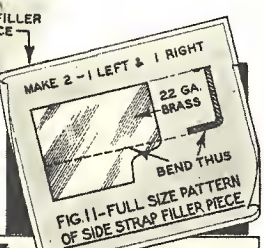
PART II

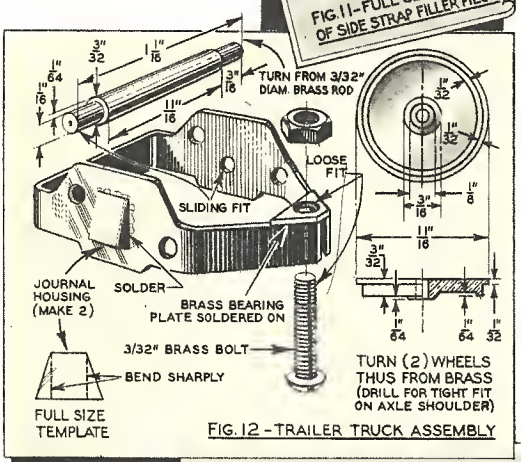


Above—The underside of "Tiny Tom" with construction as far as carried in Part I. The small electric motor is installed in the cab es shown et left. Brass straps are soldered to bottom of the field magnet on each side and to the cab. Trailer truck is hung loosely on bolt and part of weight is carried by spring.



Assembly of trailer truck is shown below. Drewings of truck wheels are full size.



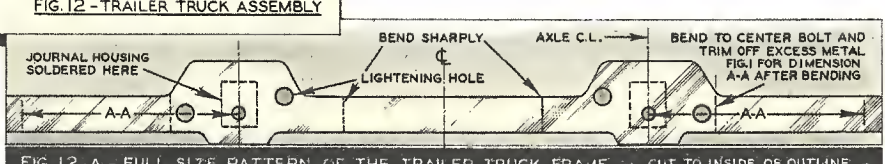

TURN FROM 3/32" DIAM. BRASS ROD
LOOSE FIT
SLIDING FIT
JOURNAL HOUSING (MAKE 2)
SOLDER
BRASS BEARING PLATE SOLDERED ON
3/32" BRASS BOLT
BEND SHARPLY
FULL SIZE TEMPLATE
TURN (2) WHEELS THUS FROM BRASS (DRILL FOR TIGHT FIT ON AXLE SHOULDER)
FIG. 12 - TRAILER TRUCK ASSEMBLY

IN THE first part of this series of articles the construction of "Tiny Tom," an 00 gauge version of a Southern Pacific railroad locomotive, covered the initial stages of the model. Building of the boiler, cab, frame, drive wheels, and cylinders was described.

This model locomotive, which costs less than five dollars to build, will be completed in this issue and next month construction of the tender will be described in detail.

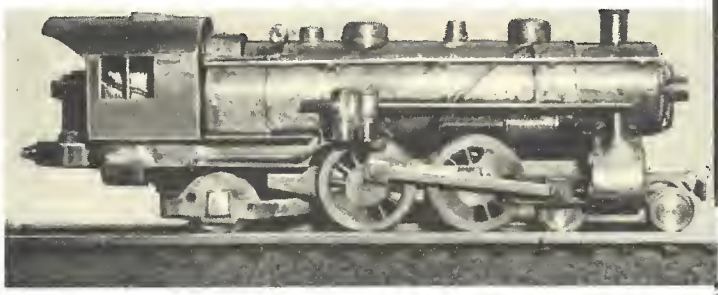
Once the drive wheels and drive and connecting rods are on the model it is necessary to quarter the wheels before fixing them permanently. This is done by setting the crank pins on one side of the model on a straight line through the axles and at right angles to the track as shown in Fig. 1. On the opposite side give the wheels a quarter turn toward the cab so that a line through the crank pins and the axles is parallel to the track. Quartering is necessary to assure smooth running.

"Tiny Tom" gets its power from a small electric motor made especially for 00 gauge


JOURNAL HOUSING SOLDERED HERE
BEND SHARPLY
LIGHTENING HOLE
AXLE C.L.
BEND TO CENTER BOLT AND TRIM OFF EXCESS METAL FIG. 1 FOR DIMENSION A-A AFTER BENDING
A-A
A-A
FIG. 12-A - FULL SIZE PATTERN OF THE TRAILER-TRUCK FRAME - CUT TO INSIDE OF OUTLINE -

Trace this truck frame template on 22 gauge brass. Cut and bend frame to shape shown in drawing at upper left. Insert axle and wheels before soldering brass bearing plate to the frame. Do not drill the axle holes until frame is bent to shape.

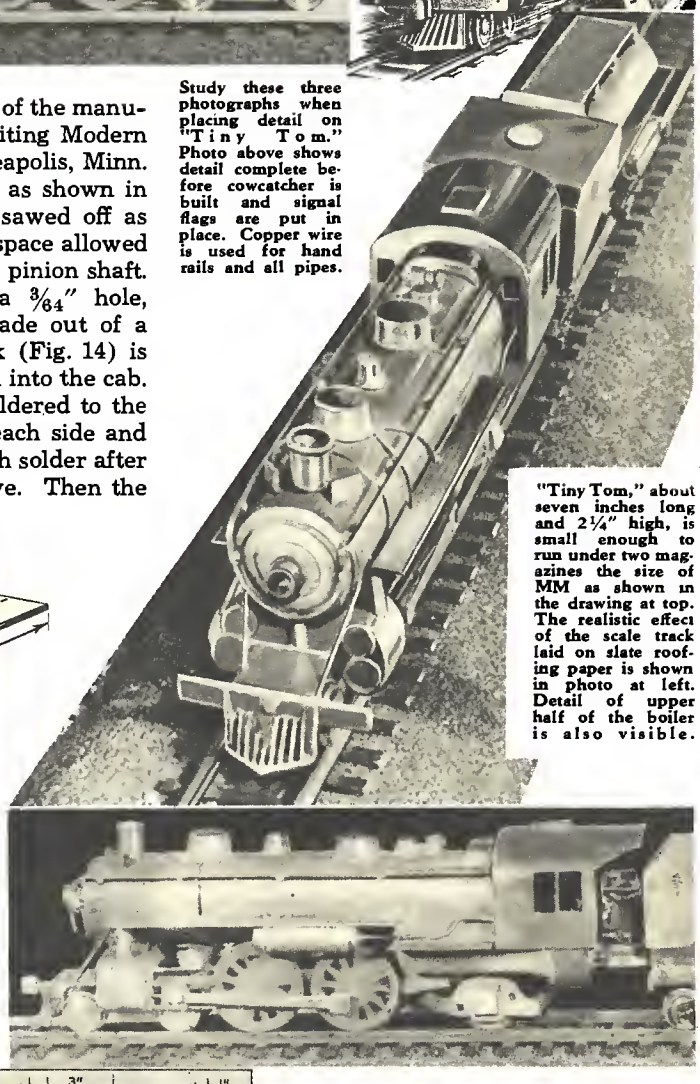
LOCOMOTIVE



Study these three photographs when placing detail on "Tiny Tom." Photo above shows detail complete before cowcatcher is built and signal flags are put in place. Copper wire is used for hand rails and all pipes.

locomotives. Name and address of the manufacturer can be obtained by writing Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., Minneapolis, Minn. The motor is placed in the cab as shown in Fig. 9 of Part I. The shaft is sawed off as short as required and about $\frac{1}{32}$" space allowed between the motor shaft and the pinion shaft. Both shafts are drilled with a $\frac{3}{64}$" hole, through which a chain link, made out of a paper clip, is inserted. The link (Fig. 14) is put in after the motor is soldered into the cab.

Two small brass straps are soldered to the bottom of the field magnet on each side and the straps sweated to the cab with solder after the shaft is lined up with the eye. Then the



"Tiny Tom," about seven inches long and 2¼" high, is small enough to run under two magazines the size of MM as shown in the drawing at top. The realistic effect of the scale track laid on slate roofing paper is shown in photo at left. Detail of upper half of the boiler is also visible.

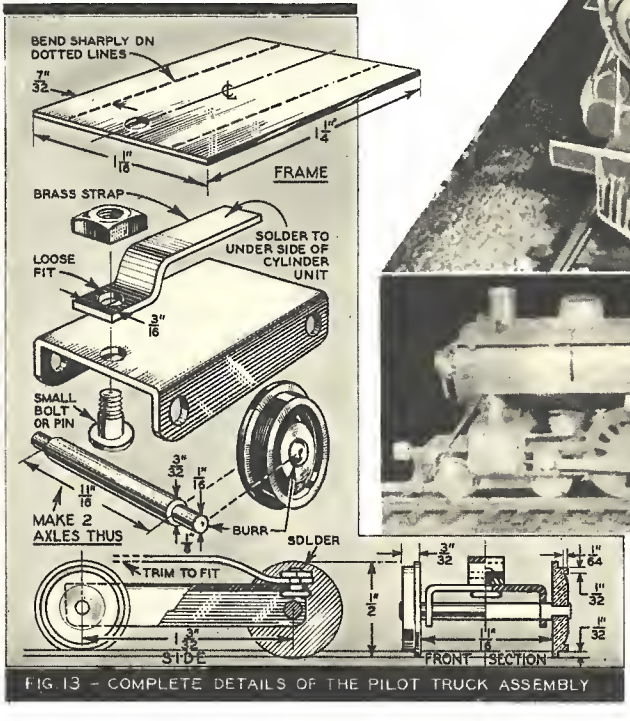
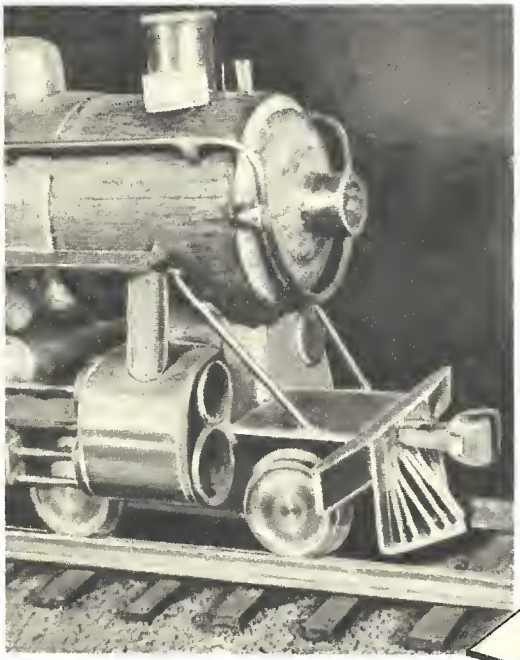


FIG. 13 - COMPLETE DETAILS OF THE PILOT TRUCK ASSEMBLY

Construction of pilot truck is shown in Fig. 13. Front and side views are full size. Cut frame from piece of 22-gauge brass and bend as shown. Axle holes are drilled after bending by placing block of wood between frame sides. Locomotive frame must be cut away to give pilot truck clearance as shown in Fig. 9, which also shows location of the brass strap

Enlarged Photo Shows Front Detail of "Tiny Tom"



About a third larger than the actual model, this enlarged photo shows detail of front end of the Tiny Tom locomotive.

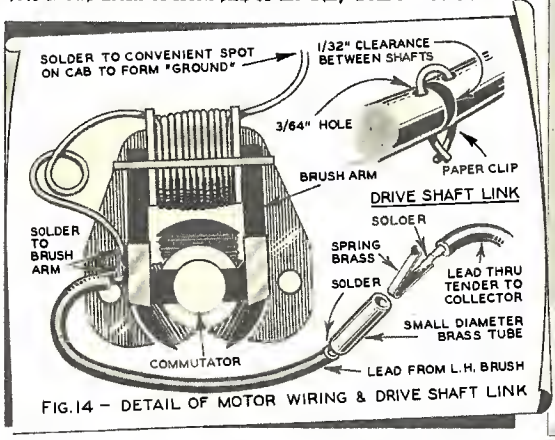


FIG. 14 – DETAIL OF MOTOR WIRING & DRIVE SHAFT LINK

Collector on tender picks up current from third rail for motor shown in Fig. 14. Full size patterns in Fig. 15 simplify cowcatcher construction. Pins are used for spokes.

link is inserted and the side strap filler piece (Fig. 11) soldered in place.

Wiring detail of the motor is shown in Fig. 14. This railroad employs a third rail to carry current. A collector on the tender runs on this rail and carries the current through the wiring to the motor to the ground in the cab and eventually to one of the running rails.

It is a good plan to run the motor in to see that no parts bind and that the small amount of current (4-6 volts, 8-10 amps) will move the drive wheels easily. Chuck the stub end of the motor shaft in a lathe. Turn by hand at first, using light sewing machine oil on moving parts. If nothing binds, spin the motor by lathe power until it is broken in. A breast drill can be substituted for the lathe if the model is held in a vise.

The motor in the cab makes the rear end of the locomotive heavy so that some of this weight must be carried by the trailing truck. The $\frac{1}{32}$" piano wire spring (Fig. 9) that is soldered under the firebox is bent down until it touches the frame of the trailing truck. Then it is looped up slightly to form a hook for the coupling on the tender.

The frame of the trailing truck is made of 22-gauge soft brass, laid out according to the template in Fig 12-A and bent to shape with pliers. The lightening holes, but not the axle

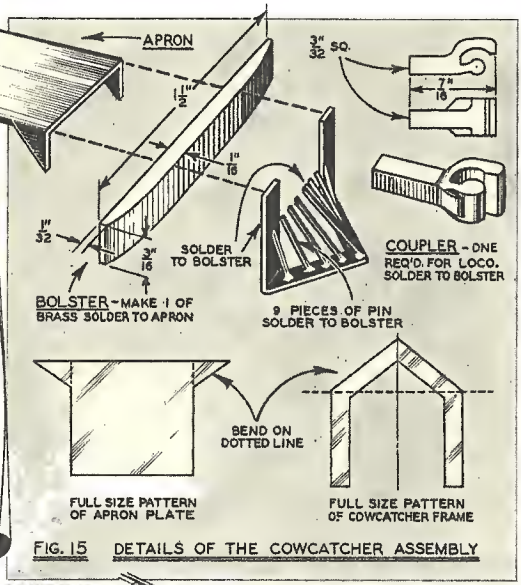


FIG. 15 DETAILS OF THE COWCATCHER ASSEMBLY

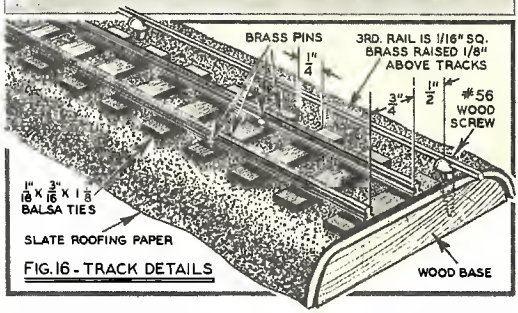
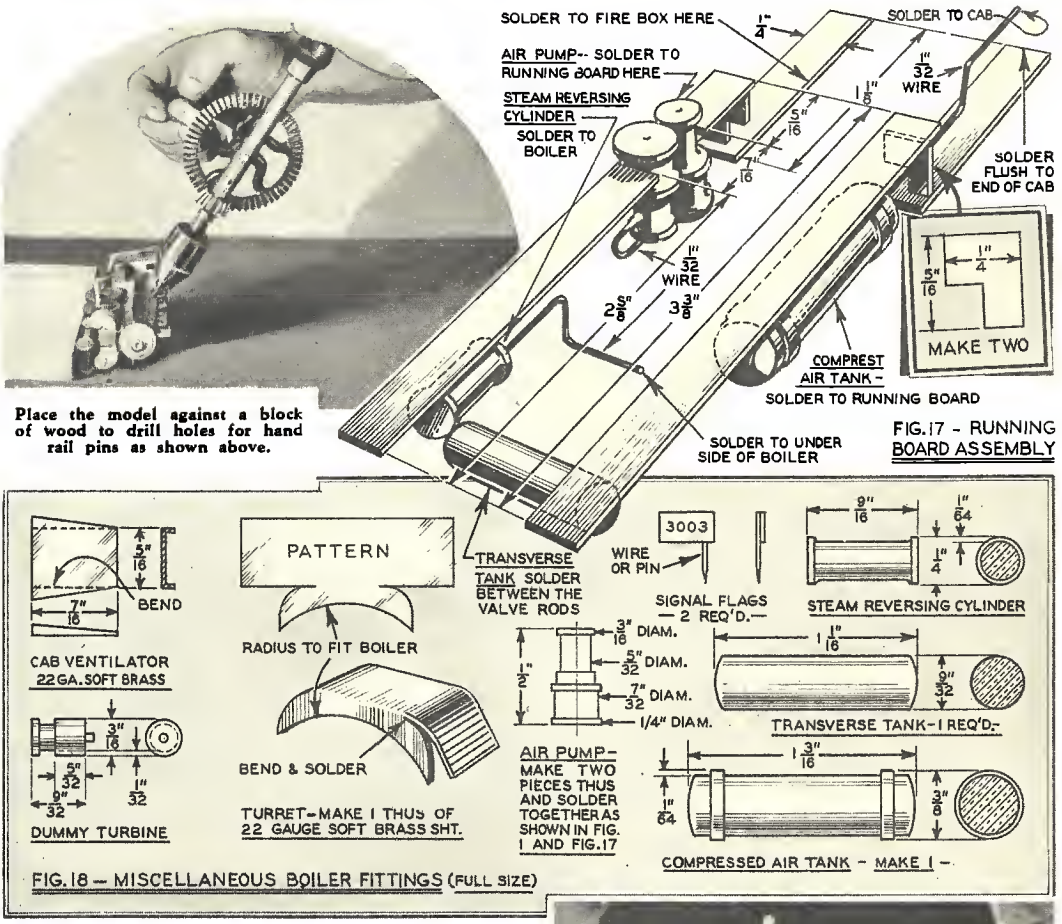


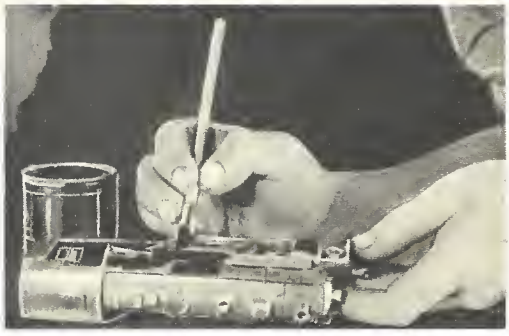
FIG. 16 - TRACK DETAILS

Scale track is used with this 00 gauge locomotive. The grade effect is obtained with curved wood base and roofing paper. Third rail can be standard type or radio bus bar wiring.

Boiler Fittings Shown in Full Size Drawings


SOLDER TO FIRE BOX HERE
AIR PUMP-- SOLDER TO RUNNING BOARD HERE
STEAM REVERSING CYLINDER
SOLDER TO BOILER
SOLDER TO CAB
1/32" WIRE
SOLDER FLUSH TO END OF CAB
MAKE TWO
COMPREST AIR TANK - SOLDER TO RUNNING BOARD
SOLDER TO UNDER SIDE OF BOILER
Place the model against a block of wood to drill holes for hand rail pins as shown above.
FIG. 17 - RUNNING BOARD ASSEMBLY
BEND
CAB VENTILATOR 22GA. SOFT BRASS
PATTERN
RADIUS TO FIT BOILER
BEND & SOLDER
TURRET - MAKE 1 THUS OF 22 GAUGE SOFT BRASS SHT.
DUMMY TURBINE
TRANSVERSE TANK SOLDER BETWEEN THE VALVE RODS
WIRE OR PIN
3003
SIGNAL FLAGS — 2 REQ'D.—
STEAM REVERSING CYLINDER
3/16" DIAM.
5/32" DIAM.
7/32" DIAM.
1/4" DIAM.
TRANSVERSE TANK - 1 REQ'D.
AIR PUMP - MAKE TWO PIECES THUS AND SOLDER TOGETHER AS SHOWN IN FIG. 1 AND FIG. 17
COMPRESSED AIR TANK - MAKE 1 -
FIG. 18 — MISCELLANEOUS BOILER FITTINGS (FULL SIZE)

Turn fittings for the boiler from brass rod to size shown above. Running boards are 22-gauge brass soldered to boiler and firebox. Right—Painting model with flat black paint.

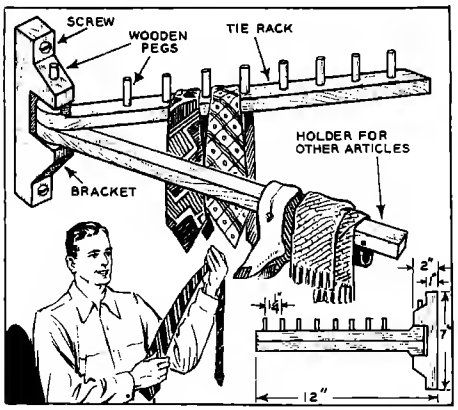


holes, should be drilled before bending. After the frame is soldered place a piece of wood between the sides and drill the axle hole squarely through both sides. The wheels and axle are turned from brass to the dimensions shown in Fig. 12 and the journal housing cut out and soldered in place. Drill and tap a hole for the trailing truck bolt in the bottom of the firebox and fasten the truck to the locomotive. Adjust the trailer spring so that the weight is thrown on the rear driving wheels.

With the motor and trailing truck in place "Tiny Tom" is ready for a tryout on a length of test track. Track for an 00 gauge model railroad is built as shown in Fig. 16. The track is built on a wood base ¾" high and 3½" wide rounded to represent a railroad track grade. Grey slate roofing paper is nailed to this to get a realistic ballasted roadbed effect. The rails are scaled 00 gauge stock laid on balsa ties. Nail the rail to about every eighth or tenth tie with small brass escutcheon pins. The third rail can be made of standard stock supplied by model houses or with radio bus bar. To test the locomotive it will be necessary to run long wires to the motor to

[*Continued on page* 124]

AFTER-DINNER PROJECTS

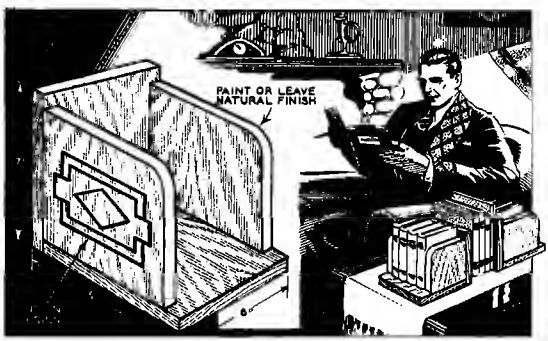


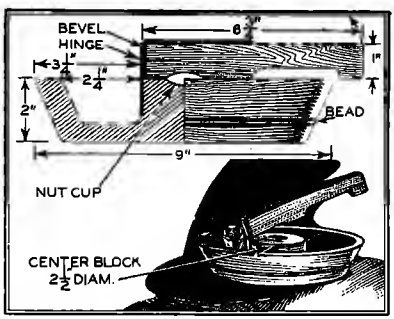
Pegs Separate Neckties On Novel Holder

WOOD pegs set into the upper arm of this attractive wall type holder keep the neckties separate from each other at all times. The lower arm, swinging independently of the other, may be used for scarfs and other small objects. Construct the holder from either walnut or maple, sanding each part carefully, assembling with the single wood peg hinge, and then finishing with enamel or varnish to match the color scheme of the bedroom. Drill and countersink holes for the two mounting screws, then cover the screw heads neatly with plastic wood. Two more arms may be added if more space for ties is needed.—D. Loudermilk.

Make Books Serve as Bookends

BOOKS placed in a simple yet attractive rack type holder here provide the necessary weight to hold other books. The most commonly used books are placed in the end compartments. Use the best hardwood obtainable for the racks, as their effectiveness depends upon the beauty of the wood and finish rather than upon an elaborate design.—E. L. Elmer.



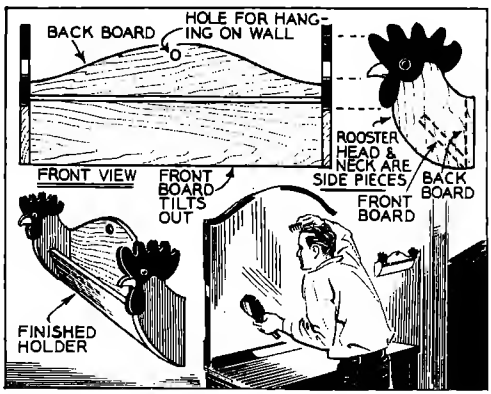


Turned Walnut Bowl Has Built-in Nutcracker

INGENIOUSLY powerful is the nutcracker built into this attractive holiday season bowl. Glue up a walnut block 2″ thick and 9″ in diameter, then turn it down on a lathe to the dimensions shown, leaving the wall of the bowl about ½″ thick. Construct the lever from walnut, hollowing out in it a cup corresponding to that in the center of the bowl.—G. E. Van Horn.

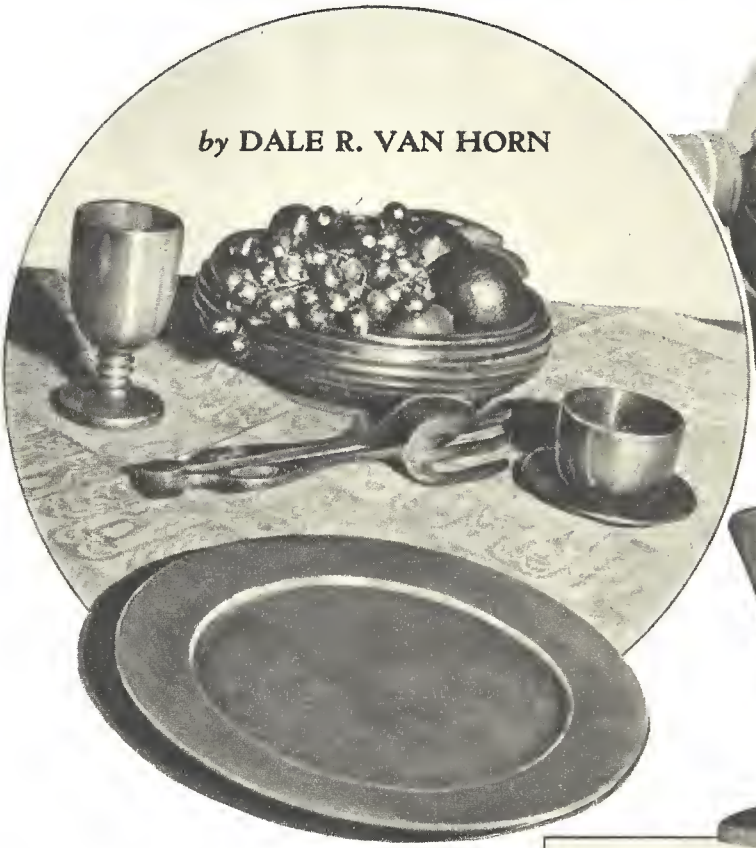
Novelty Comb Holder Is Jigsaw Project

FEW tools other than a jigsaw are needed to build this handy comb holder for the bedroom or bathroom wall. Quarter-inch plywood is best here, but ordinary apple box wood is quite satisfactory. Dimensions are not important; the back may be 9″ long and 4½″ high. Cut-out rooster heads form the sides, while a 2″x9″ front board mounted at an angle completes the tray. Assemble with small brads. Paint or enamel the finished job in white or tan, making the rooster combs a bright red.—M. G. Winterton.

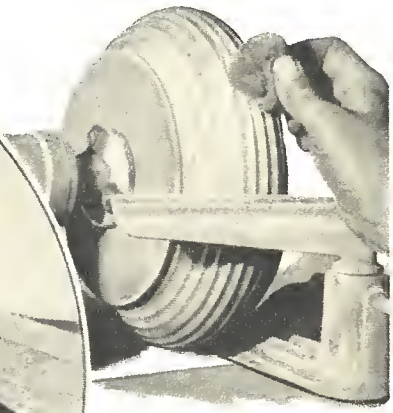


A WOODEN DISH LUNCHEON SET
For Your Workshop Lathe

by DALE R. VAN HORN



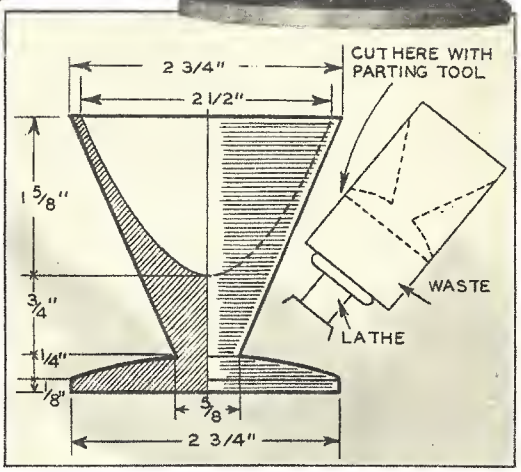
This ensemble of wooden dishes will add much to the charm of luncheons. Set makes an ideal Christmes gift from the workshop fan. At right is dessert dish not shown with set.



Rub bowl lightly with fine steel wool after each coat of lacquer which is put on while on the lathe.

THE popularity of wooden dishes continues. What more appropriate project can be found for gift or home use than such a set? These handsome sets can be used for display or for special dinners and luncheons. In the latter case the wood must be soaked in hot linseed oil, to make them impervious to water.

Plans here show the construction of a fruit or nut bowl, a plate, goblet, cup and saucer, salad server, and dessert dish. There is almost no end of variation if you wish. Inlaying thin strips of wood of a contrasting color, or a motif such as one's initials in the center of each dish, will add to the set's appearance.



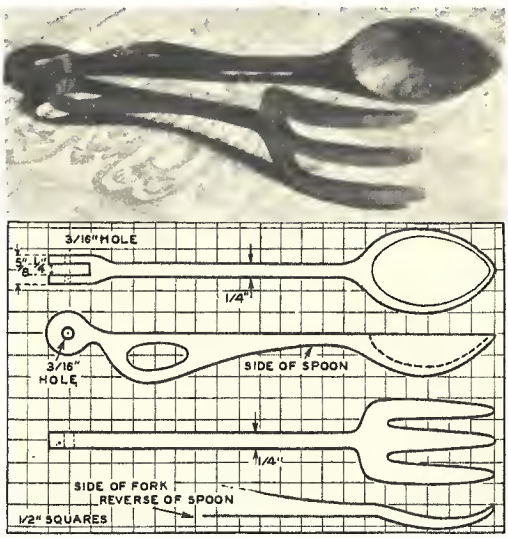
This section end elevation drewing gives dimensions for dessert dish in photo above. If worker wishes to use template drawing can be squared, enlerged to full size, and a template from tin cut for checking the turning on the lathe.

Turned Fruit or Nut Bowl Has Fluted Design

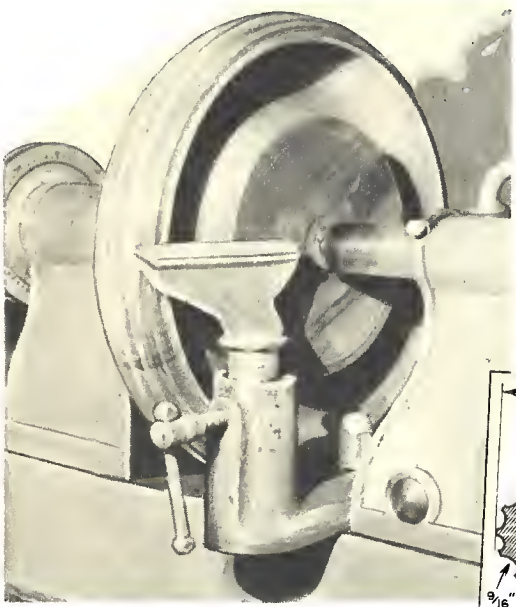
Starting with a block of figured gum 3 inches thick and 10½ inches square, the bowl is first of the group to turn out on the lathe. Use the medium size face plate, using screws which project not over ½ inch into the wood. Turn inside and outside slightly oversize, for warp is bound to occur and after the strain is released by cutting out most of the wood, you can go over the piece again with sharp chisels, and finish. A bit of warp may occur later, but if the wood is filled and finished promptly, and friction heat kept as low as possible when sanding and polishing, this won't be noticeable.

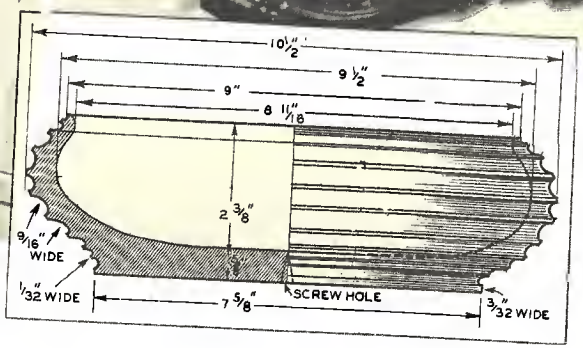
The drawing shows section and elevation of the bowl and the photos show the method of turning. Even though the block is securely screwed to the face plate, retain the tail stock center as long as possible as this minimizes vibration. A half inch gouge will work best for turning the flutings. Sanding can be easily done by rolling the sandpaper around a small dowel, and working it back and forth and slightly sideways as the bowl turns.

After sanding has been finished, fine steel wool is applied. Gum, being close grained, does not necessarily require a filler, but it will



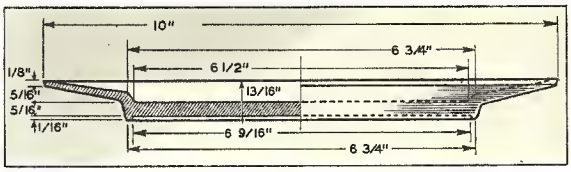
Fork and spoon are dowel-pinned together to form the salad server shown in photo and squared drawings above.





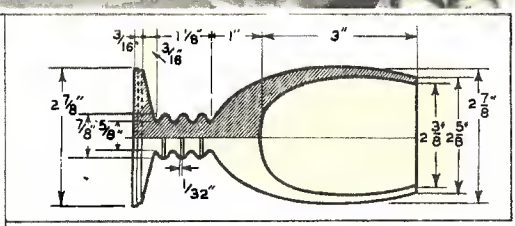
Above—Start of inside bowl cut. Retain tail stock center as long as possible to reduce vibration until bowl is turned. Right above—Bowl after polishing still fastened to face plate. Right—Dimensions of bowl. Design can be changed to suit. Fill the screw hole.

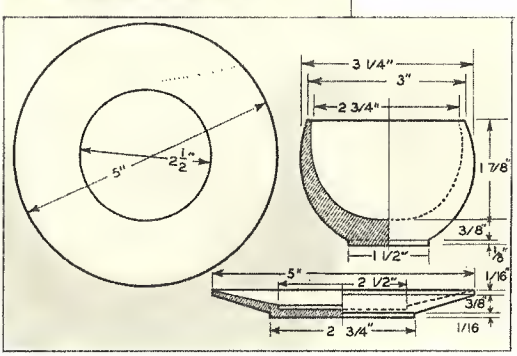
Seven Wooden Dishes Used in This Luncheon Set



At left is the finished plate ready to be cut from face plate after turning end polishing to dimensions given above. All disbes cen be made from walnut, gum, meple or birch. Turn plate from block of wood 1¼" thick and 10" square. Extre thickness permits turning of bottom efter comple-. tion to eliminete screw holes of face plate. Turn slightly oversize to avoid warping. Keep friction heat low.

Cup and saucer (left) are turned on small fece plete to dimensions given below. Goblet cen be sanded by putting sandpaper on round wood block after turning to size et right. Goblet proper is turned first and sended, then stem and base are turned. Send and polish goblet on lathe.





help. With the bowl still in the lathe apply three coats of lacquer, permitting each to dry thoroughly. Rub lightly with steel wool before each coat is applied. A piece of felt should be glued to the bottom of the bowl when finished.

For the plate you will need material 1¼ inch thick and 10 inches square. This extra thickness permits turning off the bottom after completion, thus eliminating the unsightly screw holes. Sand the center of the bottom of the block smooth, then turn the piece tightly on the screw center face plate and turn to the dimensions shown in the drawing. With this piece, warping is bound to occur, so turn slightly oversize first as was done with the bowl. The half inch protrusion next to the face plate is turned down to a small diameter at slow speed with the parting tool. The lathe is then stopped, and a skew or a sharp knife turned up edgeways to make the final cutoff and leave a smooth bottom.

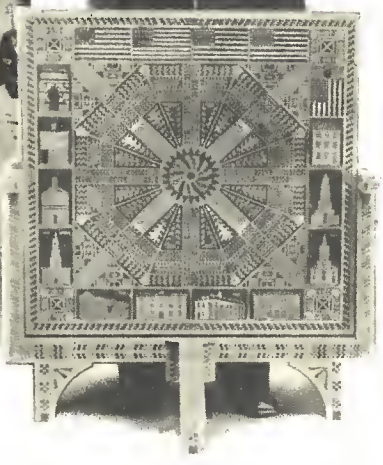
The goblet is not as difficult as it may seem. Long handled chisels with sharp cutting edges, plus rigidity, are the chief requirements of a smooth inside cut. If you choose to carry the fluted idea over to the plates, you can work shallow flutings in the top side of the rim and also work one concave cut on the under side.

The goblet stock comprises a block 6½ inches long and 2⅞ inches square. This

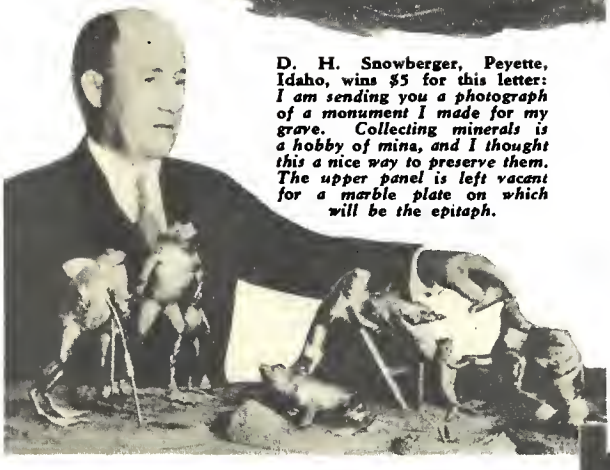
[*Continued on page* 128]

With the COLLECTORS

A collection of entiques ranging from skulls end fossils to century-old prisoner perdons makes the gesoline service stetion of A. O. Rayner, 76-78-80 York Street, Sale, Victoria, Australia, one of the oddest in ibe world. On wells of station ere netive weepons, antiques, and models of ellkinds. Reynor would like to correspond witb other collectors.



Woods from every state in the union and from 56 foreign countries were used by John L. Breth (ebove) in building bis remarkable inleid table. At the top, essembled with tbousands of wood fregments, ere the Betsy Ross flag, tha flag of 1812, the fleg of 1861, end today's fleg; along the sides end bottom ere historic buildings which George Washington visited.



D. H. Snowberger, Peyette, Idaho, wins $5 for this letter: *I am sending you a photograph of a monument I made for my grave. Collecting minerals is a hobby of mine, and I thought this a nice way to preserve them. The upper panel is left vacant for a marble plate on which will be the epitaph.*

CASH PRIZES FOR HOBBY PHOTOS

$5.00 cash prizes ere awarded each month for the most interesting photographs of collections. Take a picture of thet stamp collection, sbowing ell the elbums, the boxes of duplicetes, end all the accessories; photograpb thet coin collection, those thousands of match peckets, or wbetever else you are collecting. If possible heve someone else take the picture so you can be in it, too. Only clear snepshots can be reproduced on this page—send 4x5 enlergements if you can. Describe your collection briefly in e letter. Address Hobby Editor, Modern Mechanix Pub. Co., Minneepolis, Minn. Send return postege if you wish your pbotos returned.

Collecting the largest bullfrogs in the world is the unique bobby of Dr. W. A. McGuire of Cempbell, Mo. Skilled in taxidermy, he carefully preperes frogs to preserve the skin and coloring, stuffs them to bring back the original sbape, end then mounts his specimens in comical positions as boxers, invalids, dudes, etc.

The South See islend possessions of Englend celebrated the Silver Jubilee of King George V witb surcharges over regular stamps. For e few cents stemp collectors can obtain the beautiful New Guinea, Niue, and Pepua beauties shown at the rigbt.

Every 1935 NATIONAL TRACK Championship

WON BY HARLEY-DAVIDSON!

Never before in motorcycling history has such a complete and sweeping victory been won by a single make of motorcycle. Yet the Harley-Davidson topped its marvelous performance by establishing four new American Motorcycle Association records! . . You may never intend to go in for races, hillclimbs and other competition. But when you own a Harley-Davidson, you know it's got what it takes to WIN! Rugged power, great speed, and the "class" in style that every rider wants these days.

Surprising, too, how easy it is to own a Harley-Davidson — how *little* it costs to run. See your Dealer right away—let him explain his Easy Pay plans—and "get set" on a Harley-Davidson! . . . *Mail the Coupon* for illustrated literature.

Ride a HARLEY-DAVIDSON

Harley-Davidson Motor Co., Dept MM.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Interested in motorcycling. Send illustrated literature. Postage Stamp is enclosed to cover cost of mailing.

Name.....

Address.....

My age is ☐ 16-19 years, ☐ 20-30 years, ☐ 31 years and up, ☐ under 16 years. Check your age group.

PARAGRAPH ODDITIES OF SCIENCE

COFFEE BEANS came to the rescue when an American locomotive, shipped to the jungles of South America, could no longer get coal. — Edmund Mikulski, Jersey City, N. J.

Death nearly overtook the man who forgot to breathe. An English scientist ridded his body of carbon dioxide, the amount of which present in the system determines the extent of breathing. With none present, breathing stopped, and he forgot to start again.

The weight of air at a depth of 26 miles is sufficient to float wood.—John Strange, Frankfort, Ind.

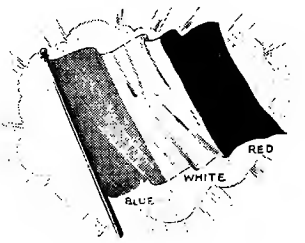
Bells do not have one note, but five, and each note must blend with the other for perfect tone.—J. E. Felher, Bethlehem, Pa.

A rock on the island of St. Lucia is recognized by England as a ship of war. English sailors defended Diamond Rock with such great valor that the Admiralty titled it H. M. S. Diamond Rock.—C. J. Bentcliff, Chicago, Ill.

The northern city of St. Johns, Newfoundland, is closer by sea to Buenos Aires, Argentina, than Jacksonville, Fla.—R. Creps, Prospect, Pa.

Chemical changes in green hay produce billions of electric ions which pave the way for a stroke of lightning. The haymow serves as a giant storage battery while hay is in the process of curing.

When certain colors are combined, an optical illusion results which makes colored areas appear out of proportion. To compensate for this, the three stripes of the French flag are in proportion of 37 for red, 33 for white, and 30 for blue.—H. A. Miller, Irvington, N. J.



The offer of $1,000 for a pound of manufactured comb honey has been standing for years with never a producer to put in a claim for it.—Claude Rathbun, Walton, N. Y.

By strengthening the grip in one hand, the grip of the other is automatically strengthened. —T. Smith, Zion, Ill.

The seed of the common pansy is worth more than its weight in gold, often selling for more than $40 per ounce.—Laurence Bennett, West Webster, N. Y.

Lake George, Alaska, a body of water 100 feet deep and covering more than 100 square miles, disappears annually. It is dammed by a glacier which melts every year, permitting the entire lake to drain away.

Mercury can be siphoned through a solid rod of lead much as water is siphoned through a tube. The first drops will begin to fall in from 12 to 24 hours.—E. W. Blank, Jersey City, N. J.

One dollar will be paid on publication for every Paragraph Oddity accepted. State source or proof. Do not include Oddities with contributions or letters for other departments. No items will be returned.

But Pete is soon pimple-free and "out stepping"

HELLO, UNCLE JACK.--WHAT ABOUT YOU AND AUNT MARGE AND ME SEEING A MOVIE TONIGHT?
SURE--IF YOU LIKE. I THOUGHT YOU'D BE STEPPING OUT WITH SUE, THOUGH!

NOT WITH THESE BRIGHT NEW BLOSSOMS ON MY FACE!!
PIMPLES? LISTEN TO ME, BOY--WHEN I WAS YOUR AGE, I CLEARED UP MY SKIN WITH FLEISCHMANN'S YEAST. GIVE IT A TRY

Don't let adolescent pimples make a hermit out of YOU!

Between the ages 13 and 25, important glands develop. This causes disturbances throughout the body. And waste poisons in the blood irritate the skin, causing pimples. Clear these skin irritants out of your blood, with Fleischmann's Yeast. Then the pimples disappear. Eat 3 cakes a day, before meals, until skin clears.

—clears the skin
by clearing skin irritants out of the blood

Copyright, 1935, Standard Brands Incorporated

Suez Canal—Keystone of War

[*Continued from page* 63]

a gigantic pincers. Although successful in early engagements, mountainous country delayed the advance. In some sectors Italian troops had to be supplied with drinking water shipped miles by truck.

Mussolini's plan evidently was to bring Ethiopia to terms before the League had an opportunity to act. He probably reasoned that should the League or Great Britain blockade the Suez, his forces could carry on in Ethiopia for a time even though cut off from the mother country.

Meantime, should European nations take military measures against Mussolini, the Italian air fleet, second only to the United States, could attack the British fleet concentrated in the Mediterranean. Such tactics would prove to be the first major test of the warship versus the airplane. If successful in this maneuver, Italy might attempt to seize the Suez with a land force operating in the Sinai peninsula.

In addition Italy could proceed to blockade the Mediterranean in her own way. Her naval force, judging by World War standards, is inferior to Great Britain's. From the modern viewpoint, this apparent inferiority may be equalized somewhat by its new, light, fast cruisers, destroyers and submarines and its fleet of 1,800 military airplanes.

[*Continued on page* 160]

ADLETS FOR HOBBYISTS

(See regular classified section for rates and other information.)

STAMPS

DEAD KINGS and Presidents are sometimes honored by their nations on mourning stamps. The United States started this in 1862 by issuing the now very scarce Black Jack Jackson. Recently there appeared four famous mourning stamps for Marshall Pilsudski (Poland), King Albert (Belgium), Hindenberg (Germany), King Alexander (Jugoslavia). Most Mourning stamps are "good" and become more valuable later. We offer all these four as well as "Saar Comes Home" plebescite stamp for only 10c to approval applicants. GLOBUS STAMP CO., 268 4th Ave., Dept. 150, New York, N. Y.

SUPER-WONDER Packet Offered, containing 60 different stamps from Ethiopia, Brunei, Transjordania, North Borneo, Zanzibar, Sudan, Macao, Iraq, Charkhari, French and British Colonies, including natives, beasts, ships, etc. (No Europe), all for 10c to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists included. Kent Stamp Company, Box 87Z, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PRESIDENT murdered! King assassinated! Patriot hanged! Czar shot by firing squad! Beautiful woman burned at the stake! All above and more, included in Horror Packet—stamps picturing notable men and women who have horribly met violent death! Only 5c, approvals included. Thole, Box 86H, Jamaica, N. Y.

YOU'VE tried the rest—now get the best! "Challenge Collection," including Cape Goodhope, Triangle, Thessaly Octagonal, Commemoratives—10c with approvals. Free Airmail Collection, additional premiums given regular customers. Bargain Stamp Service, 905 West Fifth, Los Angeles, California.

50 DIFFERENT Stamps cataloging over $1.00 only a dime to approval applicants. 20,000 different stamps at prices ranging from 1c. All stamps guaranteed genuine. A fine selection of U. S. revenues at 1c and up. Address F. G. Stein, Dept. 214, 7360 N. Seeley Ave., Chicago.

SCARCE Iceland Airmail Triangle and fine packet of 60 different stamps, including Ubangi, Chad, Gabon, Inini. St. Pierre, Togo, Senegalsavages, ships and animal stamps. Only 5c to approval applicants. Potomac Stamp Co., Dept. 912, Washington, D. C.

MAMMOTH Mystery Packet rare stamps only 10c to serious approval applicants, also valuable free premiums with every selection afterwards. Our stamps are better, our service is different. Fair-Play Stamp Service, 1215 Browning Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

105 DIFFERENT STAMPS including such stamps as Belgian Picard Balloon, Spanish Ship, Crete Insurgent, Italian Commemorates, Wurttemberg Pictorial all for 10c to approval Applicants. Swedell, 3129 Garfield Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

ZANZIBAR—Also Sudan — Somaliland — Tigerstamps — Togoland—Caribbean Archer—Algerian—Centralamericans Britishcolonials—This magnicarocious collection free for 5c postage. Graystampshop, Dept. MM, Toronto, Canada.

COMPLETE COLLECTION Every Western Hemisphere mainland country including Silver Jubilee, Airmail, Triangle. 10c with Mutual Profit Sharing Approvals. Mutual Stamp Service, Box 666, Ventura, Calif.

AIRMAILS—Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Mexico—all for 10c with double premium approvals. Progress Stamp Service, 235 South Hope, Los Angeles, California.

SENSATIONAL OFFER!! Six grotesque Mongolia—free to approval applicants enclosing 3c postage! Viking Stamp Co., Williamsburgh Bank Bldg., Brooklyn, N. Y.

STAMPS! 100 diff. 3c; 500 diff. 35c; 1,000 diff. 90c! Illustrated Album (4000 spaces) 22c. Approvals sent. Tatham Stamp Co. (D9) Springfield. Mass.

AMAZING VALUE—35 different U. S. Early, Commemoratives. Air Mail, etc., 10c to approval applicants. Stamp Shop, 817 Holland Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

STAMP COLLECTORS—Complete Outfit 75c postpaid. Approval headquarters, beginners, advanced collectors. Elyria Stamp Company, Elyria, Ohio.

COLLECTORS Sell Your Stamps. Guaranteed buyers listed in the selling guide. $1.00 postpaid. Royal Bookco, Box 36, Baisden, W. Va.

STAMPS, Albums, Approval Cards, all prices. 10c for fall bargain list. J. Mack, 36 Thornton, Buffalo, N. Y.

SENSATION: Airmails from 10 countries; U. S., South America; Pictorials 10c. A. Steele. Springdale. Pa.

ARGENTINE, 60 different one dollar, Carlos Garcia, San Eduardo 4325, Buenos Aires, Argentine.

STAMPS Sent on approval. 50% discount. Fred Herzberg. 197 Grantley Ave., Elmhurst. Illinois.

UNITED STATES: 15 commemoratives and price list 10c —We buy stamps. Doak's, Fresno, Ohio.

U. S. $5 POSTAGE due, 5c with approvals. G. W. Chipless. 7080 Cahalan, Detroit.

FREE!!! Two Pictorial Sets. Postage 3c. Roberts, 901T Fourth. Baycity, Michigan.

COINS

$5.00 TO $500.00 EACH paid for Old Coins. Keep all old money. Get posted. Send 10 cents for Illustrated Coin Value Book, 4x6. Guaranteed Buying and Selling Prices. Coin Exchange. Box 17. Le Roy. N. Y.

COMMEMORATIVE $½s, Maryland, Lincoln, Kentucky, Texas, Stone Mountain, $1.50 ea. Eighty-page Catalogue Coins & Stamps 10c. Norman Shultz, Salt Lake, Utah.

FREE: Foreign Coin, Banknote and Large Illustrated coin catalogue, for 4c postage. Approvals sent. Tatham Coinco, Springfield-9. Mass.

OLD MONEY Wanted. $5.00 to $2,500.00 each paid for old coins. Buying catalog 10c. Robert Cohen, Box 483, Muskogee. Okla.

WE BUY 1894, 1900 and 1907 Indian head cents. Full information one dime. Mattick, Box 3455, Altoona, Pa.

Power Each year sees an ever-increasing demand for electric power for all purposes in manufacturing, lighting, transportation, and communication.

Light Whether at home, at work, or at play—on street or highway—life is made easier, pleasanter, and safer by Electric light.

Transportation Electric-powered and interurban trains—and for city use, the Electric elevated, subway, and street cars.

Communication Telephone, cable, radio, telegraph, teletype — all these swift messengers would be lost to us without Electricity.

Electricity
The Largest Employer

Think of the huge army of Electrical workers regularly employed in various industries—from those just starting at a modest salary, to highly-paid Engineers and Superintendents. Electricity offers wonderful employment opportunities—even when other lines are slowed up—because Electrical workers provide necessities and conveniences which the public demands night and day, at the throw of a switch.

And the present huge army of workers is constantly being increased by the discovery of new uses for Electricity—as well as by the growing adoption of Electric power by other industries. Directly or indirectly, Electricity is easily the largest employer.

Shut Off the Current for a Day —and What Would Happen?

Because Electricity has come into such general use, we are apt to forget how directly and vitally it affects our lives. Electricity furnishes our manufacturers with power and light—provides much of our population with light and transportation—makes possible communication far beyond the range of the human voice—helps drive millions of pleasure and commercial cars—brings us unlimited enjoyment and education over the radio—and puts a score of comforts and conveniences into our homes. It is absolutely essential to our present mode of living.

The Future of Electricity

You will be interested in the 24-page illustrated booklet "The Future of Electricity as Westinghouse Sees It." Sent free on request to show you the opportunities in Electricity. You don't have to know all about Electricity before you can get a job. It's not difficult to acquire the knack of wiring—to master the principles of the motor—to learn how to service Electrical equipment; and each step forward in knowledge, boosts you a step up in responsibility and pay.

Through spare-time home study you can prepare yourself, in a short time, for a good Electrical job. Write today for booklet and full information. No obligation.

American School

Dept. E-928 **Drexel Avenue at 58th Street** **Chicago, Ill.**

A GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFT

FOREST FIRE ACTION LAMP

Beautiful scene in colors. Cylinder inside revolves. The fire seems to really burn when the lamp is turned on. Flames and smoke seem to rise through the trees—reflect on lake. Modernistic octagon top and base. Beautiful new oil painting reproduced in full colors on parchment. Complete, ready to plug in. More attractive than lamp we sold for $5.00 in 1930.

New price **$1.00** POSTPAID

Niagara Falls Lamp

Beautiful new picture. Falls really seems to flow. Price same as above.

Send $1 bill or money order for prompt shipment, postpaid. PRINT your name and address plainly. No lamps shipped C. O. D. or on approval. Order as many as you want. Dozen lots $10.00.

IGNITION CO.

65 Tompsett Bldg. **Omaha, Nebraska**

HOW IT WORKS—A striped cylinder revolves about a striped electric lamp, casting an ever changing pattern of light and shadow through the translucent outer shade. This creates action in the picture real as a colored movie. An interesting, unusual and beautiful lamp for any home. Heat is the only motive power.

Turn JUNK TIRES IN TO Cash! START AT HOME

The Most Sensational Business Opportunity Since 1929

Like turning lead into gold, here is a business with gigantic possibilities. Factories, Clubs, Stores, Schools, Homes, spend millions every year for rubber mats. Think of your profit when a

HAND MACHINE and

5¢ TIRE MAKES $2.00 MAT

Brand new. Fully patented. Few men already started report unprecedented success. Wm. Eagle writes, "Can't make mats fast enough. First week brought over 200 orders for $1.00 to $10.00 each." Flash from Harris says: "Orders enough to keep 15 men busy all the time." Gunter got big order from County Commissioners and now reports: "Just signed up order for all grade and high schools." No wonder responsible men are throwing everything aside to establish local FABRIX factories.

COSTS NOTHING to get complete facts. Just send name and address. We'll send description of simple hand machine that quickly slices old tire into strip; show you how patented method forms strips into thick, springy, long-wearing FABRIX Mats—how five cents worth of Junk Tires makes $2.00 Mat; how you can start on a reasonable investment and build a business so big, so fast, that it will take your breath away. Don't delay a minute. Write or wire today. All information is free.

FABRIX, Inc., 325 West Huron St., Dept. 812, Chicago, Ill.

TYPEWRITER ½ Price

Now Only 10¢ a Day AFTER 10 Day FREE Trial

Fully GUARANTEED

No Money Down

Positively the greatest bargain ever offered. A genuine full sized $100.00 office model late model Underwood No. 5 for only $39.90 (cash) or on easy terms. Has up-to-date improvements including standard 4-row keyboard, backspacer, automatic ribbon reverse, shiftlock key, 2-color ribbon, etc. The perfect all purpose typewriter. Completely rebuilt and FULLY GUARANTEED.

Learn Touch Typewriting

Complete (Home Study) Course of the Famous Van Sant Speed Typewriting System—fully illustrated, easily learned, given during this offer.

Lowest Terms—10c a Day

Money Back Guarantee

Send coupon for 10-day Trial—if you decide to keep it pay only $3.00 a month until $44.90 (term price) is paid. Limited offer—act at once.

INTERNATIONAL TYPEWRITER EXCHANGE,
231 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill., Dept. 1205

Send Underwood No. 5 (F. O. B., Chicago) at once for 10-day trial. If I am not perfectly satisfied I can return it express collect. If I keep it I will pay $3.00 a month until I have paid $44.90 (term price) in full.

Name .....Age .....

Address .....

Town .....State .....

Preserving Bagged Game

[*Continued from page 73*]

ducks will freeze solid is recommended. Since such weather is not always to be met with it is best to keep the ducks as stated and prepare them for the refrigerator after you come home. In either case the duck is cleaned thoroughly inside and out, head and legs trimmed off at the joints, treated to the soda wash, then dried and wrapped in a cloth soaked in vinegar after which it is put into the refrigerator where it will freeze hard as rock.

Partridges, prairie chickens, pheasants, quail, etc., should all be drawn as soon as possible after they are killed, which is all the more true if the weather is warm. The craws or crops of all game birds should be taken out at the same time the bird is drawn.

Draw Rabbits Immediately

Regardless of the weather, rabbits should be drawn as soon as possible after they are killed, likewise being bled. The cavity can then be stuffed with dry grass.

We generally associate deer hunting with the first snows and rather cold weather. The truth of the matter is that one is often caught with venison in fine weather following on the heels of a cold snap. Most certainly a deer, under circumstances of the sort, should be cut up and each piece retained should be sealed from the air by wrapping it in heavy paper, the same then being kept in a cool place, a hole in the ground as previously described for ducks.

After skinning the deer, the hind quarters are carefully cut off up close to the body, the bone being severed at the joints. The legs are lopped off. The body is now cut its full length along the backbone with a sharp camp axe. It is then easy to cut up the sections. A washing in soda and a final wrapping of the chunks in cloths with vinegar on them is a good idea, these cloths being left on even though wrapped in paper.

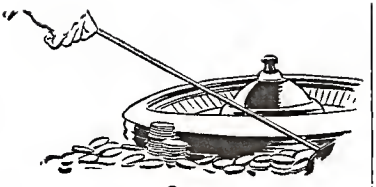
Hang Deer With Head Up

If the weather is cool to cold a deer is generally hung up as soon as one gets in camp with it. Most deer are hung by the hind legs. It may be stated, however, that for the purpose of butchering a deer, it is much more readily dressed when hanging head up. The entrails come out easily in this position, also the animal can be bled much better. Insert the stick back of the fore-legs, above the knees, between bone and sinew. Do not hang a deer by a rope thrown around its horns, which is rather an amateurish way of going about it.

Generally a deer is permitted to hang three days before it can, with safety, be eaten by all persons.

What applies to deer likewise applies to the moose, caribou and other big game.

You take a chance



WHEN YOU BUY THE *unknown*

● Why risk money on unknown razor blades? Probak Jr., product of the world's largest blade maker, "stands up" for many smooth, clean shaves—sells at 10¢ for 4 blades! Buy a package today and enjoy a tip-top shave tomorrow.

PROBAK JUNIOR

New 1936 LACO Oil Burner

New FUEL ECONOMY — New QUIETNESS!

New LOW PRICE SAVES UP TO $100

Here's the year's most sensational home-heating announcement! A New, Marvelously-Perfected Oil Burner by LACO . . . that gives you Perfect, Uniform-Temperature, Automatic OIL HEAT . . . Cheaper than Coal in most localities . . . now Quieter than ever before . . . and which you can own at a price that SAVES YOU ABOUT $100!

This new 1936 LACO burns Low-Priced Oil . . . and USES LESS! This is due to LACO'S exclusive patented "High-Pressure Carburetor" that burns a high percentage of air with the oil, avoids usual fuel waste, and gets utmost heat from every drop.

Get SAMPLE BURNER

DEALERS: LACO dealers, this year, making tremendous profits—up to $640 a month! I must have more dealers to fill orders and install LACOs in open territory. This month, I'll ship you a Sample Burner, subject to examination, WITHOUT OBLIGATION! Free factory sellinghelps—local newspaper advertising plan, window hangers, folders, etc. Rush name for details, TODAY! L. A. Cocklin, Pres.

New Safety! New automatic safety devices positively prevent oil overflow, avoid every possibility of trouble.

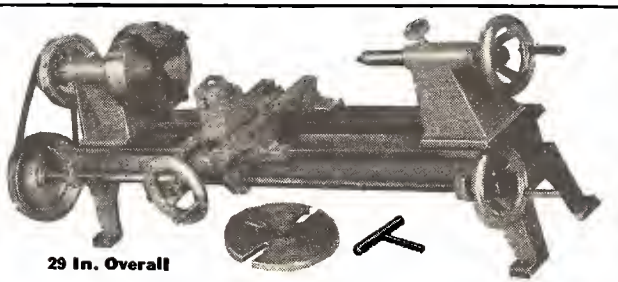
Unusually Quiet! New, slow-running fan is unusually silent. Special rubber-cushioned motor on rigid pedestal base avoids vibration.

Built for Life-Time! Many LACOs, built 9 years ago, are still operating today, good as new.

GUARANTEED! Built and guaranteed by one of the world's largest oil burner manufacturers. Over 55,000 now in use!

Get Special Offer! Today's Special Introductory Price is lowest in years! Buy NOW and save $65 to $109! The price must advance soon—steel is going up! Rush your name quick—and SAVE MONEY!

LACO OIL BURNER CO., 2125 Union St., Griswold, Iowa, U. S. A.



29 In. Overall

Now! A POWER FEED Metal Cutting Lathe $11.95

With features of a high priced production tool. Weight 40 lbs.—29 in. overall—23 in. bed—13 in. between centers—6 in. swing—4½ in. face plate—¾ in. **hollow headstock spindle** (will take ⅝ in. rod)—bronze bearing—No. 1 Morse taper centers—Power feed full length of bed—takes all No. 1 Morse taper accessories. Lathe complete with: Power feed slide rest (gibbed for takeup); Face plate; No. 1 Morse taper centers; Three step drive pulley; 4 in. feed pulley; V belt; Tool holder; ¼ in. cutting tool; Power feed.—3 in. four jaw (reversible jaws) Chuck with adapter plate $4.30, 4 in. $5.50. Send $3.50 with order. Bal. express C. O. D.

BALKO ELEC. MOTOR & SUPPLY CO., 12 S. Clinton St., CHICAGO, ILL.

9" x 30"-36"-48" PRECISION METAL LATHE

$14.95

Precision heavy-duty professional equipment has finally been brought within the price-range of the small shop by "AMERICAN" engineers. Lathe guaranteed accurate within .001"; hollow spindle, lever-action tail-spindle, bushed bearings; hand-feed entire length of bed; bed ground and polished steel; attachments of all types for all trades available at correspondingly low prices. Extras include tail-stock drill-chuck $1.25, 8" face-plate $2.75; toolholder $1; countershaft $6.75. 30" overall length; for 36" length add $1.50; for 48", add $3.50. ATTACHMENTS FOR GEARED AUTOMATIC REVERSIBLE POWER FEED .003" per rev. and gears for cutting 12, 13, 24, 26, 48, 52 and other threads, $9.85. Additional GEARTRAIN to cut ALL threads 7 to 84, $5.20. Send 25%, shipped COD for balance, FOB., N. Y., Wt., 80 lbs.

PARTS FOR AUTO-FEED AND SCREW CUTTING $9.85

FREE 24-page CATALOG of other accessories and entire line of sensationally low-priced power tools, and "72 WORKSHOP PROJECTS AND PLANS."

AMERICAN POWER TOOL CORP., 80-X 4th Ave., New York, N. Y.

KLEANBORE
NITRO EXPRESS SHELLS

LOOK . . . crimp and top wad moisture sealed.

LOOK . . . corrugated body—stiffer, tougher.

LOOK . . . double wetproof.

LOOK . . . correct number of perfectly rounded pellets.

LOOK . . . superior wadding—lubricated to prevent leading.

LOOK . . . extra high solid brass head.

LOOK . . . recognized Standard Brands of progressive burning powder.

LOOK . . . patented Kleanbore primer that won't rust or pit the barrel.

SEE WHY THESE SHELLS GIVE
BALANCED PATTERN

IT'S no accident that Nitro Express Shot Shells bag more game. They're built to give a *balanced pattern*—a uniform spread that holds true for 40, 50, 60 yards or more.

Equally important to water-fowl shooters is the downright reliability of Nitro Express Shells under all shooting conditions. In tests they've been soaked in tubs of water, frozen and kept in ice for days—yet they came through with their full long-range smash when the firing pin hit their non-corrosive Kleanbore primers.

SHOOT NITRO EXPRESS SHELLS this season. *See* if they don't pattern better than anything you've ever fed your gun. *Remington Ammunition Division, Remington Arms Company, Inc., 1779 Seaview Avenue, Bridgeport, Connecticut.*

Remington

DUPONT
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Bedding Down the Deer Hunter

[*Continued from page 71*]

The U. S. Forest Service sleeping bag is provided with snap fasteners in preference to the zipper type. These snap-button fasteners have been found most satisfactory by the government in that the bag is securely closed, thus warding off the danger of clogging from ice or dirt. So far as warmth is concerned it is equal to five double wool blankets of top grade. A three-quarter length air mattress that inflates to a three-inch thickness is generally used with the forest service bag.

Air Mattresses Cold in Winter

It is a fact, however, as regards air mattresses, that in cold weather they tend to conduct the cold to the body in a way that is far from pleasant, hence they are included only as regards soft comfort to sleep on, and in as they may be placed *outside* and *under* the sleeping bag arrangement, with a blanket or something over the same to stop the soaking of cold into the body. The air mattress is not, in any sense of the word, a winter proposition.

The eider-down sleeping bag is ideal for use when sleeping in a lean-to, with a fire in front of you, and a thick balsam mat underneath. The eider-down bag, however, is far more expensive than the Forest Service type of bag. The common practice in the north is to carry some manner of soft fur about three feet in length, sewed down the side, fur in, with the two ends open. Before getting into the bag this is pulled over the legs up to the hips, after which you button yourself into the bag. It may be mentioned that the so-called sheepskin moccasins (the same having the fur inside), add just that much more warmth to the feet.

Head Protection Important

Head protection when sleeping out in an open shelter is another something that should be given due attention. A cool head may be all right, but a cold one is the direct opposite. The practice, generally followed, is to have on some manner of wool stocking cap, which same may be pulled down and held under the chin with an elastic. Add to the above arrangement a goose- or duck-feather pillow, which will permit the head to sink into it, and just about the ideal arrangement is reached.

There is no gainsaying the value of the fire in front of the shelter. Generally the rule is to get a very hot bed of embers and to shove on several green logs in combination with the dry ones on retiring. Gnarled, knotted logs are by far the best as these burn slow, and hold their embers twice or three times as long as ordinary straight-grained logs.

"Gasless" Touring in a Diesel Auto

[*Continued from page* 38]

manufactured on a production basis comparable to gasoline motors, naturally makes a Diesel powered car higher in its original cost. Your average pleasure car, selling for $1,500, would cost around $2,200 with a Diesel engine.

Admittedly this difference in cost is at present a handicap to the widespread use of Diesel pleasure cars. Nevertheless, the saving in fuel constantly whittles down this disparity in original cost, so that the differential is made up in two or three years of average driving. But there are other advantages than operating economy which favor the Diesel.

No Spark Plugs Are Needed

No electrical system is used. Carburetors are eliminated, as are vacuum tanks, fuel pumps, and batteries. It is estimating the matter conservatively to state that 75% of the repairs on a gasoline engine originate in these accessories, all of which are eliminated by Diesel design. The trouble-free operation thus attained is obvious.

Any mechanic who is an efficient gasoline engine repairman can, with a little study, handle the maintenance of a Cummins Diesel engine. The cooling system is identical with that employed in conventional gasoline design—that is, a radiator and water pump circulate the cooling water around the cylinder head. But there is this important difference: In the gasoline motor, water carries heat generated by the fuel explosion to the radiator, where it is dissipated and wasted. In the Diesel, because compressive heat is the operative principle of ignition, most of it is absorbed as useful energy, not only making for economy but insuring a remarkably cool-running motor and adding greatly to its life. In fact many Diesels in trucks are operated without fans.

Diesel Has Quick Getaway

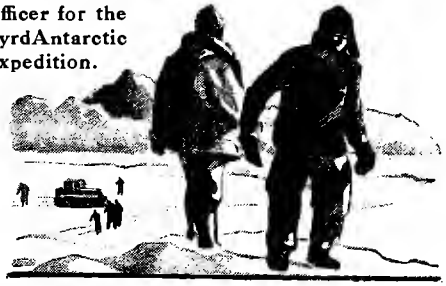
In flexibility of operation—quick getaway—there is little to choose between Diesel and gasoline, but what difference there is favors the Diesel. I recall an occasion when my Diesel car came to a stop sign alongside a costly automobile belonging to a friend, fitted with a supercharged gasoline motor. We decided to test Diesel pickup then and there. My car pulled ahead of his with gratifying ease. Of course, his supercharged motor had a top speed of better than a hundred miles an hour, and he made up the distance, but the Diesel performance was revealing.

Dr. Rudolph Diesel, the German scientist, began his experiments with the engine which bears his name back in 1885. Why, you may

[*Continued on page* 125]

"MOTORING"
at the bottom of the world

As related by Stevenson Corey, Chief Supply Officer for the ByrdAntarctic Expedition.



"On March 28, 1934, the men had to abandon one of the tractors out on the trail. It was 62 degrees below zero, and after six hours of work they gave up trying to get the motor started . . . ignition trouble."

". . . on January 8, 1935, the men went back over the trail and dug the tractor out of the snow and ice. Although it had been out there for *nine months* in weather as cold as 77 degrees below zero, the Eveready Prestone in the cooling system had kept it protected against freeze-up. That was a real test of an anti-freeze . . ."

"During both the expeditions to the Antarctic, Eveready Prestone functioned with 100% dependability."

One shot of Eveready Prestone, the guaranteed anti-freeze, will protect your car's cooling system against freeze-up and rust *all winter long*. It has no odor. It will not boil off or evaporate. This year it is lower in price than ever before . . . and a chart on Page 19 shows how little it will cost to have Eveready Prestone protection in *your* car this winter.

SPECIAL OFFER . . . A "Weather Wheel" which will help you to forecast the weather. Also "Weather as a Hobby"—a 48-page illustrated book, prepared by weather experts. Full of fascinating weather facts. Send 10c (stamps or coin) to National Carbon Co., Inc., P. O. Box 600—2M, Grand Central Station, New York, N. Y.

Scale model of the new 120-mile-an-hour Flying Yankee with gleaming chromium finish, whistle, remote control track - everything for $15.75. Without whistle, $10.95

FIRST TIME EVER TO APPEAR ON A MODEL — AND SO REALISTIC IT'LL STIR YOU TO THE HEELS!

IT'S unbelievable. Uncanny. Simply press a tiny button on a central box and your whizzing Lionel Train pipes a long, shrill blast. Or short sharp ones — just as you want. Repeats any and every signal of the official railway code! Signals any time you want them — whether train is racing forward, backing, standing still or switching. Yes, it's new — and the thrill of thrills — but Lionel offers so many things exciting this year: New streamlined models — a whole fleet of them! A gateman that scoots from his shanty and waves the limited. There's not room here to tell you the whole thrilling story, so write at once for the new Lionel catalog and read 44 pages about trains that'll tingle every play nerve in your body! Don't wait — act this instant!

LIONEL TRAINS

FREE! At any department store, toy, hardware or electrical dealer.

THE LIONEL CORPORATION
Department 9,
15 East 26th Street, New York, N. Y.
Please rush me your new 1935 Catalog. I enclose 10c in stamps to cover postage and handling.

MY NAME _____ (Please Print)
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

"Tiny Tom" a Real Locomotive

[*Continued from page* 109]

permit the model to run on the track or a temporary collector can be fixed to the cab to touch the third rail. One wire from the battery goes to the third rail and the other to either one of the running rails.

The pilot truck is next. Its construction is covered completely in Fig. 13.

Small holes are drilled into the boiler and brads inserted up to the head and soldered so that they extend about $\frac{1}{16}$" from the shell of the boiler. Solder $\frac{1}{32}$" copper wire along the heads around the front of the boiler to represent a hand rail. The two air pump cylinders are turned out to the dimensions shown in Fig. 18.

The cowcatcher assembly is shown in Fig. 15. Cut the apron and frame from 22-gauge brass and solder to the bolster which is $\frac{1}{16}$" brass. The spokes of the cowcatcher are common pins with their heads clipped off, soldered to the frame and the bolster. Cut the coupling from brass and solder to the bolster.

Scrape away bits of solder, clean with gasoline, and apply a thin coat of flat black paint to complete your "Tiny Tom" locomotive. The construction of the tender will be covered in Part III next month. Blueprints for the entire project are now ready, and are described on page 97.

Filming Table Top Earthquakes

[*Continued from page* 44]

Pompeii, Willis O'Brien, who did the technical and miniature work on *The Lost World, King Kong,* as well as this picture, constructed a miniature building of about four by five feet in size on a table. In order to effect an earthquake movement, the table was set on a series of rocker arms operated by an electric motor. The building was constructed of plaster and wood joined together in sections, and was so built that any desired portion could be made to collapse when desired by pulling wires which ran through the building down to the table, and from there to the control board.

In some sea films that show boat wrecks or fires, the work is done by use of miniature. In some instances the boat never touches the water but is run on tracks in the studio sound stage. Recently Ralph Hammeras, who is in charge of miniature photography at Fox Films Corporation, constructed a twelve-foot miniature boat in order to show a fire at sea.

The boat was complete with every detail of an ocean going liner, even to the use of three thousand miniature globes that actually furnished illumination.

The water was added by the "projection process," which projected a moving picture of the desired ocean scene to a screen behind

[*Continued on page* 128]

"Gasless" Touring in a Diesel Auto

[*Continued from page* 123]

wonder, has it taken 50 years for the Diesel to reach a stage where it is practical for automotive use? The Diesel has been used for years in driving ocean liners, electric generators, and for other commercial purposes where low-cost power is desirable and weight a secondary factor.

The answer lies in the fact that the difficulties of Diesel design increase geometrically as size is reduced. In a Diesel delivering several thousand horsepower, the quantities of fuel injected into the huge cylinders are considerable. But in a Diesel of automotive proportions, the fuel charge is microscopic—a mere drop—and when one considers that for a smooth-running engine, fuel must be metered to each cylinder in identical proportions, and injected against a pressure of some 500 pounds, the mechanical difficulties may be imagined. A great many manufacturers of large Diesels do not even attempt to turn out small engines. This problem of fuel injection is the stumbling-block which has handicapped Diesels in the automotive field.

Fuel Injection Problem Solved

In my Diesel car, the fuel injection problem is overcome by a radically different design. Two means of fuel injection are generally used—one is the common rail system, the other the individual pump method. In the latter, a hydraulic fuel pump is provided for *each* cylinder to force the oil in under pressure. These pumps wear at different rates and it is a constant problem to keep them in adjustment. With one cylinder getting too much fuel, and another starved, a rough-running engine results.

The common rail method involves the use of a rail, or pipe header, in which a single pump maintains the fuel at high pressure. Small pipes run from the header to each cylinder, where the fuel is injected through needle valves. Each of these valves must be adjusted to deliver the same quantity of fuel to each cylinder—an almost impossible task in a small motor, considering the wear on the valves and the cams which operate them.

Rotary Disc Distributes Fuel

In my Diesel car, the fuel mechanism is analogous to the electrical distributor on a gasoline motor. A rotary disc in the distributor fuel pump connects with each cylinder in turn—just as the electric distributor arm rotates to supply a spark to gasoline cylinders in the proper order—the sole difference being that instead of handling electricity through copper wires, the Diesel distributor handles fuel oil through copper tubing.

[*Continued on page* 138]

6 Big AUTO BOOKS including DIESEL engines

Just mail the coupon and we'll send you a set of these remarkable auto books, just off the press. Whether you want to qualify as garage owner, auto repair expert or merely wish to know how to keep your own car 100% efficient, look at these books—they are sent to you for free examination. This brand new edition has been prepared by a group of America's foremost automotive engineers and is written so anybody who can read will understand—a veritable gold mine of valuable facts.

Take advantage of this offer now; send in the coupon for FREE examination. You don't pay us a penny, you don't obligate yourself to pay anything unless you decide to keep the books. Just tell us you want to see them and the full set of 6 great volumes, just off the press, will be sent to you. Read them, look them over and prove to your own satisfaction that one fact alone, which you will find in them, may save you an expensive repair, or help you to a better job. Imagine books which are so new that every page is right up to date—wiring diagrams, construction details, service problems—are all right up to the minute. Nowhere else can you get as complete and timely information. Over a million dollars of resources have enabled us to give you the most authoritative books on the subject ever published.

Shipped FREE FOR EXAMINATION

6 Big Volumes bound in gold stamped flexible binding over 2600 pages, 2000 illustrations—fine paper—extra clear type, and double indexed for instant reference.

Practically Every Auto Fact Included

DIESEL ENGINES
AVIATION MOTORS
OUTBOARD MOTORS
MOTORCYCLES
TRACTORS

WIRING DIAGRAMS
EQUIPMENT CHARTS
SUPERCHARGERS
KNEE ACTION & other up-to-date features all included

Can You Fix It?

Can you take out "play" in differential? Can you kill the "shimmy" in steering? Can you reset TIMING? Can you put your finger on engine trouble without guessing or tinkering? Can you pull the starter off and fix it? Can you adjust and repair transmission, engine, rear axle, bearings? Can you take care of knee action faults, and do an expert job?

These Books Tell How and tell you how to do any and every auto job right, the first time.

A Better Job

in the gigantic auto industry. BIGGER PAY—a chance to go into business for yourself and get a share of the huge profits are waiting for any man who even half tries to improve himself. Learn Auto Engineering with these wonder books a new way—without studying or memorizing. Simply use the JIFFY INDEX to look up the answer to any auto problem. Remember over 300 pages on DIESEL the new power.

free FREE! Privilege of consulting Automobile Engineers of American Technical Society for one year without cost if you mail coupon immediately. Write or wire for answer to any difficult problem, reply will be sent promptly at no cost.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Drexel at 58th St. Dept. A-9320 Chicago

SEND NO MONEY

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY,
Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Dept. A-9320, Chicago, Ill.
I would like to see the new 6-volume edition of your AUTO BOOKS. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, but if I choose to, I may return them express collect. If after 10 days use I prefer to keep them, I will send you $2 and pay the balance at the rate of only $3 a month, until $24.80 is paid. Please include free consulting membership as per your offer above. Send brand new 1935 edition.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Please attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and at least one business man as reference.

FREE Learn TOUCH TYPING at home this month!

Think of it! 50 to 60 words a minute! Easily acquired in spare time. Royal's "Simplified System of Touch Typewriting" shows you how. Obtain this valuable course, prepared by experts, *free* with New Royal Portable Typewriter.

SEND NO MONEY
MAIL COUPON FOR DETAILS

NEW ROYAL PORTABLE. Many exclusive improvements; including Touch Control—"it personalizes the typewriter to your touch;" Finger Comfort Keys; Centralized Controls; Standard Keyboard. Easy to use—fast—and very durable.

FREE CARRYING CASE. Handsome luggage-style case. Typewriter easily, quickly removed.

LOWEST MONTHLY TERMS. Pay as you use it—only a few cents a day.

LATEST MODEL NEW ROYAL PORTABLE with TOUCH CONTROL

Royal Typewriter Company, Inc., Dept. MM-12
2 Park Avenue, New York City.

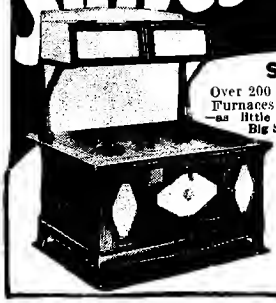
Please send me details concerning special FREE TRIAL OFFER on the New Royal Portable Typewriter with TOUCH CONTROL.

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

Stoves AT FACTORY PRICES!



SALE CATALOG—FREE

Over 200 Styles and Sizes of Stoves, Ranges, Furnaces at Factory Prices and Easy Terms—as little as *18c a day*. More Bargains than in 20 Big Stores. New styles, new features, new colors. Year to Pay—30 days free trial—360 days approval test—24-hour shipments.

The Kalamazoo Stove Co., *Mfrs.*
403 Rochester Ave., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Over 950,000 Satisfied Users
35 Years in Business

Write for FREE Catalog

"A Kalamazoo Direct to You"

Care and Feeding of Your Dog

[*Continued from page* 81]

C, D, and F. Dr. Leonard, noted authority on dogs, in his book gives the following explanation of the five vitamins:

VITAMIN A, found in butter, eggs, fat, and leafy green vegetables, is necessary to prevent colds, bronchitis, pneumonia, infections, and stunted growth in young animals.

VITAMIN B, found in wheat, wards against nervous troubles.

VITAMIN C, found in milk, vegetables and fruit, prevents skin diseases.

VITAMIN D prevents soft, improperly developed bones and rickets.

VITAMIN E is of recent discovery. Its absence is the cause of sterility in both sexes. This vitamin is in whole wheat and lettuce.

To assist in the selection of food having the proper vitamins the following table is given. The "x" indicates the relative amount of the vitamin found in a particular food.

	Vitamins		
MEATS	A	B	C
Liver	5x	5x	3x
Heart	4x	4x	x
Kidney	3x	3x	x
Muscle Meats	x	x	....
MILK			
Whole	3x	3x	x
Skimmed	x	3x	x
Evaporated	3x	3x	....
Cream cheese	3x	x	....
VEGETABLES			
Spinach	5x	3x	4x
Lettuce	5x	3x	5x
Beets	....	x	....
Carrots	5x	4x	2x
Dandelion	3x	x	x
Onions	....	x	3x

	Vitamins		
GRAIN	A	B	C
Whole wheat	x	4x	....
Corn meal	....	4x	....
Barley	x	3x	....
Polished rice	....	....	....
Whole rice	x	3x	....
FRUIT			
Oranges	2x	3x	5x
Tomatoes	5x	3x	5x
Apples	x	2x	2x
Peaches	....	....	3x
FATS AND OILS			
Cod liver oil	5x	....	
Butter	5x	....	
Beef fat	2x	....	
Eggs	4x	2x	

Make Own Photo Christmas Cards

[*Continued from page* 95]

they must be washed well. Before drying, place the prints in a glycerine solution (one part glycerine to ten or twelve parts water) for at least five minutes. This prevents the prints from crackling when embossed.

A good method of embossing is to place the prints with slightly moistened back between layers of white blotting paper for a few minutes until they soften. They are then laid over an embossing form, which is a piece of photo paper about a quarter of an inch smaller all around than the card. A round tool is pressed against the edge of the form.

If you wish to produce a single postal card type of greeting card, you can purchase glossy postcard form of paper and by rolling out on a ferrotype tin with a rubber roller, and allowing to dry, the print will pop off with a fine gloss. Never try to peel the prints off the ferrotype tin until they are absolutely dry. They will never have a tendency to stick if a slight film of wax is first applied to the tin and then rubbed off to a polish.

For Economy BUY—For Income SELL
The FIFEL-GEARED PLIERENCH KIT

NEW 7" and 8½" Sizes—
Each with 3 instantly changeable Jaws
A $50 Service at 1be Cost of One Tool!
MAIL this Ad Today with your address
Get FREE—7-Edge End-&-Angle
Screwdriver; 101 Picture Manual of Mechanics, with
☐User Offer, or ☐Distributor Territory and Free Kit Offer.
Be a PlieRench Man, They're making $35 to $125 Weekly!
AMERICAN PLIERENCH CORP'N ZMM-4809 N. Ashland Ave. CHICAGO, ILL.

HE MADE IT!
And he's proud of it too! Any handy fellow can make a Fine Violin right at home with Fraser's Kits and Supplies. Illustrated Instruction Book, Full-size Patterns. I prepay the postage! Lowest prices for quality Woods, etc.
FRASER, Master Violin Maker, 2027 Stark St. Saginaw, Mich.

60 ART LESSONS
Only $1.95 POST PAID
COURSE COMPLETE
Become Talented Artist with Big Income
This thorough course by Alexander Murray, famous Art School instructor, makes it easy to learn art in spare time. Teaches commercial art, cartooning, lettering, anatomy, perspective, adv. layout, etc., without bother or expense of corresponding. You get all 60 lessons at once—no waiting for next lesson. Over 815 instruction illustrations. 125 pages of drawing paper FREE. Send only $1.95 for Complete Course postpaid—or pay postman plus postage. MONEY BACK If not delighted after inspecting. Start now turning your spare time into MONEY!
EDUCATIONAL SUPPLY CO., Dept. 111-M Racine, Wis.

ELECTRIC PENCIL
For Burnt Wood Etching
ONLY $1.00
Loads of fun—profitable too! Simple—safe—durable—burns on wood, leather, velvet. Specially designed heating element keeps point at uniform temperature. Not a toy! Send for free general catalog 70 M with Burnt Wood Supplies, Pierced Brass craft, etc.

Electric Pencil $1.00
Pencil (illustrated) .25
ORDER TODAY
THAYER & CHANDLER, 910 W. Van Buren St., Chicago

MAN IN EACH TOWN
To Plate Auto Parts, Reflectors, Bathroom Fixtures, Refinish Beds, Mirrors, Chandeliers, by new method; no capital or experience required. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you in big money making business. Outfit furnished. Free particulars and proofs.
GUNMETAL CO. Ave. P. Decatur, Ill.

NEW!! ALL WAVE POCKET RADIO

Fits in any pocket easily. Weighs only 4 ozs., as shown! NO tubes, batteries or electrical connections needed! Nothing to wear out or need replacement—only one moving part. Separates and receives ALL stations with beautiful clear tone by simply hooking to any metal object as desks, beds, telephones, etc. Ranges up to 100 miles—much greater under good conditions—very little static! Can be used by ANYONE ANYWHERE! Foolproof—NOT a cheap CRYSTAL outfit! Absolutely *complete* with midget phone and directions to use on Bicycles, Autos, in office, hotels, camps, at home, etc. No messy hookups! THESE ARE FACTS! Send only $1.00 and pay postman $1.99 plus postage or send $2.99 (Cash, Money Order or Check). Ideal gift. Guaranteed. Order NOW! (Foreign orders 65c extra). At Better Dealers.
$2.99 Complete
TINYTONE RADIO CO. Dept. M-11, KEARNEY, NEBR.

GOV'T. JOBS
SALARY TO START $90 to $175 MONTHLY
MEN.. WOMEN
Age Range 18 to 50

( ) Ry. Mail Clerk	( ) POSTMASTER
( ) P. O. Laborer	( ) Seamstress
( ) R. F. D. Carrier	( ) Auditor
( ) Special Agent	( ) Stenographer
( ) Customs Inspector	( ) U.S. Border Patrol
( ) City Mail Carrier	( ) Telephone Opr.
( ) P. O. Clerk	( ) Watchman
( ) Matron	( ) Meat Inspector
( ) Special Investigator	( ) Secret Service Opr.
( ) Typist	( ) File Clerk

INSTRUCTION BUREAU, Dept. 233, St. Louis, Mo.
Send me FREE particulars "How to Qualify for Government Positions" marked "X". Salaries, locations, opportunities, etc. ALL SENT FREE.
Name.....
Address.....

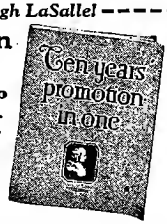
The NEW SPARE TIME Training . . . . . that leads to
BIGGER PAY!

DO you want a better position and a higher salary? You can have these if you can do the work.

LaSalle experts will show you how, guide you step by step to success and help solve your personal business problems through the time-saving LaSalle Problem Method. Our *salary-increasing plan* enables you to prepare during your spare hours, without interference with your present duties. Simply mark on the coupon the field in which you desire success, and we will mail you a valuable book describing the opportunities in that field, together with an outline of our *salary-increasing plan*. Also copy of "Ten Years' Promotion in One." There is no cost or obligation. Find out how the *salary-increasing plan* starts average men and women on the high road to success and financial independence. Check and mail the coupon NOW.

Find Yourself Through LaSalle

LaSalle Extension University
Dept. 12493-R Chicago

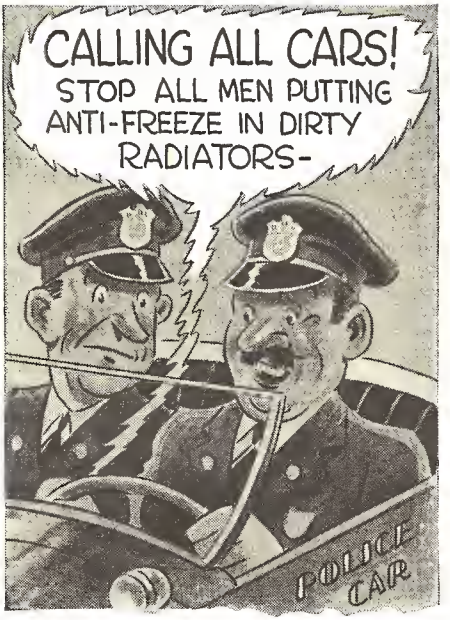


Please send me full information regarding the up-to-the-minute course and service I have marked with an X below. Also a copy of "Ten Years' Promotion in One" all without obligation to me.

☐ **Business Management:** Training for Official Managerial, Sales and Departmental Executive positions.
☐ **Modern Salesmanship:** Training for position as Sales Executive, Salesman, Sales Trainer, Sales Promotion Manager, Manufacturers' Agent, and all positions in retail, wholesale or specialty selling.
☐ **Higher Accountancy:** Training for position as Auditor, Comptroller, Certified Public Accountant, Cost Accountant, etc.
☐ **Traffic Management:** Training for position as Railroad or Industrial Traffic Manager, Rate Expert, Freight Solicitor, etc.
☐ **Law:** LL. B. Degree.
☐ **Banking and Finance:** Training for executive positions in Banks and Financial Institutions.
☐ **Modern Foremanship:** Training for positions in Shop Management, such as that of Superintendent, General Foreman, Foreman, Sub-Foreman, etc.
☐ **Industrial Management:** Training for Works Management, Production Control, Industrial Engineering, etc.
☐ **Personnel Management:** Training for Personnel Manager, Industrial Relations Manager, Employment Manager, and positions in Employee Service.
☐ **Modern Business Correspondence:** Training for Sales or Collection Correspondent, Sales Promotion Manager, Mail Sales Manager, Secretary, etc.
☐ **Stenography:** Training in the new superior machine shorthand, Stenotypy.

☐ Railway Station Management ☐ Effective Speaking
☐ Expert Bookkeeping ☐ C. P. A. Coaching
☐ Business English ☐ Stenotypy—Stenography
☐ Commercial Law ☐ Telegraphy
☐ Credit and Collection Correspondence
☐ Paper Salesman's Training

Name.....Age.....
Present Position.....
Address.....



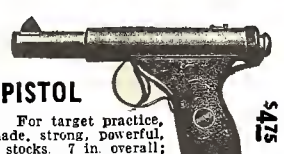
CLEAN OUT the radiator of your car, before you add an anti-freeze. Remove the particles of rust and sediment that stop up the circulation. Don't let a clogged radiator sap power, waste anti-freeze or cause expensive engine trouble.

You can do this job yourself. Sani-Flush makes it easy and inexpensive. Just pour *ten cents'* worth into the radiator. (Directions are on the can.) Run the engine, drain, flush, and refill with anti-freeze solution. Sani-Flush is thorough. It is safe. Cannot harm radiator, rubber fittings or aluminum cylinder head. Sani-Flush is used in most bathrooms to keep toilets sparkling. You can buy it at any grocery, drug, or hardware store—10 and 25 cent sizes. The Hygienic Products Company, Canton, Ohio.

Sani-Flush KEEPS

RADIATORS CLEAN—*NON-CAUSTIC*

BIG SPECIALS—
FOR CHRISTMAS



100 Shot Repeater HAENEL AIR PISTOL $4.75

No license, powder or pumping. For target practice, small game, rats, etc. Well made, strong, powerful, easy loading; heavy metal, wood stocks. 7 in. overall; wt. 1 lb. 500 steel **BB's FREE.** Extra Shot, 50c per 500.

Keenfire Single Shot, 200 BB's, Darts, Target Free.....$2.00
Haenel Mod. 26; hi-power, single shot; 177 cal. (list $9.00).... 6.95
Haenel XV Rifle, single shot, powerful; no pumping **Special**.... 4.95
Crossman Air Rifles; 22 cal. Single—**$8.95;** Repeater.....10.95
Benjamin Air Rifles; single shot—$5.45; Repeater..... 6.95
Benjamin Air Pistols; 177 & 22 cal., single shot..... 7.50
Gong Target Box, 25 Targets—50c; **Clown Iron Target**..... 2.50
Pellets, per 500—177—65c; 22—90c; **Darts** 25c and 35c doz.
Hunting Knife: Genuine Deerfoot; 5¼" Steel blade; double guard 1.25
No. 66 Field Glasses; light weight; nicely finished, fine lenses.. 3.95
Telescopes:—10-mile Giant; 3 foot, fibre, brass mounted 10X.... 1.65
Microscope Outfits: Very complete; nicely boxed, American made and guaranteed 125X—$1.75; 325X—$3.45; 500X—$5.45.
$2 Deposit on COD's. Send 3c stamp for firearms catalog.
LEE SALES CO. (Dept. M) 35 West 32nd St., New York

A Wooden Dish Luncheon Set

[*Continued from page* 113]

length includes 1 inch for waste at the cut-off end after finishing. Mount the block on the medium sized face plate and center the dead center, then turn round. The drawing shows the design. Roughly shape the outside and part of the inside. When two-thirds turned, most of the warp will have showed, so return to size and finish smooth. Finally, back away the tail stock and turn out the center waste from the inside.

With the goblet proper, turned and sanded, turn the stem with flutes, then shape the base, and sand. Also, with the parting tool, turn down through the waste until only 1½ inches remain to cut off. This leaves the goblet rigid enough for polishing. Apply the 3 coats of lacquer and steel wool between coats. After the third coat has been rubbed with steel wool, polish with a cotton cloth. The final step is cutting off. When cut to within ½ inch, stop the motor, holding a cotton cloth loosely in the goblet mouth with one hand, hold the parting tool in position with the other, and have someone turn the lathe slowly by hand until the goblet is cut free.

Turning the dessert dish is easy. Requiring

[*Continued on page* 160]

Filming Table Top Earthquakes

[*Continued from page* 124]

the ship. The camera angle was set so the projected picture of the ocean and the burning ship was combined to show the ship moving in water. In so doing a more forceful and effective action for the story was obtained with no risk to human life.

Things as complicated as a ballroom with dancing couples have been made in miniature. For the *Big Broadcast,* Harry Reynolds, who makes the miniatures for Paramount Studios, brought to life such a ballroom where sixty couples danced the waltz, and an orchestra of men made in miniature to represent the Vincent Lopez Orchestra went through all the motions of producing the music.

To make these miniatures do this was not a simple matter. Harry Reynolds constructed a number of conveyor belts on which were anchored the figures. These conveyor belts ran over drums, which had an intricate tripping mechanism which moved the figures in a certain manner when in a desired position.

The question arises, "Why go to all that trouble when the real orchestra and ballroom would be available?" At times it is thought desirable for picture purposes to photograph at an impossible angle, or photograph in a dangerous position.

[*Continued on page* 130]

BROUGHT TO LIGHT

THE
SUPPRESSED KNOWLEDGE OF THE AGES

What strange powers did the ancients possess? Where was the source of knowledge that made it possible for them to perform miracles? Were these secrets burned with ancient libraries, or buried beneath crumbling Temple walls?

These wise men of the past knew the mysteries of life and personal power. This wisdom is not lost,--it is withheld from the mass. ¶ Man's intolerance has at times swept his achievements from the face of the earth, yet secret brotherhoods have preserved this sacred wisdom of the ages. It is offered freely TO YOU, if with an open mind you wish to step out of the rut of monotonous existence, and Master Your Life.

This Sealed Book Loaned To You

The Rosicrucians INVITE YOU to write and secure a freecopy of the "Sealed Book." It will point out how you may receive age-old truths. You can learn to MAKE YOUR LIFE ANEW.
Address: Scribe A. D. T.

The Rosicrucians
-AMORC-
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

BUILD YOUR OWN FURNITURE

Full details in 1935 Handy Man's Manual

Send 50c to Modern Mechanix Publishing Co.
529 S. Seventh St., Minneapolis, Minn.

COLUMBIA "TECH"

Now Offers Its FAMOUS RESIDENT COURSES
For Home-Study Instruction

Recognized for 25 Years. No Educational Requirements to Enroll.

Equipment and Texts Furnished Without Charge.
Courses Completed in One Year or Less.
(Certificates Issued Upon Graduation.)
Free Employment Service—Also Local Classes.

COLUMBIA "TECH" INSTITUTE

Box MM12-35 1319 F St. Washington, D. C.

Without cost or obligation please send me information on course checked below:

ENGINEERING COURSES

( ) AIRPLANE DESIGN
( ) Aerodynamics
( ) Stress Analysis
( ) Electrical Eng.
( ) Machine Design
( ) Mechanical Eng.
( ) Surveying and Mapping
( ) Steam and Gas Power Eng.
( ) Refrigeration Eng.
( ) Bldg. Construction Eng.
( ) Htg. and Ventilating Eng.
( ) Radio Eng.
( ) Architecture
( ) Highway and Bridge Eng.
( ) Air Conditioning
( ) Landscape Eng.
( ) Civil Engineering
( ) Mathematics

DRAFTING COURSES

( ) Mechanical Drafting
( ) Electrical Drafting
( ) Structural Steel Draft.
( ) Architectural Draft.
( ) AIRCRAFT DRAFTING
( ) Topographic (Maps)
( ) Patent Office Drafting
( ) Landscape Drafting

GENERAL COURSES

( ) COMMERCIAL ART
( ) Aircraft Blueprint Read.
( ) Mechanical Blueprint Reading
( ) Bldg. Blueprint Read.
( ) Bldg. Const. Estimating

Name .....Age .....

Address .....

This School Does NOT Employ Salesmen or Field Representatives!

NORTON ABRASIVES

Carving dolls is fun—says Tony Sarg

THIS grumpy "Duchess", carved by Tony Sarg, has amused thousands who have seen his Marionette show, Alice in Wonderland. in his school in New York City, students learn to carve character heads.

"A sharp tool minds you; a dull tool won't", is Tony's way of impressing beginners.

Dull tools are like the grumpy Duchess. How often workers in industrial shops and home workshops struggle along with dull tools that won't mind them! A few moments with an India Oilstone or a white Hard Arkansas Oilstone will win a tool over to mind amiably. Your hardware dealer will show you in the Norton Abrasives line benchstones in coarse. medium, fine and combinations, as well as slips, files and wheels.

Use what Experts use

How to sharpen tools according to their shape and purpose is made clear in "How to Sharpen." Write for it today.

BEHR-MANNING CORP.
DIVISION OF NORTON CO.
Dept. T, Troy, N. Y.

Gentlemen, Please send me free the book "How to Sharpen."

Name .....

Address .....

Dealer .....

"There's the bicycle I want for Christmas.

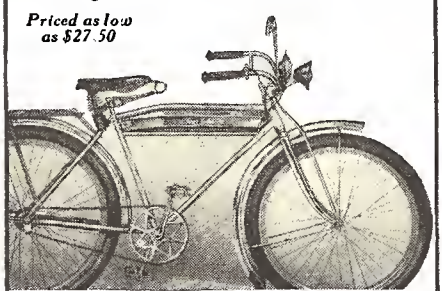
I've owned the other kind and now I want the best there is."

IVER JOHNSON
Bicycles

Boys everywhere know there's "nothing to it" but Iver Johnson when it comes to America's Finest Bicycles. Get busy with Dad and get your Iver Johnson for Christmas.

Send now for color folder 64 B describing the Strongest, Safest, Easiest Riding and Handsomest bicycles of all.

Priced as low as $27.50



IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS
23 RIVER ST., FITCHBURG, MASS.
New York, 85 Chambers St. Chicago, 108 W. Lake St.
San Francisco, 731 Market St. Montreal, Coristine Bldg.

MEN Wanted

to Qualify for Positions in New Industries

AIR CONDITIONING
ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

We want to personally interview, at our own expense, a number of ambitious men—aged 21 to 40—in various localities. We will select as many as possible to qualify for positions in America's two fastest-growing industries. The men we select will be trained for installing and servicing all kinds of domestic and commercial Air Conditioning and Electric Refrigeration equipment. Do not reply unless you are mechanically inclined, have fair education and are employed at present at least part time. Character references required. You must be willing to study during spare time for few months at some cost to you. Write giving full details of age, education and present occupation.

UTILITIES ENGINEERING INSTITUTE EST. 1927
400-410 N. Wells St., Dept. MM-12, Chicago, Ill.

The Story of Soap

[*Continued from page* 87]

each holding five carloads of soap, and you can understand why one large factory alone uses as many as 250,000 cocoanuts a day.

After the soap has boiled all day, common salt is added with copious quantities of water. During the night the salt water sinks to the bottom, carrying glycerin — a by-product with it.

The soap remains in the kettles for several days of further boiling. An expert soap maker tells when the soap is finished by its appearance in the kettle and by tasting it.

The hot finished soap is pumped from the kettle to the crutcher, and then fillers such as silicate of soda are added to help hold the bar together. From the crutchers it flows to frames, holding from 1,000 to 1,500 pounds of soap, to cool and solidify, after which it is cut into bars.

Fine toilet soap is made of cocoanut, olive, and cottonseed oils. When cooked, it also passes through a crutcher, over cooling rollers, and through a dryer. It then passes into a mixer called an amalgamator, where the perfume is added.

In the mill it becomes quite plastic, the perfume is thoroughly incorporated, and the soap reduced to a fine grain. It is then pressed into bars, stamped, and declared ready for the war against grime.

Filming Table Top Earthquakes

[*Continued from page* 128]

Probably the most difficult of all miniature shots are the type that characterize Willis O'Brien's work; that is, in such pictures as *King Kong*, wherein people in small size are added to miniatures which seem of heroic proportions.

The new "stop-motion" camera is used in photographing miniatures so they may be moved by hand between each exposure while the camera shutter is closed. The process of photographing a miniature by "stop-motion" pose by pose is continued until the desired action is complete. A day's work is often only twenty-five feet of film, which is seen on the screen in about a quarter of a minute. To add real-life persons to the miniature picture, a real-life motion picture is first taken of the persons going through the desired action. Then, the miniature set is made up in which is added a projector screen of a lightly ground glass. This glass blends with the rest of the set in such a way that its presence is not noticed. Now, while the miniature fur-and-steel ape is being moved from position to position in the set around the projection screen, a moving picture of the people is projected one picture at a time.

Artificial Eyes

Lower Prices

Reinforcement Prevents Easy Breakage. Properly fitted. Prevents detection and irritation.

Largest assortment in America (over 100,000 on hand), so we can suit anyone. Fitting customers at home for 29 years. Send name of anyone who wears an eye for FREE booklet telling how we fit by mail around the world. Write us Today.

DENVER OPTIC COMPANY
441 Quincy Bldg., Denver, Colorado

SECRET SERVICE BOOK FREE

Sent For 30 Days Reading

No Money Down—Actual Crime Cases

If You Act Quick!—We will send you this stirring book on Crime Detection, Secret Service and Identification Work for 30 days free reading. Send no money. If you decide to keep it, then send me only $1.00. If not, return it. WRITE TODAY. Not sent to boys under 17 years of age.

T. G. Cooke, Dept. 2359, 1920 Sunnyside Ave., Chicago

LIGHTS ITSELF SELLS ITSELF
Self-Starting Lighter

This New scientific marvel amazes everyone. LOGICAL SUCCESSOR TO THE FLINT LIGHTER. No flint—no friction—a brand new ignition principle. Every demonstration a sale. Retail at 25c. Sample nickel plated with moneymaking sales plan 25c. Gold, silver or chromium plated sample 75c. AGENTS—Get details on this money-maker.

No Wind Can Blow It Out

Packed In Counter Display Boxes
12 Lighters $1.75
144 " $18.00
Sample - 25c

NEW METHOD MFG. CO.
Desk M-36 New Method Bldg. Bradford, Pa.

MEN WANTING JOBS

on new Construction Work in United States, So. America, other countries, write, enclosing stamp, to CONTINENTAL SYSTEM, 1614 Broadway, Dept. 201, Gary, Indiana.

A Salary in Your Cellar!

MONEY in MUSHROOMS

Grow Mushrooms in cellar, shed. Exclusive new process. Bigger, better, quicker crops. More money for you! Enormous new demand. We buy mushrooms. Write for book.

AMERICAN MUSHROOM INDUSTRIES, LTD., Dept. 457, Toronto, Ont.

BE A CARTOONIST

AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME under supervision of NORMAN MARSH, creator of the famous comic strip "DAN DUNN, SECRET OPERATIVE 48," appearing in the big newspapers. Success—fame—real money may be yours when you learn the easy simple methods and secrets which make the MARSH cartoons so successful. Send name for free details of this personal course. *Act Today!*

MARSH CARTOON SCHOOL,
Chicago Daily News Bldg., Dept. L-5, Chicago, Ill.

CHEMISTRY

—a career of service and profit

No FIELD of human endeavor offers greater possibilities today than chemistry. All progress is dependent upon this fascinating science. And right at home, in spare time, you can learn the fundamentals by study of the International Correspondence Schools modern course. Today, ask us for complete information. Send for an interesting booklet — free.

. . . . . DRAFTING offers opportunity to trained men

Drafting is a fascinating profession, and there is no limit to the progress you can make. Many leading draftsmen today started their careers by study of the I. C. S. Drafting Course. They recommend it to you. Let us send you complete information.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS are leaders in modern progress

Just as certain as electricity is the power of the future, just as certain is the part electrical engineers will play in industrial progress. Many leading electrical engineers today took their first forward step by mailing a coupon to the I. C. S. at Scranton! Why don't you follow their example?

SHOW CARD LETTERING brings quick success

Here is the very course you need if you want to get a good paying position as a Show Card Letterer or Sign Letterer.

H. L. Wood, a clerk, made more than $700 "on the side" before he had completed his I. C. S. course and also won $125 in prizes. William Whitman, a former wagon builder, now has a sign painting business of his own and is earning *nearly three times* as much as he did before enrolling with the International Correspondence Schools. Use coupon for free booklet.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

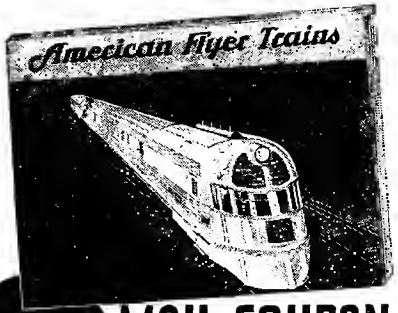
Dept. 2318-F, Scranton, Pa.

Without obligation, send me full information on subject checked below:

☐ Chemistry	☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Drafting	☐ Show Card Lettering
☐ Architecture	☐ Highway Engineering
☐ Concrete Construction	☐ Agriculture
☐ Mechanical Engineering	☐ Poultry Farming
☐ Reading Shop Blueprints	☐ Radio
☐ Civil Engineering	☐ Accounting
☐ Aviation Engines	☐ Good English
☐ Diesel Engines	☐ Salesmanship
☐ Gas Engine Operating	☐ Advertising
☐ Refrigeration	☐ Civil Service
☐ Air Conditioning	☐ High School Subjects

Name .....

Address .....



FREE MAIL COUPON for Big Train Book IN FULL COLORS

Page after page shows *new streamline* trains, *new* powerful steamtype locomotives—rubber sleepers for silent operation, etc. All American Flyers *are ready to run, with transformers included.* 28 years' experience building over 8,000,000 trains is your assurance of dependable performance. Select your fun-making automatic signals, stations, bridges, etc.

ELECTRIC TRAINS — $4.50 up.

Dads, too, make railroading a hobby.

American Flyer Mfg. Co. SEND FREE
2252 S. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill. TRAIN BOOK

Name.....

Address.....

.....

American Flyer Trains

BUTTER YOUR SOLES WITH NEW SO-LO PLASTIC RUBBER!

Dries tough over-night! Out-wears leather! Waterproof! Flexible! Non-skid! Guaranteed! Fix auto top, cuts in tires, etc. Take this ad to any Hardware or 10c Store. ASK FOR SO-LO PLASTIC RUBBER.

FREE! If your dealer does not have So-Lo, send his name and 10c to cover mailing—to So-Lo Works, Dept. MM-12, Cincinnati, Ohio. They will send you a generous trial can of New So-Lo FREE.

425-POWER $18.50

Produced by Lens Specialists

Highest magnification you can buy at anywhere near this price. Fine optical quality, too—made by same experts who produce our world-famous movie and portrait lenses. Magnifications, 100 diameters to 425. Corrected for photomicrography. At dealers, $18.50. Or direct (check with order or C. O. D.) postpaid, under money-back guarantee.

Other Models: 110 to 235-power, $15.50; 70 to 150-power, $12.50; 100-power, $5.00; Home Slide-making Set, $3.50.

☞ Write for Free Catalogue

Wollensak Optical Co., 825 Hudson Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.

Wollensak TELESCOPES MICROSCOPES BINOCULARS

M. M. Through a Microscope

[*Continued from page* 55]

eye is a geometrically regular arrangement of alternating light and dark areas, the telltale sign of the engravers screen, an ingenious device for the making of halftones. The finer the screen, the more expensive the process and the finer the quality of paper.

In four color process work, a separate halftone block of the subject is prepared for black, red, blue and yellow, all other hues in each case being excluded by the interposition before the camera lens of color filters. When the paper on which the picture is to be printed is run through the presses four times, one for each of the halftone blocks, the result is a reproduction of many hues, quite faithful to the original. Note the isolation or superposition of dots representing various colors in the magnified reproduction here shown.

Try your microscope on banknotes, postage stamps, fine steel engravings, etchings, wood block prints, photographs, and other types of original and reproduced illustrations. You'll find this detecting of methods highly interesting. And it will be very instructive too, if followed up by a bit of reading on the subject in any good encyclopædia.

Joe Louis, Boxing Master Mechanic

[*Continued from page* 65]

just like a poor workman does in a shop.

"I do not scare easily. When a fellow has worked at the jobs I did, he learns to do things by rote. It is a discipline that only a laboring man or a soldier knows.

"I never lose my interest in mechanical things, You see, I'm inclined very much along such lines. I love to tinker and monkey around with gadgets and fix things. At my mother's home in Detroit I have a work room down in the cellar. My tool chest is there. I putter around the place when I have nothing else to do, and I turn out some pretty fair material.

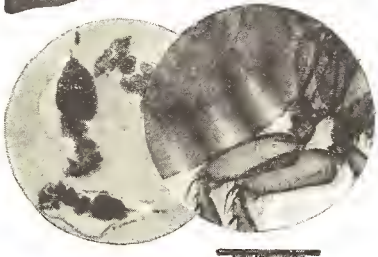
"In fact, when I hang up my boxing gloves and call it quits I may start a manufacturing business of some sort, either in Detroit or Chicago. This would give me something to do, and if I pick the right field I might show a steady profit on my investment."

The boxer's passion for mechanical devices is instantly evident to visitors at his rustic retreat in the wooded Jersey hills. The Louis camp, from gymnasium to kitchen, bristles with gadgets and doodads.

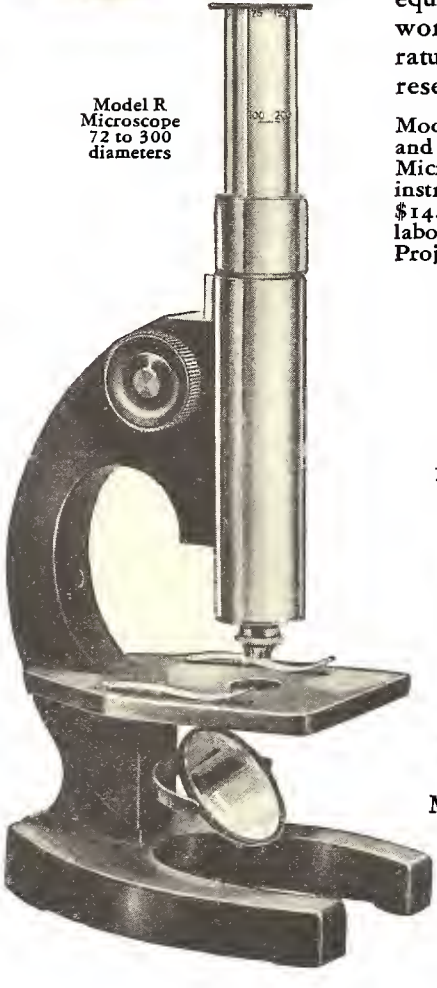
He has a muscle-kneading machine which his coach and trainer, Jack Blackburn, employs upon his young protege after each workout. Joe's dressing room is filled with

[*Continued on page* 142]

A STRANGE, NEW ADVENTURE *in science* . . FOR CHRISTMAS



Model R Microscope 72 to 300 diameters



LUCKY is the nature enthusiast who finds a Bausch & Lomb Amateur Microscope waiting for him on Christmas. For him there is a fantastic new world of mystery, a world which Nature has hidden from the unaided eye, a world of hideous monsters and of delicate fairy-like beauty, a world visible only through the magic of the microscope. And in the Bausch & Lomb Microscope he has an instrument of the fine precision which alone can give the sharp detail essential in microscopy. The Bausch & Lomb line of amateur microscope equipment is made in the same factory by the same workmen who produce professional microscope apparatus for world-famous doctors, laboratories and research scientists.

Model R Microscope, 72 to 300 diameters, in walnut case and with 455-page book, $21 (Book alone, $7.50). New Gem Microscope, 72 to 150 diameters, in walnut case and complete instruction manual and Course of Experiments (20,000 words), $14.50. Gem Science Kit, complete portable microscope laboratory, $9.50; with New Gem Microscope, $24.00. Micro-Projector, $18.50. Photomicrographic apparatus, $12.50.

Write for Interesting Free Literature.

Gem Science Kit —49 pieces

New Gem Microscope 75 to 150 diameters

Micro-Projector—throws image on screen

Photomicrographic apparatus—takes photos through microscope

Made by "America's Leading Optical Institution."

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

137 BAUSCH ST. ROCHESTER, NEW YORK

Become an Expert Accountant

The Profession That Pays

The demand for skilled accountants—*men who really know their business*—is increasing rapidly. The new national and state legislation is requiring of business—both big and small—much more in matters relating to Auditing, Cost Accounting, Business Law, Organization, Management, Finance. Men who prove their qualifications in this important field are rapidly promoted to responsible executive positions—given an opportunity to earn real salaries. The range is from $3,000 to $15,000 a year—even to higher income figures.

Send for Free Book—

"Accountancy, the Profession that Pays"

Why let the other fellow walk away with the better job, when right in your own home you can equip yourself for a splendid future in this profitable growing profession?

Preliminary knowledge of bookkeeping is unnecessary. Our free book on accountancy fully explains how we train you from the ground up, or from where you now are, according to your individual needs. Low cost; easy terms.

The facts about the new LaSalle training in Accountancy and the opportunities in this highly profitable field are clearly outlined in a 64-page book which LaSalle will send you *free*.

The man in earnest to get ahead will find this coupon a most profitable aid to progress. If you have the urge and the will to increase your income, clip and mail the coupon NOW.

LaSalle Extension University

The school that has trained over 1,200 C. P. A's

Dept. 12493-HR Chicago

I would welcome details of the new opportunities in accounting, together with copy of "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays," without obligation.

☐ **Higher Accountancy**

Other LaSalle Opportunities:

LaSalle opens the way to success in every important field of business. If interested in one of the fields below, check and mail.

☐ Business Management
☐ Modern Salesmanship
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Railway Accounting
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Modern Foremanship
☐ Effective Speaking
☐ Law—Degree of LL.B.
☐ Commercial Law
☐ Modern Business Correspondence
☐ Stenography-Stenotypy
☐ Expert Bookkeeping
☐ C. P. A. Coaching
☐ Business English
☐ Credit and Collection Correspondence
☐ Practical Accounting and Office Management

Name .....

Present Position .....

Address .....

Broadcasting Football—Ted Husing

[*Continued from page* 53]

has written the names of the players corresponding to their numbers. Thus when Quailey presses, say, Key 13, a light flashes beneath the name "Jackson" and Husing confirms the identity of the ball-carrier.

It's a year round job for Quailey, as he does most of the scouting. He goes out weeks in advance to consult with coaches of the teams whose games they will broadcast, picking up pointers on styles of play, strategy, and abilities of players which more than once has pulled their broadcasts out of a tight corner.

Husing Doesn't Have to Watch Game

Husing's system works so well that on one occasion he was able to broadcast an entire game with the field just a blur before him. Husing wears glasses while working, but on this occasion—it was the Army-Notre Dame game played at Soldier's Field, Chicago, in 1930—he discovered that he had left his glasses at the hotel and there wasn't time to send back for them. It was a dull, sleety day and the figures on the field seemed lost in a haze to Husing, but he put the entire game on the air without an error, thanks to Les Quailey, and the light box.

Husing has no time to relax. When he isn't talking, he is writing a running account of the game with a shorthand system of his own, for the final summary of the game.

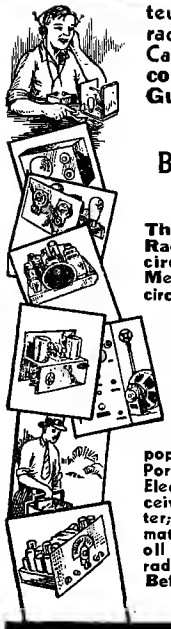
Knowing football inside out, Husing fully realizes that it isn't always the grandstander carrying the ball who deserves credit for a touchdown. He is proud of the fact that he is noted for giving credit where it is due, to the men who block out opposing players and so make long runs possible. And he knows, too, how to leave out the non-essentials.

Line Plays Are Difficult to Follow

Line play has always been the weak spot in football broadcasting. The compactness of the line, the confused shifts and pileups, make it extremely difficult to follow. Quailey's glasses never leave the huddle of players piled up after a line plunge until the rôle played by the last man has been analyzed. For his enviable reputation for broadcasting this phase of play, Husing thanks the late Knute Rockne, who once spent a week giving Husing special coaching on this angle of the game.

It's a tense, nerve-wracking game, this business of broadcasting football. The announcer knows that his slightest error will be seized upon by rabid fans. He has no time to go back and correct himself. And always that mike must be in action—it can't be permitted to go dead while the announcer collects his thoughts. No wonder that Husing and Quailey retire after the game is over and lie down for a couple of hours limp as rags.

EVERYTHING IN RADIO!



If you are a Radio Amateur; if you build or experiment with radio, you need the new 1936 ALLIED Catalog. **Write now for your FREE copy of this leading Radio Supply Guide.** ALLIED can supply all of your radio needs for less money.

BUILD MODERN MECHANIX RADIO CIRCUITS

Thousands are building the successful Radio Receiver, Transmitter, and Amplifier circuits described each month in "Modern Mechanix" Magazine. It pays to build these circuits which carry the appraval af the "Madern Mechanix" Radio Labaratary and which are selected an the basis of excellence, simplicity and law cost. When you build your "Madern Mechanix" set, **use only appraved parts, offered in kit farm exclusively for you at lowest wholesale prices by ALLIED—your Radio Parts Headquarters.** Write to us far FREE Ports Lists cavering such popular circuits as the Hitch-Hiker's 2 Tube Portable Radia; 2 Tube All-Wave All-Electric Set; 6 Tube Auto Radio; 5 Meter Transceiver; 1 Tube S. W. Converter; Cakepan Transmitter; 1 Tube R. F. Oscillatar; Table Lamp Radia; Remate Contral Unit, ond many others. We can supply oll parts far building any "Modern Mechanix" radia circuit described in this or in any other issue. **Before you buy, write for our parts lists.**

ALLIED *SELLS FOR LESS!*

When you order from your new 1936 ALLIED Catalog you will be getting bigger value than ever before. That's saying o lat, when yau consider that we've had o great reputation far selling the best rodia equipment far less maney since the eorly days of radia. We soy that you can't buy identical brand ond quolity anywhere far less—if you can, **we'll refund the difference in a jiffy.** Send for the new 1936 ALLIED Catalag right now. Poge by poge, it will prove to you thot we sell for less.

Allied Radio
CORPORATION
833 W. JACKSON BLVD.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Send for this GREAT CATALOG

FREE

RADIO'S LEADING SUPPLY GUIDE

SEND FOR YOUR COPY

There are more than 10,000 quality radio items in the 1936 ALLIED Catalog — each an unbeatable value. Five great sections feature newest metal tube and glass tube receivers—battery, 32 volt and auto radios; latest Short Wave and Amateur Receiving and Transmitting gear; dozens of new kits to warm every Set-Builder's heart; an amazing new array of the most advanced Public Address systems, amplifiers, microphones, recording equipment, etc. Also thousands of exact duplicate and replacement radio parts, radio tools and latest test equipment. **Everything you need in radio is in this FREE Catalog at the lowest wholesale prices. Send for your copy now.**

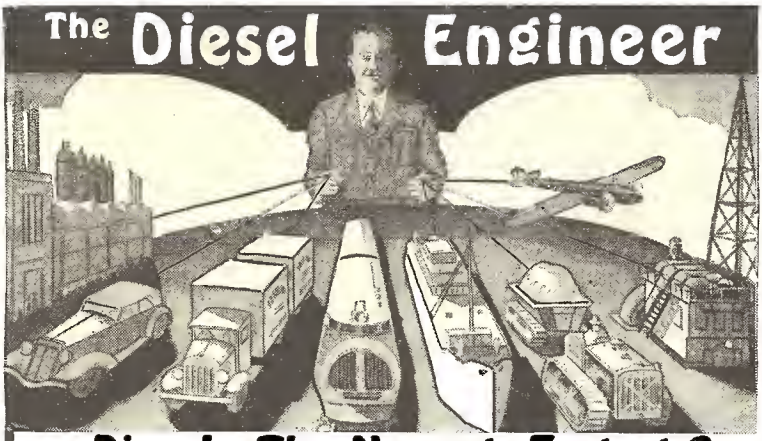
ALLIED RADIO
CORPORATION
833 W. Jacksan Blvd.
Chicaga, Illinois.
Dept. B

Send me your FREE 1936 Radio Catalog.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____



Is Your Job Safe

Just as the gasoline engine changed or wiped out the jobs of thousands who depended on horse-drawn vehicles for their living—just as electricity changed the entire set-up in the fields of light and power—so now the Diesel engine is fast invading both the power and transportation fields, and threatening the present jobs of thousands of workers.

If jobs in your line are steadily growing scarcer, you owe it to yourself to investigate this new, progressive, uncrowded line, that will offer good openings for many years to come.

Diesel—The Newest, Fastest-Growing Power

Diesel engines—because of their high efficiency, dependability, and economy of operation—are fast replacing steam and gasoline engines in power plants, motor trucks and busses, locomotives and ships, aircraft, tractors, dredges, drills, pumps, etc.—opening up an increasing number of well-paid jobs for Diesel-trained men. The field of Diesel Engineering is on the upgrade and continually expanding. It will provide steady employment and advancement for those properly trained in this new industry—as long as they need to work.

You get complete information on all the latest Diesel developments—two- and four-stroke cycles; low- and high-speed and heavy-duty types; Diesel-electric generating systems, etc.—in our course. Includes all text material—with special diagrams for quick understanding of this new power.

Now is your chance to get into a big new industry and grow up with it to an important position. Today there is practically no competition in the Diesel field, but the increasing use of Diesel engines will result in keen competition for jobs in the near future. By starting your training now, you can keep ahead of such competition.

What This New Field Offers You

Get our Free Diesel Booklet and learn all about this newest, fastest-growing line—its opportunities and requirements. Find out what the Diesel field offers you—how rapidly the Diesel industry has developed during the last three years—the large number of Diesel engines and accessories being manufactured today—how quickly you can obtain a complete understanding of Diesel engine principles and operation by home study during your spare time—without interfering with your regular work.

Asking for information involves no obligation—but it may mark the turning point in your life. Write TODAY for full information.

American School, Dept. D-928, Drexel Avenue at 58th Street, Chicago, Illinois

Turn Your Spare Time into Dollars

5 DIMES BRING TO you the HI-SPOTS OF DIESEL ENGINES

SPECIAL OFFER The Diesel Guide

Send today for THE DIESEL GUIDE. A practical book covering Diesel engines in a thorough and easily understood manner, explaining **The Principles of Every Operation and Part**—theory, maintenance, installation, operation, trouble shooting, timing and valve setting. Pictures, drawings, and charts simplify the text. Price 50c (Coin or M. O. only) postpaid.

AUTOPOWER, INC., Desk 4, 410 S. Hoyne Ave., Chicago

$1.50

"G" TOMMY GUN

Completely finished three quarter size toy gun that is absolutely harmless, yet it draws the attention of everyone, both large and small, by the snappy reports when the trigger is pulled. This realistic toy will please any boy regardless of size, even the fathers will have to try it out and get a real kick.

GUN MODEL CO., Dept. R, 2908 N. Nordica Ave., Chicago, Ill.

MEN WANTED

If you want steady, good paying work why not find out about those good old Rawleigh Routes which for 46 years have always paid industrious workers a good cash income every day. Write today and learn how you too can start a profitable Rawleigh business without investing one cent for stock.

RAWLEIGH CO., Dept. L-83-MOM, Freeport, Ill.

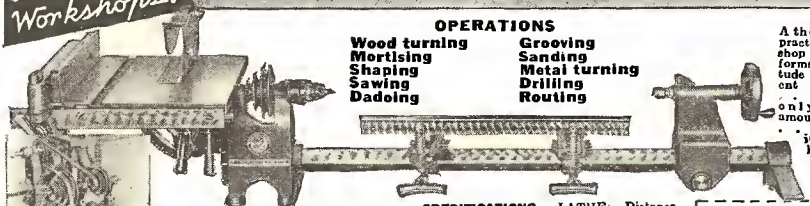
A New Idea In Workshops!

The DRIVER ADD-A-TOOL

PRICE $39.95 INCLUDING 1/3 H.P. GOLD SEAL MOTOR & 12 SPEED MOTOR BRACKET

OPERATIONS

Wood turning	**Grooving**
Mortising	**Sanding**
Shaping	**Metal turning**
Sawing	**Drilling**
Dadoing	**Routing**



A thoroughly practical workshop . . . performs a multitude of different operations . . . requires only a small amount of space . . . owning it involves no heavy investment. Once the basic Add-A-Tool comprising lathe, bench saw and motor has been acquired, accessories may be added as the need arises. Write for descriptive folder.

MOTOR BRACKET

Attaches to edge of bench top by means of a hinge. Weight of motor keeps lathe belt at proper tension. Jackshaft set up provides twelve speeds: 400, 724, 765, 1225, 1345, 1420, 2150, 2275, 2440, 3900, 4000—7400 R. P. M.

SPECIFICATIONS — LATHE: Distance between centers 30". Swing 7½". Compound tool rest for metal turning, and all other accessories available extra cost. BENCH SAW: Table 14"x12". Removable throat for dadoing. Wood-faced ripping fence. Table tilts 45°. Uses 7" blades, cuts full 2".

WALKER-TURNER CO. INC. PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY

WALKER-TURNER CO., INC.
12125 Berckman St., Plainfield, N. J.

Please send me your folder on 1936 Driver Tools.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

FREE
1936 RADIO CATALOG FOR THE MAN WHO BUILDS HIS OWN

196 PAGES
EVERY LATEST
RADIO DEVELOPMENT

For the Radio Experimenter, Ham or Fan who builds his own Radio and Radio Devices, this 196 page book is invaluable. It lists over 50,000 items; approved parts so that you may build your own pet circuit; all latest improvements; the last minute developments of leading manufacturers; Big Short Wave Dept., World's greatest PA Dept., scores of kits from 2-10 tubes . . . all at *Lowest Wholesale Prices*. Get *your* copy TODAY!

MAIL COUPON TODAY

Wholesale Radio Service Co.
100 Sixth Avenue, Dept. M-125
New York, New York

Rush your FREE 196 page Catalog No. 59 for 1936.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

NEED MONEY?

Write for free booklet describing "107 Plans for Operating a Successful Business of Your Own". Make from $20 to $100 a week starting in spare time at home. No peddling or house-to-house selling. Booklet sent *free*, and *without obligation*. Write for your copy *today*.

ELITE PUBLISHING CO.
Dept. G 214 Grand St. New York, N. Y.

FREE BOOK

EXPERIMENTERS

SPECTROSCOPE. May show fortune in the rocks you kick about. Shows countless spectral lines of sun. Amazing invention, fascinating fields of experiment.....$2.50

ELECTRIC FUN! Book of 200 stunts with 110 volts. Make arcs, motors, tricks, window displays, etc.....$1.00

STROBOSCOPE. Complete with 110-volt motor, neon lamp and book of 100 experiments.....$1.00

Send stamp for catalogue with Atomic Chart.....$0.03

CUTTING & SONS, 125 D St., Campbell, Calif.

BRAIN MAGIC

The one way to make money, to become a mental giant, is to keep centuries ahead of the rest of the world. Learn how to use your brain! In six months, under our system, your knowledge will equal the average college graduate's. We can show you how to learn 10 to 50 trades, jobs, and professions, and laugh at all bosses. Write today for our sensational information.

FUTURIST SOCIETY, Dept. D-3
821 Finance Bldg. Cleveland, Ohio

AUTOMOBILE COMPASS

Have you ever taken the wrong road and traveled many miles before discovering your mistake? This new AIRPLANE TYPE COMPASS constantly tells your direction of travel. Sticks to windshield. Base 1⅞" diameter. ONLY $1.95, POSTPAID, including Compensator. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct.

HULL MFG. CO. **Box 246-A WARREN, OHIO**

ART *is necessary* IN MODERN INDUSTRY

Nearly everything worn or used must first be designed. Color and style influence their sale. Industry knows the importance of good looks in its products. In addition, magazines, newspapers, publishers and advertisers spend millions yearly for illustrations. The artist has become an important factor in industry.

Do you like to draw? If so, train your talent to serve industry. Drawing may be your surest road to success.

The Federal Schools, affiliated with a large art, engraving and printing organization, has trained many young men and women now capable of earning $1,000 to $5,000 yearly as designers and illustrators. Its Home Study courses in Commercial Art, Illustrating and Cartooning, contain exclusive illustrated lessons by many famous artists. Practical instruction by experienced men is the reason for its many years of outstanding success. Courses sold on easy monthly payments.

Send today for Free Book, outlining present opportunities in Art, describing the training and showing reproductions of students' work. Just fill out and mail the coupon below.

FEDERAL SCHOOLS, INC.

1224E Federal Schools Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Send me your free book explaining Federal School Art Training.

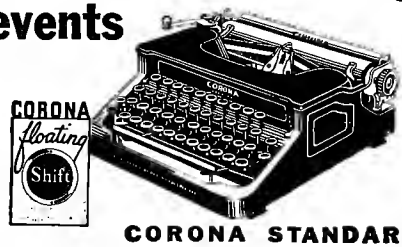
Name.....

Address.....

.....

Age..... Occupation.....

Newspaper men use CORONAS at big events



CORONA STANDARD

Authors, house-wives, club-women, ad men, college students, school children—all find CORONA strong, fast, dependable, complete. America's first successful portable. Five models to choose from, wide range of prices ($32.50 to $67.50). Carrying case and typing lessons with each. Amazingly liberal terms. Send coupon for details.

$1.00 a week buys a CORONA STANDARD

MAIL COUPON TODAY

L C Smith & Corona Typewriters, Desk 12
733 E. Washington St., Syracuse, N. Y.
Please send Corona booklet, also tell me where I can arrange free trial.

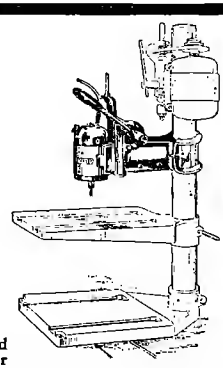
Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

NEW STANLEY ROUTER

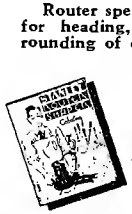
FITS YOUR DRILL PRESS



Here's an easy way to add a high speed electric router to your present workshop equipment at very little cost. The router arm clamps on the column under the drilling head. Either unit can then be swung out of the way while the other is in use. With this equipment you'll

BE A PROFESSIONAL

Router speed is 18,000 R.P.M.—the ideal speed for heading, fluting, veining, carving, inlaying, rounding of edges and many other decorative cuts. Sanding is unnecessary. Router can be removed from the arm and used as a hand router.



Send for complete description on this versatile equipment. Ask for Catalog No. 61.

STANLEY ELECTRIC TOOL DIVISION
The Stanley Works
106 ELM ST., NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

Made by the makers of the World Famous
STANLEY TOOLS

Irrigate Frog Farm

[*Continued from page* 66]

ponds excludes such enemies as snakes, 'possums and weasels, while an overhead wire enclosure keeps out such pirates of the air as seagulls, herons and cranes.

The plant also includes several food culture ponds just as artificial as the frog pond. Here Mr. Bishop raises crayfish and top minnows which supply the frogs with an abundance of food. Small frogs are also provided with auxiliary feeding by the use of lights and insect baits for the attraction of living insect frog food.

Mr. Bishop finds frog culture so interesting a sideline that he is now adding several new ponds to his present establishment. With female frogs laying from 10,000 to 30,000 eggs at a spawning, he is intent upon discovering just how much artificial conditions and protection will increase the percentage of survivors.

"Gasless" Touring in a Diesel Auto

[*Continued from page* 125]

Difficult starting is another Diesel problem which had to be overcome before the motor was suitable for automotive use. In large Diesels, the oil is injected as a wet spray, making for sluggish starting. In the Cummins Diesel, the fuel is preheated with the heat of the first compression and injected as a gas—practically cracked into gasoline—and this, together with the 1,000 degrees temperature of compression created by the first revolutions of the engine, ignites the fuel instantly.

I recall a Diesel which we shipped to the Hudson Bay region in Canada. It was assembled in the dead of winter in 40 below weather, turned over—and it started instantly. Moreover, no warming up period was required. The instant motor starts, it is at its peak of operating efficiency.

The importance of Diesel development in relation to our natural resources cannot be overestimated. If every car in America today were equipped with a Diesel motor, the drain on our petroleum deposits would be cut two-thirds. This is simple arithmetic, for the Diesel uses but one-third the fuel of a gasoline motor. Then, too, heavy crudes of low volatility, for which there is practically no market today, could be used in Diesels with a minimum of refining.

The Diesel powered pleasure car still has handicaps to overcome. The cost of motors must be brought down on a production basis so that cars can be sold at moderate figures to the man of modest income. But the industry is growing at a fantastic rate and it stands on the edge of vast possibilities. This conclusion is inescapable: the nation is fast becoming Dieselized!

Raise Giant Frogs

A New, Uncrowded Industry

"Nufond Giants" weigh up to 3 pounds.

MAKE BIG PROFITS!

Each pair of breeders lay 10,000 eggs yearly. Modern methods hatch over 90%. Biggest money-maker you can raise!

BACKYARD POND STARTS YOU

Small pond 20x25 feet is all you need to b e g i n. Any kind of drinking water suitable. Running water not required.

ANY CLIMATE SUITABLE

"Nufond Giants" are a hardy breed of frogs. They are raised in the North and South, even in Canada. Severest winters will not harm them.

COSTS LITTLE TO RAISE

NO FOOD TO BUY! Frogs eat no commercial food. You raise what they eat right in the ponds with the frogs.

A model backyard frog pond

WE HAVE THE WORLD'S LARGEST FROG MARKET!

THIS IS THE BEST TIME TO START

FREE BOOK

As originators of canned frog legs, we have developed the largest market for frogs in the world. Our products are on sale in principal cities throughout the country.

WRITE for our big, illustrated frog book. It explains our money-making proposition in detail.

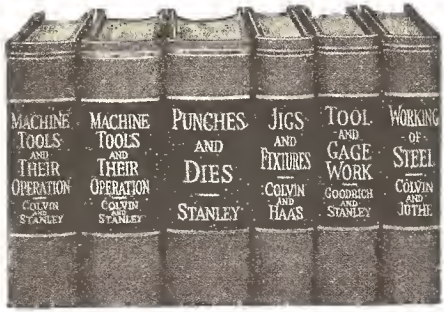
AMERICAN FROG CANNING COMPANY
Dept. 199-X **New Orleans, Louisiana**

"Experience is a great teacher—but you can learn more from books, quicker and cheaper."

A man can go just so far in machine shop work with only his every-day experience to aid him. The men who get ahead are those who equip themselves with knowledge—who prepare to take advantage of the breaks. Many have done so with these practical books; you can too.

American Machinists' Library

6 volumes—2,000 pages—2,500 illustrations
(A combined home-study course and reference library)



The Machinists' Home-Study Course helps men get ahead

This library of machine shop practice was written for practical men. It gives you expert information on every point of your work. It fully explains tool and gage work, machine tool operation, jigs and fixtures, punches and dies, the working of steel, operating lathes, drills, hand and automatic screw machines, planers, boring machines, milling machines and many other facts which you need every day. Plainly written—completely illustrated—the best kind of help to the machine-shop man who wants to advance himself.

Solves Your Problems

No matter what the problem is that puzzles you, if it is anything to do with a machine shop you will find it answered in these books. Whether you are a tool maker, a die maker, a draftsman, or handling any job there is in a machine shop, this Library contains the practical information you need.

The text is written in language intended for the practical man. You will recognize it as sound, practical, machine shop talk all the way through.

This is THE Library which will make you feel surer of yourself and of your job. You owe it to yourself and your future to mail the coupon at the bottom of this page AT ONCE.

Special Low Price

10 Days FREE TRIAL Just Mail the Coupon!

Bought singly these books would cost you $20.50. In this Library they cost only $17.50, a savings of $3.00. In addition, you have the privilege of examining them 10 days without sending a cent in advance, and, if you decide to keep them, of paying in easy monthly installments, while you use the books. Look over this helpful Library—Send the free examination coupon now.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York.

Send me for 10 days' free examination the AMERICAN MACHINISTS' LIBRARY. If I keep it I will send you $1.50 at the end of 10 days and $2.00 monthly until the Special Price of $17.50 has been paid. If not wanted I will return the books postpaid.

Signed .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Position .....

Company MMX-12-35

Be an ELECTRICAL EXPERT

NEW JOBS! GOOD PAY! For Trained Men

Don't stick to a small-pay, no future job. There's more money and bigger opportunities for you in Electricity—because it's a "Basic" industry and proved itself "depression-proof". All other businesses depend on Electricity, and on the "Trained" Electrical Expert. Get into this Big-Pay Field yourself. Good jobs—good pay—big future for properly "trained" men.

NEW USES FOR ELECTRICITY—GOVERNMENT PROJECTS—MAKE MORE JOBS

Air Conditioning, Electric Refrigeration, Diesel-engine motor-power, stream-line trains, Photo-cells, Public Address Systems, Radio, and similar electrical devices, demand Specialists with electrical training. The Government housing program—Rural electrification—hydro-electric projects, such as Tennessee Valley and Boulder Dam developments will make thousands more jobs for trained men. America is on the verge of its biggest *Electrical Boom*. Get your Training now. Prepare for a big future in this gigantic field. Start today.

EARN EXTRA MONEY WHILE YOU LEARN

Learn at home with quick, easy, low-cost "pay its own way" *Cooke Training*—now right up-to-date. Over 100,000 men successfully trained in the past 20 years. Many earn $35 to $75 a week and more. Big years ahead for Cooke Trained Men everywhere.

WORKING OUTFITS INCLUDED

Six practical working outfits and Special Spare Time training included. Consultation and Employment service given too. No experience needed. Write for *Free* Book and details of *Money Back Agreement*. Mail coupon now.

MAIL FOR FREE BOOK

L. L. COOKE SCHOOL OF ELECTRICITY
Dept. 39 2154 Lawrence Ave. Chicago

L. L. Cooke School of Electricity, Dept. 39
2154 Lawrence Ave., Chicago.

Send me your FREE Book about Electricity and details of L. L. Cooke Training.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

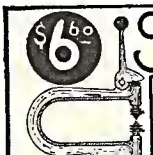
Make Glazed Concrete Garden Pottery

Beautiful, colored, glazed concrete pottery made without molds, power or costly tools. New, perfected, low cost method. No experience needed. Use only sand and cement. Complete plants making 2,500 designs birdbaths, vases, etc., cost less than one mold by old methods. Patent protection given operators. Money making business. Booklet, color plate, etc., 10c.

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY
424 Second Ave., So., Room 26, Minneapolis, Minn.

$1 VALUE For 50c

Get FACTS on trailer design. This 50 page book can save you 100 times its cost. 2c tax in Ohio. Order direct from author. Money back if not satisfied.
RAY F. KUNS, Dept. 122, Madisonville, Cincinnati, O.



$6.50 SPOT WELDER

Operates From Ordinary 6 Volt Automobile Storage Battery!
Use this new Rayweld quality spot welder on sheet metals up to 16 gauge, wire, etc. Ordinary cheap car battery will furnish power for hundreds of welds without recharging. Can be used on 110 Volt light socket with transformer available for only $12.40, which can be added at any time, or complete unit for 110 Volt light socket operation ready to operate only $17.95. Write for interesting circulars.

RAYMOND MFG. CO. INC. 730 S. E. Hawthorne Blvd, PORTLAND, OREGON

WILL YOU WEAR THIS SUIT and Make up to $12 in a Day!

Let me send you this fine all-wool tailored suit **FREE OF COST.** Just follow my easy plan and show the suit to your friends. Make up to $12 in a day easily. **No experience—no canvassing necessary.**

Send for Samples—FREE OF COST

Write today for FREE details, ACTUAL SAMPLES and "sure-fire" money getting plans. Send no money.

H. J. Collins, Progress Tailoring Co., Dept. Z-137
500 S. Throop St. Chicago, Ill.

Cheaper HEAT Without COAL

EARN $60 A WEEK!

Write for FREE Burner offer and protected territory

New Invention Fits Any Stove or Furnace

Remarkable invention burns 96% air, 4% of a cheap variety of oil obtainable everywhere. Does away with coal, wood, ashes, dirt and drudgery. Quick, clean, silent heat. **3 times hotter than coal, and cheaper.** Temperature control gives any amount of heat desired—no more getting up on bitter cold, wintry mornings. **Many automatic features.** No gas or electricity needed. **Safe** as ordinary kitchen range. **Easy to install**—no damage to stove—simply sits in firebox of any stove range, or furnace. **Costs just a few cents a day to operate.**

Men and women wanted to demonstrate and take orders for this wonderful invention. This year's sales are tremendous. Make big money. Experience unnecessary.

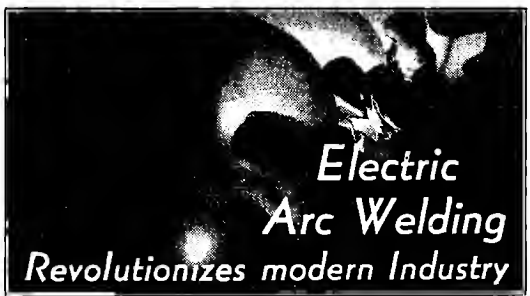
TRY 30 DAYS AT OUR RISK

Low introductory price and 30 day trial. Write for free catalog. AGENTS and spare time workers: Oil heat saves money this year; people buy to save! **Write immediately for free burner offer** that starts you in business for yourself. Act NOW!

BRIGHAM OIL BURNER CO.
2923-N Clark Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR CHRISTMAS, GIVE
MODERN MECHANIX & INVENTIONS MAGAZINE

$1.50 per year. Send the name and address of the person who is to receive the magazine, and a beautiful gift card, with your name on, will be sent to him. Modern Mechanix Pub. Co., Minneapolis, Minn.



Milwaukee Manufacturers desire to contact earnest men to work and learn **Electric Arc Welding** in their laboratories at the School of Engineering. Small training Fee. Accepted applicants will be fully trained until ready to pass rigid test and assisted in securing employment.

Arc Welding presents one of the outstanding opportunities for steady income and future success. Welding is growing rapidly, replacing large and intricate castings, rivets, nuts, bolts, screws. It is commonly used in assembling cranes, hoists, bridges, structural steel work, etc. No limit to the application of welding to industry, increasing durability and reducing manufacturing cost. There is a decided shortage of properly trained welders. Why be content with ordinary work, hit or miss jobs and low pay when in a short time you can become a trained Specialist in Welding?

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL of ENGINEERING
Institute of Electrotechnics

MM 12-A Broadway and E. State, Milwaukee. Wis.

Without obligation send Free Booklet "The Dawn of a Gigantic Industry and its Outstanding Opportunities."

Name .....Age .....

Address .....

FACTORY TO YOU

NEW REMINGTON *NOISELESS* PORTABLE!

10¢ A DAY

Money Back Guarantee
10-Day Free Trial Offer

AT LAST! The famous Remington Noiseless Portable that speaks in a whisper is available for only 10¢ a day. Here is your opportunity to get a real Remington Noiseless Portable direct from the factory. Equipped with all attachments that make for complete writing equipment. Standard keyboard. Automatic ribbon reverse. Variable line spacer and all the conveniences of the finest portable ever built. PLUS the NOISELESS feature. Act now while this special opportunity holds good. Send coupon TODAY for details.

YOU DON'T RISK A PENNY

We send you the Remington Noiseless Portable direct from the factory with 10 days FREE trial. If you are not satisfied, send it back. WE PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES.

● FREE TYPING COURSE

With your new Remington Noiseless Portable we will send you—absolutely FREE—a 19-page course in typing. It teaches the Touch System, used by all expert typists. It is simply written and completely illustrated. Instructions are as simple as A, B, C. Even a child can easily understand this method. A little study and the average person, child or adult, becomes fascinated. Follow this course during the 10-Day Trial Period we give you with your typewriter and you will wonder why you ever took the trouble to write letters by hand.

● FREE CARRYING CASE

Also under this new Purchase Plan we will send you FREE with every Remington Noiseless Portable a special carrying case sturdily built of 3-ply wood. This handsome case is covered with heavy du Pont fabric. The top is removed by one motion, leaving the machine firmly attached to the base. This makes it easy to use your Remington anywhere—on knees, in chairs, on trains. Don't delay . . . send in the coupon for complete details!

SEND COUPON WHILE LOW PRICES HOLD

Remington Rand, Inc., Dept 141-12
205 E. 42d Street, New York, N. Y.

Please tell me how I can get a new Remington Noiseless Portable typewriter, plus FREE Typing Course and carrying case, for only 10c a day. Also send me new illustrated catalogue.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

INVENTIONS WANTED!

Patented or Unpatented

This amazing new Book, **Inventors' Selling Guide**, tells how to make money with patented or unpatented ideas. Includes **names and addresses of nearly 1000 manufacturers** actively in the market for ideas. Tells how Inventors may protect their ideas without patents, where and how to turn inventions into cash, etc. Book covers **Proved Methods of Selling, Finding Buyers, Royalty Contracts, Legal Pitfalls, Financing, Gyp Schemes to Avoid, Patent Office Methods,** and many other vital topics. A complete encyclopedia for the inventor, written by Raymond Francis Yates, who has helped over 30,000 Inventors. 226 pages, fabric binding—mailed postpaid for only $2. (Or, C.O.D., $2.12.) Money-back guarantee. **FREE LIST OF NEEDED INVENTIONS** offering big opportunities to inventors, and catalog of practical books for inventors mailed on request.

The Art of Inventing and What to Invent

by R. F. Yates. Equivalent to a college course in inventing—covers chemistry, mechanics, electricity, manufacturing methods, gives scientific and technical knowledge needed by inventors, tells how to prepare your own patent claims and drawings, etc. Cloth, 285 pages, 70 ills. Price $3. Three other big books for inventors: **Protecting and Selling Unpatented Inventions—Edison's Secrets of How to Invent—160 Million-Dollar Ideas for Inventors.** 50 Cents each, or all three for $1.

DONLEY PUBL. CO., 509 Fifth Ave., Dept. M-12, New York, N. Y.

Strange MECHANICAL EYE

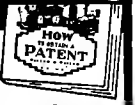
Local Manager Wanted

Detects fire in its early stages. Sounds a loud, piercing alarm that saves human lives and property. Easy to install. No batteries or wires needed. Every public building, hospital, factory, store, hotel, school, college, home, country estate, stock farm a live prospect. Makes dramatic 30-second demonstration. 12 to 48 units possible for full equipment large buildings. 2 to 4 units for homes. An opportunity for large earnings for ambitious men who get in on the ground floor. Write for free details explaining how to get up in the higher earning class.

FIRE-CRY COMPANY, Dept. 38-C, 1300 E. First Street, DAYTON, OHIO

INVENTORS PATENT YOUR IDEAS

SEND FOR FREE BOOK



HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your Case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications will be strictly confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR FREE PATENT BOOK AND RECORD OF INVENTION FORM.

CARL MILLER

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY

FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

1638 Woolworth Bldg., Dept. 125B, New York City
Miller Building, Dept. 125B, Washington, D. C.

Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and "Record of Invention" form.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Inventions Are Needed

[*Continued from page* 83]

such a way that a duplicate ignition system cannot be used by the thief, would solve the problem of stolen cars. The saving such a device would bring in auto theft insurance rates would more than pay for the added cost of such equipment.

Improvements on common household gadgets are ever profitable for the inventor. The window catch or lock now in use must be closed by hand. Many burglaries are committed because someone in the household forgot to lock a window. A snap lock is needed that will automatically catch when the window is closed. This would bring at least $50,000.

Housewives now use steel wool for cleaning the bottoms of pans. A small pot cleaning tool that could be sold for ten cents, yet have none of the disadvantages of steel wool, would be very popular.

Smokers are looking for a streamline pipe that will not burn out quickly in a high wind. Such a pipe should not be freakish. No lid of any sort could be used. Ten million such pipes could be sold to smokers who work out-of-doors, with five cents in royalty on each for the lucky inventor.

Joe Louis, Boxing Master Mechanic

[*Continued from page* 132]

violet ray and baking lamps, heating pads and other mechanized health-giving apparatus.

Louis has added extras to his new car until it represents the last word in mechanical convenience. This rakish vehicle is equipped with radio, speaking tube, writing desk and card table, thermos bottles, picnic ware; a trick seating arrangement that can be converted into a bed—and other conveniences too numerous to mention.

"I want to fight every two weeks this winter," Louis insists. "A fighter gets rusty when he remains idle. I think Jim Braddock will give me a better fight than anybody around today. Schmeling? Well, they tell me Max has a pretty good right hand. Baer told me after the fight that the German is the hardest right hand puncher in the world, not barring myself.

"My easiest fight?" Louis reviewed his meteoric career at the conclusion of this interview. "Primo Carnera! He was big—and that's all. My toughest? Maxie Baer! He was the easiest to hit, but the hardest to knock out. The ones I don't like? Boxers! The sluggers are made to order for me. Who'll give me trouble? A big, fast fellow with a real good left hand! But I don't know one right now, do you?"

for quick action

SEND TO-DAY

MAIL COUPON NOW

for Free Book and Record of Invention Form

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
and HYMAN BERMAN
Registered Patent Attorneys
3177 Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

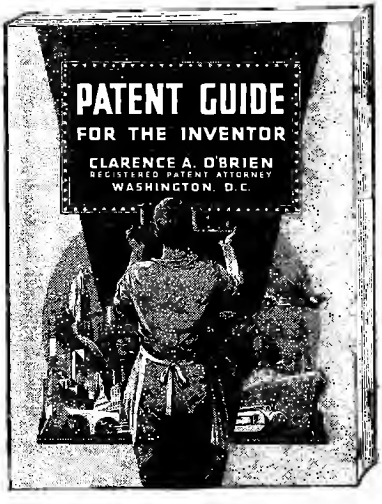
Please send me at once your Big Free 48-Page Book "Patent Guide For the Inventor" and your Specially Prepared "Record of Invention" Form. This request does not obligate me.

Name .....

Address .....

(Please write or print plainly) .....

YOU CAN PATENT



NEW IDEAS FOR IMPROVEMENTS IN MACHINERY, ARTICLES, DESIGNS, FORMULAS, ETC.

Every year thousands of Patents are granted. Very few, however, represent the discovery of entirely new principles. Most of them provide new methods of doing some every-day thing in a better way—changes for greater efficiency, usefulness, adaptability, or beauty in some previously Patented thing. These IMPROVEMENTS are Patentable if new, and actually represent new invention. These improvement Patents offer large chances for profit if commercially useful. The business world wants improved products and services.

MODELS and FINISHED DRAWINGS UNNECESSARY

Our Big Book tells you how you can start immediately to apply for Patent Protection even if you haven't finished models or drawings available now. It will tell you how we can prepare the specifications and finished drawings necessary in the form prescribed by the Patent office—so as to secure for you full Patent Protection. **Mail Coupon for Our Big Book TODAY.**

OUR SERVICES TO YOU

We are registered Patent and Trade-Mark Attorneys, serving Inventors all over the United States and abroad. Our Organization is complete. We have Draftsmen, experienced Searchers and Attorneys to serve your interests. We can act as your legal adviser in **all** Patent Matters. Our complete service is described in Our Big Book. **Mail Coupon for it NOW.**

IN CASE YOU FEEL THAT YOU HAVE NOT SUFFICIENT FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR PATENT FEES

Our Big Book tells you how to legally assign an interest in your invention—**before filing application**—to some friend willing to aid you. Better to do this than to delay indefinitely and see another inventor develop your idea and Patent it before you do. **Send Coupon NOW.**

REASONABLE FEES—CONVENIENT TERMS

Don't worry about finances. Our fees are very reasonable—we can arrange convenient terms of payment. It is our custom to permit clients to pay for our services in installments as the application progresses in my office. See Our Big Book for fees in obtaining Patent. It explains our arrangements clearly. **Send for it NOW.**

REQUEST OUR BOOK—NOW!

Know exactly what you should do to secure a Patent—what must be done every step of the way—how the Patent Law protects you—what we, as Registered Patent Attorneys, can do for you. **Mail the coupon NOW for Our Big Booklet and "Record of Invention" Form.**

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
and HYMAN BERMAN

3177 Adams Building **Registered Patent Attorneys** **WASHINGTON, D. C.**

When you and your pals gather round the campfire to watch the moon coming up across the lake, there's a real thrill in tuning in music, news flashes, or short wave calls on a portable radio—one you built yourself, with speaker, batteries and chassis snugly fitted into an ordinary fishing tackle box according to one of the many radio set plans in the

50¢

AT YOUR NEWSSTAND, OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM MODERN MECHANIX PUB. CO. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

STOP Your Rupture Worries!

C. E. Brooks, Inventor

Why worry and suffer with that rupture any longer? Learn about my perfected invention. It has brought ease, comfort and happiness to thousands by assisting in relieving and curing many cases of reducible hernia. It has Automatic Air Cushions which **bind and draw the broken parts together as you would a broken limb.** No obnoxious springs or pads. No salves or plasters. Durable, cheap. **Sent on trial** to prove it. Beware of imitations. Never sold in stores nor by agents. Write today for full information sent free in **plain**, sealed envelope.

H. C. BROOKS 136A State St., Marshall, Michigan

IMPROVE YOURSELF!

Don't let time hang heavy on your hands! Get this SELF-IMPROVEMENT Library of 20 helpful books (48 pages, 15,000 words each)—20 educational subjects clearly, concisely presented: Wonderbook of Useful Knowledge, Good English, Errors in English, Confusing Words, Your Vocabulary, Synonym Dictionary, Literature, Etiquette, Public Speaking, Physiology, Personality, Self-Confidence & Will Power, Arithmetic Short Cuts, Astronomy, Wonders of World, Psychology, Psycho-Analysis, Memory, Intelligence Tests, U. S. History. Equip yourself with essential facts. Send **only $1.20 for all 20 books postpaid** (or pay postman plus postage). **Money back if not delighted after inspection.**

20 PRACTICAL BOOKS FOR *Only* $1.20 POSTPAID

NEW ERA LIBRARY, Inc. Dept. 71, Racine, Wis.

NEON EXPERTS MAKE BIG MONEY
Learn at Home--in Few Weeks

Prepare quickly to enter this opportunity field. Cash in on fascinating NEON and "luminous tube" Industry! Today's most widely-used medium of lighted signs—tomorrow's greatest source of illumination. Trained men needed right now, in every locality. Selling—designing **—manufacturing—installing. Splendid future awaits shrewd men who start NOW.**

FREE LESSON EXCERPTS and Free Book describes America's foremost Neon home-study course. Teaches everything. Non-technical. Amazing low cost. Easy terms. Free employment service. WRITE!

COMMERCIALITE LABORATORIES. Box 47, Omaha, Nebr.

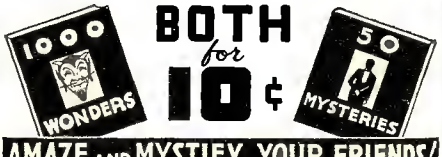
ARE YOU NERVOUS? WORRIED? UNHAPPY?

What's wrong with you? Do symptoms of **Constipation, Indigestion, Dizzy Spells, Sweating** and **Sleeplessness** keep you irritable, exhausted and gloomy? Are you Bashful? Despondent? ***There's Help for You!*** Medicines, tonics or Drugs probably will not relieve your weak, sick nerves. My wonderful book "*Watch Your Nerves*", explains a new method that will help you regain lost vitality and healthy nerves. Send 25¢ for this amazing book. **ROBERT HOLMES, 1312 Fuller Bldg., Jersey City, N. J.**

Learn Photography at HOME

Splendid opportunities. Prepare quickly in spare time. Easy method. No previous experience necessary, common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements.

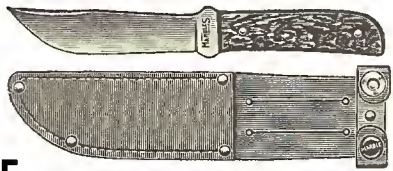
AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 2059, Chicago, Illinois



AMAZE AND MYSTIFY YOUR FRIENDS!

BE POPULAR - - LEARN TO ENTERTAIN!
Hundreds of Tricks require no skill. **You** can do them. **"50 Mysteries of Magic"** explains startling tricks you can perform with Coins, Cards, Rings, etc. The **"Book of 1000 Wonders"** catalogues hundreds of easily learned effects for Pocket, Parlor or Stage. Both books, marvelously illustrated, bound under one cover, postpaid for 10c. None free. Write today!

LYLE DOUGLAS, Station A-3 DALLAS, TEXAS



FREE: This Marble "Outers" Knife

Ideal for hunting, fishing and camping trips. It has a sturdy 4" blade, tempered and polished, with keen, durable cutting edge. Blade extends clear thru the bone stag handle. Complete with leather sheath. OUTDOORS is a monthly magazine you will enjoy. Filled with illustrated stories and information on hunting, fishing, camping and outdoor activities. Also up-to-the-minute information on guns, fishing tackle, dogs.

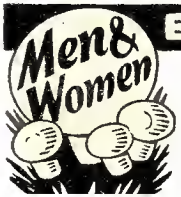
SPECIAL OFFER

We will send you this Marble Knife and OUTDOORS MAGAZINE for a whole year.

Both for only $1.00

Clip this ad and mail today with $1.00 bill to

OUTDOORS, Dept. M
333 N. Mich., Chicago, Ill.



Earn Cash at Home!

Grow new patented mushroom all year 'round in cellar, attic, barn. We show you easy, odorless method, furnish guaranteed materials, and buy crops. (Ten branches). Valuable book, pictures free. Write today. (Est. 1908).

UNITED MUSHROOM CO.
3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 61 Chicago

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Pays Big NOW!

Less than 20 minutes a day with these 7 big mechanical engineering books will prepare you for a better job and bigger pay. Machine hands become foremen and superintendents, helpers become experts, foremen become managers. Any machinist, helper or factory employee can benefit QUICKLY and put himself in a position to demand more money.

Your Opportunity Don't miss this chance to qualify for promotion, don't put off for one minute this Big Opportunity which is yours almost for the asking. Seven Big Books chockful of every known mechanical fact, told so simply and clearly that any one can understand them. Over 2600 pages, nearly 2700 illustrations cover every subject fully, including Tool Making, Pattern Making, Foundry Work, Mechanical Drawing, Forging, in fact anything you need to know.

Everything Sent FREE for examination. Yes ALL of these books will be sent to you for examination. Decide in your own home or place of business whether or not you want to keep them, check up on any facts you want to. Note their great MONEY MAKING value, then, if you want them, pay on the easiest kind of payments.

Complete set of drawing instruments if you send for these books NOW. These instruments are made of the finest of German silver, are absolutely accurate and are packed in velvet lined leatherette pocket case. Real $10 value, but free to you with these books.

American Technical Society, Dept. M-932D, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago
You may send me the 7 big NEW books for free examination, I will pay the few cents delivery charges only unless I decide to keep them in which case I will send $2.00 in ten days and $3.00 per month until the total price of only $29.80 is paid. If I return them in 10 days I will owe you nothing. Because I send now, you agree to give me a membership in the American Technical Society entitling me to Free consultation privileges with any of your experts for one year.

Name_____

Address_____
Please attach a letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business man as reference.

BIG FUN-BIG MONEY

Learn to MOUNT BIRDS AND ANIMALS

Be a TAXIDERMIST

Learn this **WONDERFUL** new, fascinating and **PROFITABLE** art at home by mail. This old famous school, with over 100,000 students **GUARANTEES** success. Thousands of Popular Mechanics readers have already enrolled. Mount and preserve **GAME ANIMALS AND BIRDS** like life. Mount *common* and *domestic animals* in highly amusing and human-like groups. The actual squirrels shown above, **MOUNTED AND DRESSED** up, cost but a few cents for materials, but sold for $40 for a window display. Rabbits, frogs, mice, cats, pigs, sparrows, pigeons—**ALL** can be mounted in funny and interesting groups, imitating human situations. Great fun, tremendously fascinating, extremely profitable.

Quickly Learned by Mail

Men, women, boys, all learn easily and quickly, at home **BY MAIL**, from our marvelously clear course of 40 lessons. Begin **ACTUAL WORK** with the first lesson. You become a **TAXIDERMY ARTIST**, well known and popular. You learn an art of vast interest, and one that will turn spare time to big profits.

Hunters—Anglers!

Preserve your trophies. Save your fine specimens. Have your own MUSEUM. Also mount for others and sell your spare specimens at fancy prices. Every **SPORTSMAN** and Nature Lover **MUST** know taxidermy, or lose half the pleasure and profits of the sport. Taxidermy is sweeping the country. **INVESTIGATE!** Send right **NOW** for our fine **FREE BOOK.**

Big Spare-time Profits

Do you want or need to earn more money? Investigate this rare opportunity. Many students report earnings of $60 to $100 per month in spare time. Others go into business for themselves—Taxidermy, Tanning, and Making up Furs—establish profitable and permanent businesses. Remember we teach all these subjects in one course—**TAXIDERMY, GENUINE KRDME TANNING, MANING UP TANNED FURS INTO GARMENTS.** Here is a wonderful craft loaded with profits. Investigate!

FREE BOOK: 48 pages, dozens of pictures of mounted game specimens, and full particulars about our lessons and how YOU can become an **EXPERT TAXIDERMIST**, at home in **SPARE TIME.** Send the **COUPON RIGHT NOW—TODAY.** State **AGE.**

Send Coupon Today!

FREE BOOK COUPON

NORTHWESTERN SCHOOL OF TAXIDERMY,
4739 Elwood Building, Omaha, Nebraska

Gentlemen: Please send at once, your free 48-page book on Taxidermy without any obligation on my part. Tell me how I can learn Scientific Taxidermy at home.

*Name*_____ *Age*_____

*Address*_____

Safeguard Your Face!

Shoot *Western* Shotshells!

Do you know that some shotguns fail to entirely enclose the shell head in a protecting ring of steel? That there might be a serious backfire into your face if there should be a weak spot in the shell head?

Western shells with the patented STEEL-LOCKED head *protect* you against injury! Paper tube, base wad, brass and a PROTECTING RING OF STEEL are LOCKED TOGETHER!... And Western gives you the extra advantage of patented SEAL-TITE moisture-proof wads. Get complete details and the booklet that will improve your shooting, "HOW TO HIT 'EM".

BOOKLET FREE!

WESTERN CARTRIDGE COMPANY
Dept. L-105 East Alton, Ill.

Send leaflets on Western Shotshells and the booklet, "HOW TO HIT 'EM"—free.

Name .....

Address .....

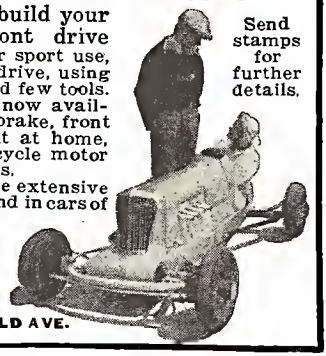
Post Office .....

BUILD A FRONT DRIVE!

You can now build your own midget front drive auto, for racing or sport use, with the simplest drive, using "T" Ford parts and few tools.

With the plans now available, this 4 wheel brake, front drive, can be built at home, using your motorcycle motor and other car parts.

Made without the extensive machine work found in cars of this type, this "Silver Bullet" can be built by almost anyone and most economically.



Send stamps for further details.

E. A. BORNTRAEGER
3450 NO. MARSHFIELD AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.

A MAN'S GIFT—one year subscription to MODERN MECHANIX & INVENTIONS MAGAZINE

Only $1.50 per year. Send name and address of person who is to receive the magazine, and a gift card with your name will be sent. Modern Mechanix Pub. Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACTS OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AND MARCH 3, 1933

Of MODERN MECHANIX & INVENTIONS, published monthly at Louisville, Kentucky, for October 1, 1935.

State of Minnesota } ss.
County of Hennepin }

Before me, a Notary Public in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared W. M. Messenger, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Business Manager of the MODERN MECHANIX & INVENTIONS and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the Act of March 3, 1933, embodied in section 537, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are:

Publisher, W. H. Fawcett, Breezy Point, Minn. Editor, W. J. Kostka, Minneapolis, Minn. Managing Editor, D. E. Lurton, Minneapolis, Minn. Business Manager, W. M. Messenger, Minneapolis, Minn.

2. That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding one per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given.)

Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., Minneapolis, Minn. Fawcett Publications, Inc., Minneapolis, Minn. W. H. Fawcett, Breezy Point, Minn. Roscoe Fawcett, Minneapolis, Minn.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.)

None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

5. That the average number of copies of each issue of this publication sold or distributed, through the mails or otherwise, to paid subscribers during the twelve months preceding the date shown above is—(This information is required from daily publications only.)

W. M. MESSENGER,
Business Manager.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 30th day of September, 1935.
ESTHER V. MAUSEL.

(My commission expires May 7, 1941.)

NEW SCIENTIFIC WONDER

"X-RAY" CURIO

10c **3 for 25c**

"Silver Only"

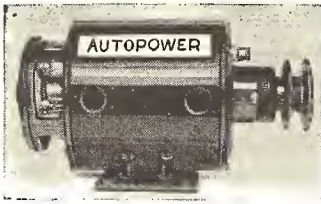
BOYS BIG FUN. You apparently see thru Clothes, Wood, Stone, any object. See Bones in Flesh. FREE PKG. radio picture films, takes pictures without camera. "You'll like 'em." 1 pkg. with each 25c order.

MARVEL MFG. CO., Dept. 88, NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Learn Public Speaking

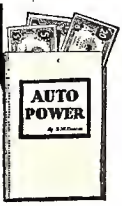
At home—in spare time—20 minutes a day. Many overcome "stage-fright," gain self-confidence, and increase their earning power, through ability to sway others by effective speech. Write for free booklet, *How to Work Wonders With Words.*

NORTH AMERICAN INSTITUTE, Dept. 2059
3601 Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois



TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY

The new and revised edition of "Auto Power" with all the ten original specifications and ten new ones is now off the press. Convert old generators into A. C. and D. C. generators and motors with voltages of 6 to 400 volts, for power, light, welding, and radio operation. Create new generators adaptable for home, automobiles, or trucks. They can be driven by fan belt, wind or water. This book, with complete illustrations, tells you how easily and economically these changes can be made. Also instructions for rewinding auto armatures. 350 definitions of electrical terms, etc. Already used and endorsed by thousands. Price $1.00 postpaid.



AUTOPOWER Dept. A 412 S. Hoyne Ave. Chicago

FREE

Craftsman's Manual

With the Purchase of a Jumbo Size Package of

MONITE WATER PROOF GLUE

A sixteen page booklet containing several illustrations and COMPLETE WORKING PLANS of practical home workshop projects, and solutions to many glue problems.

Craftsmen everywhere are realizing today that MONITE WATER PROOF GLUE is the true adhesive. Easy to handle (simply mix with cold water), PERMANENT and unsurpassed for strength. MONITE GLUE is *not* affected by heat, moisture *or* climatic conditions. A MONITE GLUE joint can be boiled, soaked, baked, *or* immersed in oil and will not separate. Used by furniture and veneer factories.

FILL IN AND MAIL COUPON

MONITE WATER PROOF GLUE COMPANY
1628 SECOND ST. NO. MINNEAPOLIS MINNESOTA

Gentlemen:—Please send me a jumbo size package of MONITE WATER PROOF GLUE and a copy of the MONITE CRAFTSMAN'S MANUAL. I enclose 25c in coin or stamps.

Name .....
Street .....
City .....
State .....
My Dealer's Name Is .....

Be an ARTIST

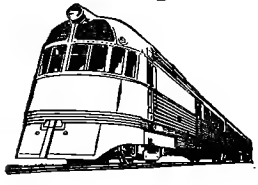
MAKE $50 TO $100 A WEEK!

Many of our successful students are now making big money. Our simple methods make it fun to learn Commercial Art. Cartooning and Designing at home, in spare time. New low tuition rate. Write for big free book, "ART for Pleasure and Profit," today. State age.

STUDIO 2012, WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF ART
1115—15TH ST., WASHINGTON, D. C.

DIESEL POWER

A Coming American Industry



THE internal-combustion engine represents man's supreme triumph of machine power. Diesel engineers are in great demand. Many are acquiring necessary knowledge through spare-time study of this modern I. C. S. Course on Diesel engines. Free booklet!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2320-F, SCRANTON, PENNA.

Please send information on course checked.

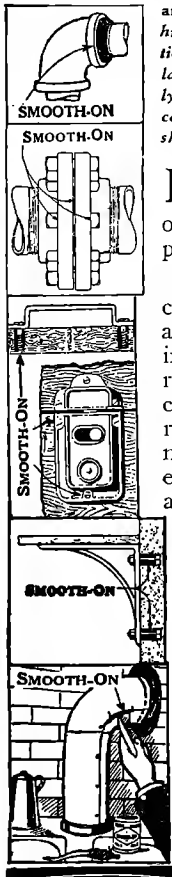
☐ DIESEL POWER ☐ ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
☐ Mechanical Engineering ☐ Automobile Course
☐ Aviation Engines ☐ Air Conditioning

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

YOU NEED THIS FREE HOME REPAIR BOOKLET

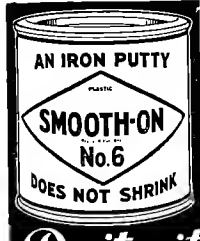
Contains diagrams and simple instructions for emergency and routine repairs that every home and auto owner can **and should** *make himself. Revised edition, greatly enlarged and completely rewritten. Get a copy for your workshop.*



BE THRIFTY—do your own work—and keep the money otherwise paid to plumbers, repair men and for new parts.

With Smooth-On No. 1, you can stop leaks at joints, seams and cracks in pipes, boilers, heating systems, tanks, pails, auto radiators, water jackets and crank cases, tighten loose parts, reset stripped screws, bolts and nuts, and make dozens of other equally practical repairs—all at almost no cost, and in emergencies without the delay of waiting for outside help.

Smooth-On No. 1 is applied without heat or special tools, hardens into metallic iron and holds permanently under any pressure and on any metal, masonry, wood and tile. Leading power and industrial plants have used it for 35 years, and with this new booklet as a guide, you can make equally successful applications.



When you know where and how to apply Smooth-On No. 1, you will make constant savings. Be prepared. Ask us for the booklet and buy Smooth-On No. 1 in 7-oz., 1-lb. or 5-lb. can from your hardware store.

Do it with SMOOTH-ON

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 69,
574 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

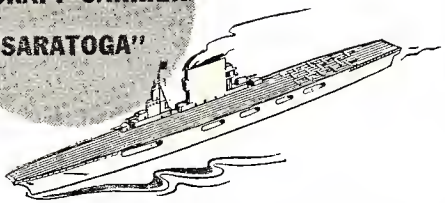
Please send the free Smooth-On Repair Book.

Name .....

Address .....

12-35 .....

Own the AIRCRAFT CARRIER "SARATOGA"



Give yourself a lot of fun and a Christmas Gift at the same time. Make a model of this new U. S. Navy war vessel. It's easy to do. Just send the red disc or the green carton from a tube of Duco Household Cement and we'll send you complete, easy-to-follow blue-prints, without charge. Large tubes of this quick-drying, cement on sale for 25c at drug, stationery and hardware stores. Send for blue prints to DU PONT, Dept. H-6, Wilmington, Del.

TRANSPARENT · WATERPROOF

DU PONT Household DUCO CEMENT

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

FOR Real FUN Play A Soprani ACCORDION

Easy TO PLAY

● If you want to be *really* popular, have *all* the fun, the center of attraction *everywhere*, just learn to play this thrilling instrument from Italy A complete band or orchestra in itself, and so easy to learn to play You'll master this *easier* Soprani in *no time*, and you'll have real fun from the start. Don't delay Big future. Send postal for beautifully illustrated literature. No obligation Easy terms. Write today sure. 41

●

SOPRANI, INC., DEPT. 1234
630 S. WABASH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.

OLD BOOKS
MAGAZINES • LETTERS • NEWSPAPERS
WANTED

WE PAY UP TO $5,000.00 EACH FOR BOOKS

Old books (as late as 1927) now gathering dust in your attic, trunks, or basement, may be worth a fortune to you. A single book in your home may bring $10-$50-$100 or more in cash! We will pay hundreds and thousands of dollars for certain school books, travel books, story books, poetry, etc. One book may bring you as much as $5,000.00 cash. We want thousands of old books to sell to collectors and libraries. Investigate! Any book you now have may be valuable!

SEND FOR PRICE LIST NOW

Send 10c stamps or coin at once for big list describing many old books that bring high cash prices. You may have what we want! Act now.

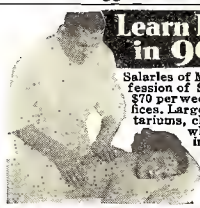
AMERICAN BOOK MART, Dept. 258
140 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Help Kidneys

Don't Take Drastic Drugs

Your Kidneys contain 9 million tiny tubes or filters which may be endangered by neglect or drastic, irritating drugs. Be careful. If functional Kidney or Bladder disorders make you suffer from Getting Up Nights, Nervousness, Loss of Pep, Leg Pains, Rheumatic Pains, Dizziness, Circles Under Eyes, Neuralgia, Acidity, Burning, Smarting or Itching, you don't need to take chances. All druggists now have the most modern advanced treatment for these troubles—a Doctor's prescription called Cystex (Siss-Tex). Works fast—safe and sure. In 48 hours it must bring new vitality and is guaranteed to make you feel years younger in one week or money back on return of empty package. Cystex costs only 3c a dose at druggists and the guarantee protects you.

Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home



Salaries of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as $40 to $70 per week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums, clubs and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. Anatomy charts and supplies are given with our course. Write for details

National College of Massage & Physio-Therapy, 20 N. Ashland Avenue, Dept. 956, Chicago, Ill.

WE MATCH PANTS ToAnySuit!

Double the life of your coat and vest with correctly matched pants. 100,000 patterns. Every pair hand tailored to your measure. Our match sent FREE for your O. K. before pants are made. Fit guaranteed. Send piece of cloth or vest today.

SUPERIOR MATCH PANTS COMPANY
209 S. State St. Dept. 319 Chicago

NO JOKE TO BE DEAF

--Every deaf person knows that--

Mr. Way made himself hear his watch tick after being deaf for twenty-five years, with his Artificial Ear Drums. He wore them day and night. They stopped his head noises. They are invisible and comfortable, no wires or batteries. Write for TRUE STORY. Also booklet on Deafness.

Artificial Ear Drum

THE WAY COMPANY
741 Hofmann Bldg. Detroit, Michigan

RAISE RABBITS FOR US

WE PAY YOU UP TO $5.00 EACH. ALSO PUT YOU IN TOUCH WITH MARKETS EVERYWHERE. Large illustrated book and catalog, also copy of the AMERICAN RABBIT FARMER and monthly market bulletin showing names of buyers in various parts of America who continuously buy all rabbits offered them. All for 10 cents. Address

OUTDOOR ENTERPRISE CO., 113 Main Street, NEW CITY, N. Y.

RADIO

ENGINEERING, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony, Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months' duration equivalent to three years of college radio work. School est. 1874. All expeness low. Catalog free.

DODGE'S INSTITUTE Fern St. Valparaiso, Indiana

Learn Advertising at Home

Make money in advertising. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New, easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free booklet—"Win Success in Advertising", and full particulars. No obligation.

Page-Davis School of Advertising
3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2059, Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.

HANDEE
Tool of 1001 Uses

Grinds, routs, drills, carves, sharpens, cuts, engraves. Over 100 wheel shapes available. Fits the hand perfectly. Weighs 1 pound. **For use at home, in the shop or take to the job. Do away with slow hand work!** A. C. or D. C., 110 volt, 13,000 r. p. m.

Plug in any light socket

$10.75 and up Postpaid U. S. A. with 3 wheel shapes Free. Order today.

Order on 5-day trial. Satisfaction guaranteed Ask for FREE booklet.

New MASTER CRAFTSMAN'S SET 17 useful accessories to grind, drill, polish, sand, cut, carve, engrave, etc. **Prepaid $5.00**

CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO., 106 S. Aberdeen Street, Chicago, Ill.

Midget Car TIRES

Best quality genuine streamline balloon tires, with inner tubes, for midget cars, trailers, trucks. Sizes 10, 12 and 16 inch. Also wheels and brake drums. Write for prices.

JAHANT CO.
626 E. Exchange Akron, Ohio

BE AN ARTIST

WE CAN TEACH YOU DRAWING in your own home during your spare time. Thirty-five years of successful teaching proves our ability. Artists receive large salaries.

Write today for Art Year Book

SCHOOL of APPLIED ART
Dept. 695, 10 E. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.

SPECIAL SALE "100 SHOT" REPEATER

Latest Model 1936 **Haenel** repeating pistol. Sturdy, massive construction, easy cocking lever, 100 shot magazine. For target. Powerful for small game. Blue or Nickel finish. Shoots B. B. steel shot. Wt. 18 oz. **FREE**—500 Shots. $2.00 deposit on C. O. D.

$4.95

FREE Catalog—Colts, Rifles, Binoculars, etc.
Hudson Sporting Goods, M-52 Warren St., New York

Learn to Dance

You can learn all the modern dances—the latest Tango steps, the new Fox Trots, dreamy Waltzes, smart Collegiate Steps, and popular Society Steps at home, easily and quickly. New chart method makes dancing as simple as A-B-C. No music or partner required. Don't be a wallflower. Learn to dance. Complete course—256 pages, 54 illustrations, sent on 5 Days' Free Trial. Equals $20.00 course. Send no money. Pay postman only $1.98, plus postage upon arrival. Money back if not delighted. Catalog Free.

Franklin Pub. Co., 800 No. Clark St., Dept. A335, Chicago

HOW to GET a GOV'T JOB

—PAYING FROM $1200 TO $2700 A YEAR!

Railway Postal Clerks may earn $155 first month. Customs Inspectors as high as $3000 a year! No experience needed. Excellent opportunities for citizens 18 to 50. Increased salaries, steady work, travel, good pay. Let me train you NOW for a government position. I was Secretary Civil Service Examiner for 8 years.

FREE BOOK tells how I have helped thousands! Many examinations expected soon! Write or mail coupon TODAY.

A. R. PATTERSON, Civil Service Expert, 4312 Case Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.
Please send me your free book, "How to Secure a Government Position."

Name_____

Address_____

CUSTOM BUILT ROYALE 24-TUBE *Radio*

THIS super radio-musical instrument was created for those discriminating and exacting few who insist on the finest, most beautiful, most precisely built radio obtainable. A set of rare distinction, musically and artistically perfect, the Royale offers over 100 features . . . assuring a luxurious and idealized type of brilliant, sparkling, guaranteed world-wide performance . . . heretofore unattainable. It is today's only "aged" radio . . . offers 6 tuning ranges . . . 4½ to 2400 meters . . . etc.

This 24-tube achievement out-performs other receivers. Assures Unlimited Scope Full Fidelity. Audio range is 20 to 16,000 cycles per second . . . 40 watts undistorted output. Fully guaranteed for 5 years . . . absolute satisfaction assured.

The 30-day FREE Trial Offer enables you to try the Royale in your own home, without obligation. Write now for literature or mail coupon.

MIDWEST Royale RADIO CRAFTERS

ROYALE RADIO CRAFTERS
(Division Midwest Radio Corporation)
Dept. 201F, Cincinnati, Ohio.

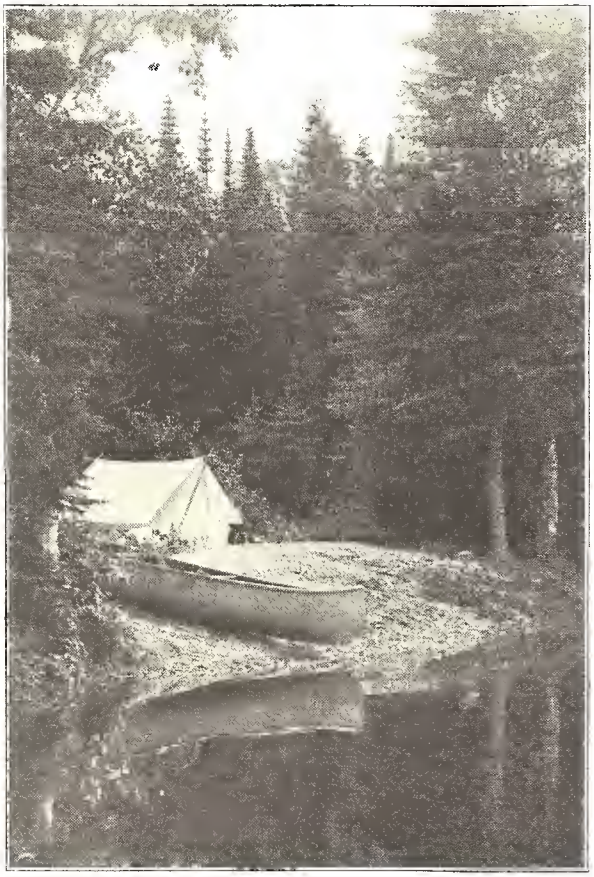
Without obligation, send me literature describing Custom-Built, 24-Tube 6-Tuning Range, Royale Radio . . . and details of your 30-day Free Trial Plan.

Name_____

Street_____

Town_____ State_____

SPORTSMEN'S Manual



HUNTING, FISHING CAMPING, TRAPPING

A book packed with practical tested information on the entire realm of woodcraft. Clearly and concisely in pictures and text it tells how to hunt squirrels or the big game of mountains and forests; how to fish for sunfish or the giants of the ocean; how to enjoy short hikes in nearby woods or how to prepare for extended stays in the wilderness.

Edited by

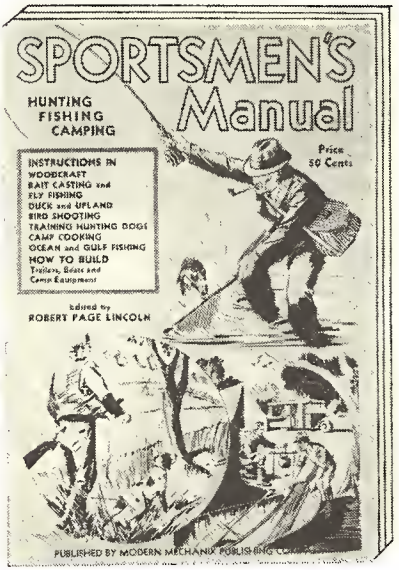
ROBERT PAGE LINCOLN

RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW

50c

At your News Dealer, or order directly from

MODERN MECHANIX PUB. CO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.



Easy

YOU'LL advance faster with an easy playing Conn. Choice of world's greatest artists. Many exclusive features yet they cost no more. Home trial. Easy payments. See your dealer or write for free book. Mention instrument.

C. G. CONN, Ltd. 1285 Conn Bldg. ELKHART, IND.

CONN
BAND INSTRUMENTS

¶ Amazing New Auto Invention

¶ Scientific Laboratories, P-959, Wheaton, Illinois, have perfected an accessory device needed on every auto. There is nothing else like it on the market. Fits all autos. Easily attached. County and State Distributors wanted everywhere. 100% to 300% profits. One free offer to introduce quickly. Send address and car name today.

RADIOS...SAVE UP TO 50%

DEAL DIRECT. Factory Prices. Many models to select from: AC-DC, All wave, Farm, Car and new Metal Tube Models. Your name and address on postcard brings you NEW 24-page 1936 Bargain Catalog in colors FREE. Get details of 30-day TRIAL plan and Agent-User proposition. GOLDENTONE RADIO CO. Dept. 210, 3780 Grand River, Detroit, Mich.

Free Catalog

CASH CROP

raising PR Royal birds. Orders now waiting for hundreds of thousands. Easy to raise. You get your money for them when only 25 days old. Particulars and picture book for three-cent U. S. stamp. Write PR Company, 602 Howard Street, Melrose, Massachusetts. Refer any bank.

AVIATION

APPRENTICES

AIR-MINDED Young Men interested in entering the field of Aviation as Apprentices. Write immediately, enclosing stamp, to

MECHANIX-UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE

P. O. Box 33 Dept. A Detroit, Mich.

FIBRE LEGS ARMS

EXTRALITE FIBRE AND METAL LIMBS with patented adjustable soft sockets. Fitter service free in every state.

MINNEAPOLIS ARTIFICIAL LIMB COMPANY
242 South Fourth Street Minneapolis, Minnesota

LEARN WATCH REPAIRING

AT HOME You can learn by our modern and original system of instruction every part of the Watch Repairing Trade at home as good or better than at a shop. You can earn money while learning and secure a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are always in demand and earn very good salaries. For particulars apply to the

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING
524 E. MASON ST. Dept. C MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Acquire LAW nights AT HOME

THOUSANDS of men today, who never intend to practice before the bar, are studying law.

They realize that the law-trained man is a leader—that law training makes keen, clear, quick, correct thinking—that there is a real reason why legally-trained men head many of America's greatest corporations.

PRACTICAL Law Through Home Study

The home study Law training offered by LaSalle has proven itself practical and valuable far beyond the time and money cost.

In certain permitted states every year LaSalle-trained men pass bar examinations with high honors.

But many, many more men, take their LaSalle law training to use in business and find in it a quicker, surer key to success and leadership—to the avoidance of pitfalls and the picking of the sure and certain paths of progress.

A MOST UNUSUAL Law Library

The basis of LaSalle law instruction is a fourteen-volume library compiled by leading professors and authorities.

This library might well be called—"Law Simplified and Condensed"—for it covers the whole basic field of law in an orderly, classified and simple manner. In many resident universities, the LaSalle Law Library is the reference work most used by students. In one of the greatest resident law schools, fourteen sets of LaSalle's Law Library are at the student's disposal and constantly used.

Supplementing this great library, are lectures and personal instruction of the highest grade, all under a definite, clear plan involving continual use of the Problem Method, where you train in law by dealing with actual legal problems—learn by doing the work—not by memorizing rules.

To get the whole story, you must investigate. And the coupon below is the easy way to start that.

La Salle Extension University

The World's Largest Business Training Institution

Dept. 12493-LR Chicago

I would like to have full information about your **law training**, together with copy of "Law Training for Leadership," all without obligation.

☐ **Law: Degree of LL. B.**

Other La Salle Opportunities:

If more interested in one of the fields indicated below, check and mail now.

☐ Business Management	☐ Personnel Management
☐ Modern Salesmanship	☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Higher Accountancy	☐ C. P. A. Coaching
☐ Traffic Management	☐ Business English
☐ Banking and Finance	☐ Commercial Spanish
☐ Commercial Law	
☐ Industrial Management	

Name.....

Present Position.....

Address.....

Classified Advertisements

Rate for classified ads, 18c per word (include name, address and all numbers) per insertion. (New rate effective with January, 1936, issue.) Minimum 10 words. Cash must accompany order and be received in this office November 3rd for the January issue (on sale November 30th). Address Classified Mgr., Modern Mechanix and Inventions, 1501 Broadway, New York City.

A. C. GENERATOR

25 CHANGES of auto generators to welders, A-C generators, motors, handdrills, etc. In book of blueprints and explanations. $1.00. Electric Automotive Power, 2625 S. 27th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

TWENTY new practical changes for automobile generators. See our advertisement at bottom of page 146. Auto Power, Inc.

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

ADVERTISE: $15 reaches 6,000,000 readers with 24-word ad. Newspaper and mail-order magazine. Rate-Guide, free. Chicago Advertising Agency, 22 West Jackson, Chicago.

ADVERTISE: 5 dollars reaches 1,000,000 readers with 24 word ad. in Argentine newspapers. Carlos Garcia, San Eduardo 4325, Buenos Aires, Argentine.

ADVERTISE—24 words in 250 newspapers $10. Lists Free. Advertising Service Bureau. 4258 Drexel, Chicago.

ADVERTISE. 30 words, 25 magazines $1.00. Goodall Agency, Box 1592. San Francisco.

FREE NEW advertisers rate guide. Brown Advertising Agency, 140 South Dearborn, Chicago.

AERONAUTICAL

AMBITIOUS Young Men interested in entering Aviation as Apprentices see page 151.

AGENTS WANTED

AGENTS: Smash go prices. Santos Coffee 12c lb. 4-oz. Vanilla 8½c. Razor Blades 10 for 8½c. 100 sticks Chewing Gum 12c. Christmas Cards, 21 in box, 14c. 150 other Bargains. Experience unnecessary. Write Carnation Co., MN, St. Louis, Mo.

SPARKLING, Tinseled Thanksgiving and Christmas Signs. Cost 6c—retail 25c. Sample free. Also boxed 21 Christmas Cards, 35c—retails $1.00. Make Christmas money! Lowy, Department 55, 8 West Broadway, New York.

BIG MONEY and Fast Sales. Every owner buys Gold Initials for his auto. You charge $1.50; make $1.45. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free sample. American Monogram Company, Dept. 11, East Orange, New Jersey.

FROST-A-LAC sells easily, wholesale, retail, good profits. Forms beautiful frost designs on bric-a-brac, light bulbs, office doors, bathroom windows. Free particulars. Keen-Rick Co., 710 W. Jackson, Chicago, Dept. 5.

I'LL GIVE YOU groceries at wholesale besides splendid opportunity to make $60 a week. Brand new Ford Sedan given as bonus. Details free. Albert Mills, 9071 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

MAKE MORE MONEY taking orders. Shirts, ties, underwear, dresses, hosiery, raincoats, jackets, pants, uniforms. Outfit FREE. Nimrod Company, Department 132, 4922-28 Lincoln Avenue, Chicago.

SELL New and Used Clothing! 100%-300% Profit! Satisfaction guaranteed. Experience unnecessary. We start you. Catalog Free. Acme Merchandise Company, T-558 Roosevelt Road, Chicago.

BE YOUR OWN BOSS! Operate quality-used-clothing business from store, home or auto. 200%-300% profit. Everything furnished. Great Western. AW-566 Roosevelt, Chicago.

MARRIED MAN to distribute Free samples coffee, flavoring, food products and make customers. Must be satisfied with up to $3 in an hour. Permanent. Blair, Dept. 623-M, Lynchburg, Va.

NEW Glass Sanitary Replacement Cap. Fits all milk bottles. Excellent seller. 100% profit. Selling particulars and sample 20c. Wirmill Distributors, Box 95, Burlington, Iowa.

QUICKSTOP LIQUOR POURER—Prevents spilling. Pays for itself. Stop automatically. Big commission. Sample 25c. Remy Company, 113 East Wells St., Milwaukee.

PROFIT With New Products. Make, sell, repeat. Guaranteed formulas, special prices, leads. Biggest catalog free. Gibson, Chemist, CE-4704 No. Racine, Chicago.

AGENTS—Something New—PAINT at 30c per gallon. $1.50 sale nets you 75c. Send 50c for sample. Fresco Paint Co., 24 St. Andrews Place, Yonkers, N. Y.

CASH INCOME Daily Silvering Mirrors at Home. Plating autoparts, tableware, etc. Combination outfit. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 850, Marion, Indiana.

GOOD Income Plating Auto Parts, Reflectors, Mirrors, by new method. Outfits furnished; free particulars. Gunmetal Co., Ave. A, Decatur, Ill.

GOLD Reflecting Letters for store windows. Easily applied. Large sizes, penny each, free samples! Atlas Sign Works, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

BIG MONEY applying gold initials on automobiles. Easiest thing today. No experience needed. Free samples. "Ralco," 1084 Washington, Boston, Mass.

DISTRIBUTORS, Liquefied Graphite Lubricants, Automotive Specialties. World's Lowest Prices. Supreme Lubricants, Dayton, Ohio.

AGENTS' Gold Sign Letters for store windows. 500% profit. Free sample. Metallic Letter Co., 426 N. Clark, Chicago.

FREE! Descriptions, 450 newest money making opportunities. Metromails, M-11, Cincinnati.

500,000 ARTICLES Wholesale. 1,500 Jobbers $1.00. 300—25c. VOX, B-933-X, Denver.

ANCIENT ART REVIVED

ILLUSTRATED directions for making perfect Indian Arrow heads (flint) using bone tool. For dime. Flint for sale. J. Beckhorn, R. 9, Kalamazoo, Mich.

AUSTRALIAN OPALS

OPALS, Cheap. All sorts. Lists free. Sample Packet, $5.00. Norman Seward, Melbourne, Australia.

AVIATION

MODEL AIRPLANES. Worlds finest scale flying models, rubber and motor driven. Illustrated catalogue 5c. Miniature Aircraft Corp., 83 Low Terrace, New Brighton, New York.

ARMY AIR CORPS gives free flying training, salary, expenses paid. Information pamphlet, how to apply, 20c. Same information, Navy Aviation training, 20c. Information on Marine Corps Aviation, 20c. All three, 40c. Used airplanes, $40 and up. Literature 10c. Continental Sales, Box 344, Dept. 23, Indianapolis, Ind.

GET INTO AVIATION. Air transport pilots get up to $7,000 per year; mechanics, $2,500. Learn at this Government approved school. Write for complete information. State age. Lincoln Flying School, 4002 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebr.

BATTERIES

PROFIT Rebuilding Batteries. Make your own plates, information 25c (coin). Wind power battery charger plans 25c. Build an arch-welder, instructions 50c. Coil and condenser tester 25c. All for $1.00. General Battery Service, 3935 Fourth St. North, Minneapolis, Minn.

BIG MAILS

RECEIVE gigantic mails, samples, magazines. Your name in 1,000 mailing lists 10c. Barkley Mailmart, 287 Broadway, New York.

BLUEPRINTS

AUTO RADIO blueprints, with plans for 6 tube set and vibrator type B battery eliminator, sent postpaid for 50c. Other radio blueprint bargains listed in new M-M blueprint book, sent free for stamped, addressed envelope. Modern Mechanix Publ. Co., 529 So. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

BUILD your own oil burner for stove or furnace. We furnish material. Burns cheapest fuel oil or crankcase drainings. No motor. Can not clog or overflow. Blueprints $1. Resinger Metal Works. DuBois, Pa.

HEATER—Cuts Fuel 20%. Print $1.50. Plantation Trenton, South Carolina.

BOOKS

SEND stamped, addressed envelope for free copy of big M-M Blueprint book, listing many workshop books and blueprint plans. Modern Mechanix Publ. Co., 529 So. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS

BOOKS! Books! Books! No matter what you want in the book line I can fill your order. If you cannot find the books you want, send 25c in silver for my big book catalogue today. Levi Bryant, 654 East 44th Street, Chicago, Ill.

BURIED TREASURE

TREASURE Seekers—Learn scientific methods. Wyss, 104½ Francis, St. Joseph, Mo.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

THE PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods, Novelties, Souvenirs, etc. in Plastex and Marble imitation. Experience unnecessary. 2c material makes 25c articles. Rubber moulds furnished for speed production. We place orders and buy goods. Small investment brings big returns. Interesting booklet mailed free. Plastex Industries. Dept. R, 1085 Washington Ave., New York.

MAKE Artificial Marble, glazed tiles, no polishing, uncanny. Tabletops, novelties, statuettes, whetstones, floors, granite. Inexpensive, hard, enamels wood. Rubber moulds, also Liquid Rubber sold. Make beautiful thin cement pottery, lawntables, without moulds. Secret cement processes. Startlingly colorful samples 3c, otherwise ignored. John H. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

INCREASE YOUR INCOME! A typewriter, some spare time, and the "know how" as provided in our Master Letter Writing System qualifies you to have new profession at home. Obtain business locally or by mail—or win business promotion where you now work. Get convincing particulars today. Stamp appreciated. Business Letter Service, Dept. A-11, 15 William Street, New York City.

LEARN flexible mold making with our Synthetic Rubber Composition. Inexpensive cold process. Equals pure rubber. Learn snow-white composition marbleizing for novelties and decorating. New methods. New materials. Free assorted rubber and marble samples. Illustrated literature. Cowell Institute, Grayling, Michigan.

AT LAST! THE SECRET is yours! How to build profitable, money-making business, quickly, easily, in spare time at home. No canvassing, no experience needed. Rush postal for full details. Starcrest Publishers, Box 402M, Plainview, Nebraska.

LIQUID MARBLE—Anyone can make! Colorful, glazed! Molded, brushed, sprayed. Rubberlastic molds. Composition flooring. Big money making these! Particulars free. Marbleizing Service, Edwardsville, Illinois.

START OWN BUSINESS resilvering mirrors, refinishing metal, plated articles, autoparts, tableware. Experience unnecessary. Small investment. Combination outfit. Sprinkle, Plater, 845 A, Marion, Indiana.

COMPLETE Chemical Service, Analysis, Formulas, Consultations. State Licensed Chemist. Twenty-five years' experience. Write for literature. W. L. Cummings, Ph.D., 428 Gordon Avenue, Syracuse, N. Y.

IF You Have Some Spare Room, a basement or garage where you can do light work, see our offer to Branch Manufacturers on page 26. Metal Cast Products Co., 1696 Boston Road, New York City.

ELECTRICAL PENNY GAMES—Build them yourself and rent on commission. Big profit. Instruction $1.00. Cost very little to build. Buehlers, Box 37, Pine Island, Minnesota.

OPEN a key-making shop. Start a permanent, profitable business with a small sum. No skill necessary. Write for particulars. Beisser Mfg. Co., 419 E. Fort, Detroit, Mich.

FREE PLANS, Books, Circulars. Make Thousands of Dollars selling by mail. Home Spare Time. Mail Order Institute, 669-L, Marcy Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

1,000 WAYS of Getting Rich! Most unique opportunity! Make money home, anywhere! Particulars for stamp. Jms. Lund, River Falls, Wisc.

UNFAILING income, operating new $3.00 Stencil Duplicator. Cut rate "mimeo" supplies. Details, stamp. Mailmarts, MM10, Cincinnati.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Learn how. Formulas. Processes. Analytical Service. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

$$$$ $40,000—I made it. Plan 10c. "Moore-Made," Lapeer, Mich.

BETTER THAN A JOB! Earn big money at home. Particulars free. Jacobsen Co., 313 Market St., Perth Amboy, N. J.

PLATE with nickel, silver, etc. Resilver mirrors, reflectors. Particulars free. Metalcraft, Arcade Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

$5 DAY! Spare time. Operate Branch Mailorder Business. Legitimate. Details 25c. Bales, 4114 Memphis, Cleveland, Ohio.

MAKE Money Writing Scandal, Humor, for weekly and daily newspapers. Carey's Service, Weimar, Texas.

START PAYING BUSINESS at home in spare time. If ambitious, write: Mail Service, Box 202, Sierra Blanca, Texas.

INVESTIGATE the Collection Business. Highly profitable; quickly learned. Cole Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

AMATEUR cartoonists, earn $25.00 week, spare time, copying cartoons for advertisers. Three-M Syndicate, Argyle, Wis.

CASH INCOME. No canvassing. Home office. Prospectus free. Bluhm Co., So. Strevell, Miles City, Montana.

GET barrels of money-making mail. Your name in 10,000 Directories, 25c. Roservice, 4627 Glenshade, Cincinnati.

SELL by Mail! Books, Novelties! Bargains! Big profits! Particulars Free! H. Elfco, 525 South Dearhorn, Chicago.

HOME Mailing Opportunities. Operate anywhere. Literature 3c stamp. S. Morse, 1009 Oak, Elmira, N. Y.

MAKE products yourself. Tested formulas—catalog free. Grinstead Laboratory, Edwardsville, Illinois.

WANTED! Names; Addresses. By Steady Buyers. Instructions, 25c. Duffy-Co., Covington, Ky.

TATTOOING Outfits, Supplies—Catalogue. Guaranteed Remover. "Waters," M-965 Putnam, Detroit.

HOW and where to obtain capital, fully explained, free particulars. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

DOLLARS DAILY! Start Home! Mailorder Businesses. Details. Duffy-Co., Covington, Ky.

MAIL Business. Start small. Everything furnished. Free details. Metromails, M-12, Cincinnati.

50 PROFITABLE FORMULAS 25c. Hall, 254 W. 123 St., New York City.

CAMERAS AND PHOTO SUPPLIES

GET this 132-page Book Free. Contains complete descriptions and clear explanations of all latest developments in photography. Cameras, Home Movies, Microscopes, Weather Instruments, Barometers, Storm Guides, Telescopes, Field Glasses, Binoculars, Compasses, Magnifiers, Reading Glasses, etc., at sensational Bargain Prices. Ideal gifts for young and old. Write for this Free Book. Central Camera Co., Dept. J-112, 230 South Wabash, Chicago.

INCOME From your camera instead of expense. Low cost home course teaches you to make photographs for magazines, newspapers, advertisers. Tremendous demand. Earn good money wherever you live. Free book. Universal Photographers, Dept. A, 10 West 33rd St., New York.

ALL-PURPOSE Camera, enlarger, and photo-taking equipment plans are in 1935 How-To-Build-It, 146-page book of home and workshop projects. Price 50c. Modern Mechanix Publ. Co., 529 S. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

MAKE Money in Photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. New plan. Nothing like it. Experience unnecessary. American School of Photography, Dept. 2047, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

"PHOTO FUN"—Illustrated! Kinks, Tricks, Formulas. Only 10c. Photocraftsmen, Box 1688, Milwaukee, Wis.

CARNIVAL GAMES

MAKE you money—Outfits supplied, catalog 10c. "Mooremade", LaPeer, Michigan.

CARTOONING

SPECIAL! Exceptionally fine complete cartooning course with 700 illustrations and considerable drawing paper. Only 50c postpaid. Lawrence Publications, 143-B West 100th St., New York.

CARTOONING COURSE—30 Lessons, 500 illustrations with drawing pens and pencils. $1.00 complete. Scovell Studios, Box 610-M, Hollywood, Calif.

YOUR Caricature Drawn in Pen and Ink. Send 50c and Snapshot. State Hobby. Harry Burbank, Saranac Lake, N. Y.

CHALK TALKS

LAUGH Producing Program, $1.00. Catalog free. Balda Art Service, Dept. 65, Oshkosh, Wis.

CHEMISTRY

SEND 10c For This Chemical Catalog Over 1,500 Items—Contains prices and illustrations on laboratory apparatus—chemical stains reagents — microscopes and slides—bacteria and botany specimens—rocks. A veritable encyclopedia—don't be without it—send 10c. Stansi—Dept. C, 2340 Wabansia Ave., Chicago, Ill.

NEW big catalog. Chemical sets, microscope outfits, laboratory, biological, chemical supplies. Approved by experimental laboratories. Special 30 day offer. Send 10c! Winn, 124M, West 23rd St., N. Y.

HANDBOOK for chemical experimenters, hundreds of experiments, illustrated, 50c. Experiment booklet 15c. Chemical Catalogue 5c. Free scientific booklist. Reading Scientific Co., Reading, Pa.

EVERY issue of the Home Laboratory Journal contains loads of thrilling experiments, laboratory suggestions, formulas, etc. 10c coin brings sample copy. Chicago Press, 162-A West Carroll, Chicago.

FREE Instructions for a Chemical Experiment that will demonstrate the Mordant Method of Dyeing Cloth. Write to The Porter Chemical Co., 23 Prospect Ave., Hagerstown, Md.

DETECTIVES

BECOME a Successful Detective. Experience unnecessary. Detective Paper and Particulars FREE. National System, Box 425-D, Fremont, Nebraska.

DETECTIVES. Make Secret Investigations. Experience unnecessary. Detective Particulars free. Write, George Wagner, 2640-V Broadway, N. Y.

BE A DETECTIVE. Make secret investigations. Experience unnecessary. Write United Detective System, 1623D W. Grand, Cbicago.

DOG TRAINING

DOG TRAINING Textbook—80 entertaining tricks with instructions in obedience, guarding, etc. 224 pages, illustrated, $1.50. Scovell Publishers, Box 610-M, Hollywood, Calif.

DUPLICATORS

INCREASE Business. "Excellograph" Rotary Stencil, Clay, and Film Duplicators $3.85 to $37.50. Prints anything typewritten, penned, drawn, traced. Colors, Folder Free. Pittsburgh Typewriter Supply, Suite 519, Pittsburgh, Pa.

EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTION

WANTED Immediately, Men-Women, age 18 to 50, qualify for next eligibility test for steady Government Jobs; commence $105-$175 month. Common education, paid vacations, pension. Valuable information from our Civil Service Expert mailed Free. Write Instruction Bureau, 234, St. Louis, Mo., Today.

MEN WANTED—Learn Tool and Die Making. Automatic Screw Mach. Machinist Trade. Big Demand. Actual Experience. Expert Supervision. Write for FREE Book "M". Allied Screw Machine Co., Inc., School Div., 603-9 Lake St., Chicago.

BOYS—Make your own electric telephone—one that really works. Can be made from odds and ends at low cost. Plans and instruction booklet 35c (coin). Imell, Box 91, 144 West Diamond Lake Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

LEARN MARBLEIZING and flexible mold making. Superior to anything ever offered. Send 3c for rubber composition mold and marbleized cast, assorted samples. Cowell Institute, Grayling, Michigan.

USED Correspondence Courses and Educational Books sold or rented. Inexpensive. Money-back guarantee. Write for Free Catalog Listing 4000 bargains. (Courses Bought). Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS. Men 18-35. $1900 first year regular. Examinations expected. Particulars free. Write. Franklin Institute, Dept D77, Rochester, N. Y.

BECOME FIRST-CLASS BOOKKEEPER. New, easy, individual method by mail. $1.00 weekly. Free information. Box 265, Jamaica, N. Y.

FUN—PROFIT. Anyone can make beautiful etchings from photos, etc. Easy. Instructions, 25c (coin) Lefco, 80 Congress Ave., Providence, R. I.

LEARN RADIO CODE, practice machine, $2.50 postpaid. General Service. Box 76, Adrian, Mich.

CORRESPONDENCE Courses. Big catalogue 10c. Hanfling, A-799 Broadway, New York.

ELECTRIC EYE

ELECTRIC Eye—40c builds it. Plans 25c coin. Albers Research Laboratory, 3834 Humphrey St., St. Louis, Mo.

ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTS

ELECTRICAL Experimental Laboratory Kit—Contains alternating generator—small motor—microphone—transformer—polarized relay—condensers—electroplating chemical—carbons—electromagnets, etc. Contains 25 pieces commercial apparatus—weight 16 pounds. Laboratory makes arc furnaces, secret detectophone, search light, extension telephone, generates electricity, etc. Complete instructions. Educational, fascinating, useful. Original cost $17.75. Special bargain, $2.79. Other bargains. Stamp for catalog. Electrical Salvage Company, Box 524-8, Lincoln, Nebraska.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

INSULATION, wire, varnishes—complete line of materials and parts. Send 10c for new, 60-page, wholesale catalog. Autopower, 412-A S. Hoyne Ave., Chicago.

ELECTRIC PUMP, 6 volts, 5-pound pressure, $1.50. Saball, 4900 Melrose, Chicago.

ELECTRICIANS AND MACHINISTS

ELECTRIC MOTOR Maintenance Guide. Care, trouble tests, and remedies. Price $1.00. Motor Data Service, 3002 Monroe, Kansas City, Missouri.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

NOTICE! ENGINEERS AND MECHANICS! For the first time, we offer you the secret of checking and repitching propellers. Full instructions with instrument included, $2.50. Write Carlson & Carlson Machine Shop, 75 Fifth Street, Astoria, Oregon.

FINGER PRINTS

FINGER Print Outfit Professional—Send $2; in Wooden Case $3. American System, 219-F West 100th St., N. Y.

FIREARMS

GUNSMITHS' Secrets—Bluing, checkering, engraving, etc., 25c. International Agency, Cincinnati.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENTS—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-F Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENT Your Idea—Write immediately for two free books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention". Fully explain many interesting points to inventors and illustrate important mechanical principles. With books we also send "Evidence of Invention" form. Prompt service, reasonable fees, thirty-six years' experience. Avoid risk of delay. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 421-P Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

HAVE YOU an Invention for Sale? State your proposition. Write "Inventive Age-Patent Market" (inventive trade journal) Carlstadt, New Jersey. Magazine describes inventions; for sale; wanted. Illustrated. Enlarged 100% —Copy 15c. Inventors Recommend.

LIMITED OFFER. Send Name, Address—NO MONEY. Receive Postpaid Book, "Your Invention—What To Do With It". Keep ten days. Read Thoroughly. Then send One Dollar or return. No risk or obligation. Roesch Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

PRACTICAL, useful inventions may now be safely marketed without patenting expense. Complete information free. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-B, Washington, D. C.

EXPERIENCED INVENTOR will help others in protecting and selling meritorious unpatented inventions. State nature, advantages, etc. "Inventor," Box 294, Beverly, Mass.

INVENTORS—Sell your inventions before patenting. Free particulars Write W. T. Greene, 942 Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Wanted. Patented, unpatented. Submit your ideas. Write, The Premier Company, Keene, N. H.

GET YOUR Own Patents. Application blanks, complete instructions $1. Cudding Sons, Campbell, California.

FORMULAS

FORMULAS—Tried, tested, proven. Real money makers! Average cost only 4c per formula! Write for interesting information. Best-Formulas-of-Month-Club, Mayo, Florida.

MAKE MONEY. Making—selling your own products. 500% profits. Newest formulas, plans. Valuable literature free. Kelley, Chemist, Sturgis, Michigan.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Learn how. Formulas. Processes. Analytical Service. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

NEWEST Guaranteed Formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson, Chemist, CE-4704 No. Racine, Chicago.

BE INDEPENDENT! Send quarter for new book containing 1000 formulas, business plans. Fineprint, Des Moines, Iowa.

8,500 FAMOUS FORMULAS $3.00. 3,000 $1.00. 800—50c. 30 Automobile 25c. VOX, B-933-X, Denver.

TESTED Formulas—Newest, guaranteed. Catalog free. Grinstead Laboratory, Edwardsville, Illinois.

RELIABLE Formulas and Scientific Information. Catalog. Church & Galle Laboratories, Marissa, Ill.

ANY FORMULA 50c!! List, eight marvelous formulas 10c!!! T. Galluzzo, Wilkinsburgh, Pa.

10,000 FREE FORMULAS! Information 10c. King-Lab., 702 Lakeview, Jamestown, New York.

525 PRACTICAL Formulas 25c. Profitable Literature free. Pelishek's, Adell, Wisconsin.

AUTOMATIC Radiator Cement. Formula 25c. Walter Janke, Three Rivers, Michigan.

FORMULAS—Latest Money Makers. Literature free. D-Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

FORMULAS—All kinds. Guaranteed. Catalog Free. Kemico, 67, Parkridge, Illinois.

REDUCE Coal Bills with Coal Saver. Formula 25c. Apmos; Gardena, Calif.

ROOT BEER EXTRACT formula 25c. Carl Brooks, Mt. Orab, Ohio.

FROG RAISING

"RAISE FROGS FOR US!" We pay up to $5.00 dozen for "Nufond Giants". Breeder lays 10,000 eggs yearly. Start backyard. FREE book. American Frog Canning Company, (142-X), New Orleans, Louisiana.

HELP WANTED

HELP FOR INSTITUTIONS—Hospitals Everywhere. No experience necessary. $50-$180 monthly. Enclose stamp. Scharf Bureau, 145-72 W. 45th, New York.

MEN WANTING JOBS—New construction work in U. S., So. America, write Continental, 1614-D Broadway, Gary, Indiana. Enclose stamp.

HYPNOTISM

HYPNOTIZE Instantaneously! Learn how! Instructions 25c. Lonk Institute Hypnotism, D-1313, Palatine, Illinois.

INDIAN RELICS

15 ARROWHEADS, Lancehead, Spearhead 99c. Scalping Knife, Gempoint, Scraper, Drill, Pottery 99c. Tomahawk, Wampum $1.00. Photolist 10c. Paul Heikes, Rutland, Illinois.

INVENTIONS

HAVE you a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-A, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Wanted. Patented, unpatented. We need good marketable inventions Now. Submit your ideas. Absolutely safe. References furnished. The Premier Company, Keene, N. H.

INVENTORS—Large list, inventions, buyers and wanted inventions, 25c coin. Albers Research Laboratory, 3834 Humphrey St., St. Louis, Mo.

INVENTIONS are the source of wealth and independence. What have you? Write National Service Bureau, Dept. H., St. Louis, Mo.

SMALL inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. S. Hull, 7829 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

WILL Finance Developing and Patenting of Inventions of Merit for interest in same. Dr. Havens, Colorado, Texas.

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Company, 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

IMPROVED hand spring winders. $3.50. Henry Myers, 111 Washington Street. Burlington, Iowa.

MAGIC TRICKS & NOVELTIES

LEARN MAGIC — Large Illustrated Catalog of tricks. You Can Do, 25c. Holden, 222 West 42nd St., New York.

FREE! Valuable Surprise Package. Stamp appreciated. Specialties, Box 22, Schenectady, New York.

MALE HELP—AGENTS

1,000 BARGAINS, Drygoods, Notions, Drug Sundries. Specialties, Novelties. Agents undersell stores. Free catalog. Jobbers, Dept. 198, 504 S. Crawford, Chicago.

MALE HELP WANTED

MAN WANTED—Old established manufacturer will finance responsible man with complete stock guaranteed food products, farm and household necessities. Very pleasant work. Excellent opportunity for good living and extra money to save every week. Pays better than most occupations. B. M. Anderson sold over $402.70, A. M. Karel over $347.48 and H. E. McMillen over $314.15 in one week. No slack seasons or layoffs. Experience unnecessary. Write today for No-Investment offer. McConnon and Co., Room 140MT, Winona, Minn.

MEN WANTED at once to call on stores with newest line self-selling 5c and 10c necessities. Strong, original counter displays. Aspirin, Mercurochrome, razor blades, household cement, etc. Automatic sellers. Many new items. Up to 125% profit. Big catalog Free. Procopax, Dept. 95-RD, 1956 S. Troy, Chicago.

HELP WANTED! Men! Women! Why be unemployed? All kinds of good positions open everywhere. We put you in touch with prospective employers. Write stating type position desired. Enclose $1.00 Service Fee. Metropolitan Business Service, % 5821 3rd Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

WANTED—Names of men desiring steady outdoor jobs; $1,700-$2,400 year. Vacation. Patrol parks; protect game. Write Modern Institute, M-32, Denver, Colo.

FOREST JOBS available $125-$175 month. Cabin, Hunt, trap, patrol. Qualify immediately. Write Rayson Service, B-32, Denver, Colo.

EARN Up To $50.00 per week, repairing Burnt-out radio tubes. Simple instructions $1.00. Jannsz Company, Box 733M, Milwaukee, Wis.

MALE & FEMALE HELP WANTED

NEED CASH? Raise new, patented all-season mushroom; cellar, shed. Wholesaler (ten branches) supplies materials; instructs, buys crops. Details free. United, 3848-A52 Lincoln Ave., Chicago.

MAKE $100 Monthly—Raising Angora Wool Rabbits. Easy, Interesting, Work—Good Markets. Catalogue, Information 10c. Clay Farms, Dept. MD, Sharon, Wash.

MALE—INSTRUCTION

DETECTIVES. Work home or travel. Experience unnecessary. Write. American Detective Institute, 2640-T Broadway, N. Y.

MICROSCOPES, TELESCOPES, ETC.

CASH FOR used microscopes, binoculars, cameras, slide rules, drawing sets, surveying, scientific instruments, marine equipment. Highest prices paid day shipment received. Satisfaction guaranteed or shipment cheerfully returned. Elman's, 2304-D Van Buren, Chicago.

TELESCOPE MIRRORS for sale or exchange, one 6 in. and one 8 in. diam. Guaranteed perfect and ready to mount. C. W. Lutts, Norwalk, Ohio.

MICROSCOPES, telescopes, binoculars. America's lowest prices. Optical catalog free. Brownscope Company, 234 Fifth Avenue, New York.

CHEAPEST microscopes, telescopes, binoculars. Particulars 2c. Microsales, 2334 Second, Detroit.

MIDGET RACING

GET full details on this thrilling sport; facts for fans, builders, drivers; track sizes, regulations; car specifications, pictures, working drawings. Book tells all about Indianapolis cars, Miller-Fords and world's fastest car. Brand New AUTOMOBILE RACING, *Fourth Edition*, $1 postpaid. $1.12 COD; three cents tax if you live in Ohio. Ray F. Kuns, Dept. 51, Madisonville, Cincinnati, Ohio.

MISCELLANEOUS

SLIDE RULE USERS become an expert. Efficiency means promotion. Learn to locate decimal point automatically. Beginners can become experts in few minutes. Send $1.00 for copyrighted booklet. J. A. Burnett, Consulting Engineer, 257 South Spring Street, Los Angeles, California.

WE HAVE over 200 RARE and FOREIGN woods. 10c will bring you samples and price list. Rare Woods, 578 N. E. 70th St., Miami, Fla.

TRIANGLE CHART Solves Triangles by inspection. Faster than Trigonometry or the Slide Rule. 20c (coins). P. O. Box 764, Detroit, Mich.

REWRITE with ink after erasing. For information send one quarter. Costs no more. John Rachoy, 1444 So. 56 St., Milwaukee.

BEAUTIFUL ASH TRAY with your initials 15c coin. Agents. Dearden, 6 Woodbury St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

FIVE Jig Saw Designs 25c. Sample hand painted bird 20c. Frieders, 243 North Fourth, Aurora, Illinois.

WHOLESALE Supply Sources, half million items. 10c. International Agency, Cincinnati.

FOOTBALL FAN? Interesting literature for stamp. N. Moore, 217 Broadway, Newark, N. J.

25 XMAS GREETING Folders $1. Name imprinted. Farmprint, Ashland, Wis.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

OVER 50 Engines; Castings for Locomotives, Gas, Steam Engines; Electrical Motors, Generators, Model Fittings; Miniature Valves-Small Steam Gauges. Model screws. Send 25c for Catalog 17. Foreign, 30c. Refund on 1st order. Howard, 2417 N. Ashland Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

YOUR Ideas developed into practical working model. 30 years successful experience; thousands satisfied customers. Confidential service guaranteed. Bank references. Send 3c postage for 32 page book "Making Inventions Pay." Crescent Tool Company, Dept. T. Cincinnati, Ohio.

ENGINES, Castings, Blueprints. Catalogue No. 34. Materials and Modelmakers supplies. Catalogue No. 35, either postpaid 20c. Canada 30c. Refunded first order. Evray Mechanics Supply Co., 28 N. Clinton, Chicago.

FREE Models. Complete information free. Universal Models, 2299 Colerain, Cincinnati.

MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

HOMEWORKER Magazine — 1,001 profitable ideas! 3 months, 25c. Mailmarts, Cincinnati.

EARN profit gathering roots, evergreens. Botanical D, New Haven, Connecticut.

MONOGRAMMED STATIONERY

HEAVY WHITE Social Stationery. Vellum finish, size 6¼x9¼. 100 sheets—50 envelopes in beautiful box. Your initials in blue. $1.00 postpaid. Jemco, 3717—12th Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

MOTION PICTURE AND SOUND EQUIPMENT

EASTMAN 100 Kodachrome $6.60. Motor Projector $19.50. Victor Sound Projector with amplifier $89.50. Trades Accepted. We buy. Catalogue. Library. Mogull's, 1944-X Boston Road, N. Y.

LEARN motion picture theatre business. Big opportunity as business or profession. Catalog free. Theatre Institute, 345 Washington, Elmira, New York.

MOTORCYCLES

DIME secures Speedway Magazine, pictures, souvenir program and catalog racing, used Indians, Harleys, new English Motorcycles. Big Motorcycle Books—"Speed—How to Obtain It," "Motorcyclist's Workshop," "Motorcycles—How To Manage Them," "Hints, Tips for Motorcyclists." $1.25 each postpaid. All 4 $4.50 postpaid. Parts, accessories for all makes. Clymer-Indian, 434 West Pico, Los Angeles, California.

SEND 15c FOR ILLUSTRATED used Motorcycle catalog. Bargains. Largest stock genuine Indian parts and motorcycles. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

MOTORCYCLE bargains, lowest prices, bargain sheets for stamp. Motorcycle accessories. Rochester Harley Davidson Corp., 129 West Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

ALLOY Pistons. Harley, Henderson, Indian, Excelsior. Used parts, catalogue and wings pin 10c. Ballak, 100 N. 12th, St. Louis, Mo.

MOTORCYCLE PARTS. All makes. We swap. Tower Cycle, 4021 Russell, St. Louis, Mo.

MOTOR WINDING DATA

WINDING DATA, 100 AC motors, various horsepower and voltage, $1.00. Motor Data Service, 3002 Monroe, Kansas City, Missouri.

MUSHROOM GROWING

GROW Mushrooms Right Now—a steady income—in cellar, shed or stable. Exclusive new process. Bigger, better, quicker crops—more money for you! We buy. Book free. American Mushroom Industries, Dept. 468, Toronto, Ont.

MUSIC & MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

USED—Rebuilt Nationally Known Instruments—Bargain Prices. Supply limited. Write at once for information. Tom Brown Music Company, 315 South Wabash, Chicago.

OFFICE EQUIPMENT

TYPEWRITERS, multigraphs, addressing machines, adders, dictaphones, duplicators, sealers, folders. Save half, write Pruitt, 553 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

OLD MONEY WANTED

$2,000.00 for 1c. We pay the World's Highest Prices for old coins, and paper money. Large Cents up to $2,000.00 each, Half cents $250.00, 1909 cent $10.00, Indian head cents $50.00, half dimes $150.00, 25c before 1873 $300.00, 50c before 1879 $750.00, silver dollars before 1874 $2,500.00, gold dollars $1,000.00, trade dollars $250.00, 1822 $5 gold $5,000.00, old paper money $26.00, encased postage stamps $12.00, certain foreign coin $150.00, etc., send dime for large illustrated list before sending coins. Romanocoinshop, Dept. 560, Springfield, Mass.

$5.00 to $500.00 EACH paid for Old Coins. Keep all old money. Get posted. Send 10 cents for Illustrated Coin Value Book, 4x6. Guaranteed Buying and Selling Prices. Coin Exchange, Box 18, Le Roy, N. Y.

$450 FOR 10c. Buying All Coins Rare and Common; Nickels $300; 1909 Cent $10.00; etc. Send 15c for big illustrated catalog before sending coins. Nationalcoin Company (M13), Springfield, Mass.

LINCOLN Pennies Wanted. Buying list one dime. L. Golnik, 12080 Wyoming, Detroit, Mich.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENTS—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough, prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-F Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENT Your Idea—Write immediately for two free books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention". Fully explain many interesting points to inventors and illustrate important mechanical principles. With books we also send "Evidence of Invention" form. Prompt service, reasonable fees, thirty-six years' experience. Avoid risk of delay. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 420-P Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

UNPATENTED Ideas Can Be Sold. We tell you how and help you make the sale. Particulars, with list of manufacturers and wanted inventions, sent free on request. Write W. T. Greene, 958 Barrister Bldg., Washington, D. C.

REGISTERED Patent Attorney-Consulting Engineer obtains patents and trademark registrations. Write for confidential advice. Z. Polachek, 1234 Broadway, New York City.

PATENTS

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Reasonable fees. Watson E. Coleman, Victor Building, Washington. D. C.

INVENTIONS Wanted—Patented, unpatented. If you have an idea for sale, write Hartley's, Inc., Box 928-J, Bangor, Maine.

INVENTIONS Commercialized, Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Company, 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

PATENTS—Reasonable Terms. Book and advice free. L. F. Randolph, Dept. 341, Washington, D. C.

PERSONAL

WHY be self-conscious when it is so easy to have a pleasing personality? Our book on How To Overcome Self-Consciousness will help you gain charm and self-assurance. Send 20c. Milard Distributing Co., Box 2717 Bloomington-Lake Station, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

PHOTO DEVELOPING

FILMS DEVELOPED. 10c for developing and 5c a print. Prompt service. Work guaranteed. Special low prices on films, write for price card. Send coin with order and save C. O. D. charge. Marion Film Service, Box 35. Marion, Ohio.

SEND three negatives and 10c (dime) and this ad for three 4x5 Panel Art Prints and Special Bargain List. Roanoke Photo Finishing Company, 306 Bell, Roanoke, Virginia.

FILMS DEVELOPED. 25c Coin. Two 5x7 Enlargements, 8 High Gloss Never Fade Prints. Club Photo Service, La Crosse, Wis.

POEM—SONG WRITERS

SONGWRITERS—Get all inside facts. Free booklet by famous Broadway composer. Songwriters Institute, 330D Wadsworth Avenue, New York.

MUSIC composed to words. Piano arrangement $2.00. A. Scheirmann, Box 382, Vincennes. Ind.

SONG WRITERS wanted. Information free. "Song Service", 714 Caracas, Tampa, Florida.

WANTED: Original Poems, Songs. MMM Publishers, Studio Bldg., Portland, Ore.

POULTRY

POULTRY TRIBUNE—America's leading poultry magazine. Five years $1.00; one year trial 25c in U. S. Agents wanted. Poultry Tribune, Desk C-92, Mount Morris, Illinois.

PRINTING

500 BOND Letterheads, Envelopes, Statements. Each $2.00 Prepaid. Cash with order. Interstate, Bethany, Missouri.

500 LETTERHEADS, envelopes, etc. $1.75. Anything printed. Bradshaw, 3214-M Huron, Chicago.

RABBITS

RAISE Rabbits For Us. We pay up to $5 each. Complete details in catalog and marketing magazine. 3 months 10c. Yearly 25c. Outdoor. Box 5, New City, New York.

RADIO & TELEGRAPHY

RADIO Engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio. Servicing, Marine and Morse Telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, King St., Valparaiso, Ind.

BLUEPRINT "How to Build 18 Long Distance Crystal Receivers"—record 2100 miles; "Setbuilders Data" year, 25c. Laboratories, 151-K Liberty, San Francisco.

REAL ESTATE

OZARKS—Five acres timbered river frontage, fishing, boating, pearling, shooting—$100, $5.00 monthly. Hubbard, 224 Grossman Bldg., Kansas City, Kans.

ROOTS AND HERBS

FREE! Send for this amazing new "Herbalist Almanac." Interesting! Instructive! Educational! Contains over 200 valuable herb medicine recipes and Indian secrets for home use. Beautifully illustrated in natural colors. Needed every home. Dime covers postage and handling. Write today! Bontanics, 145 West 112th Street, Chicago.

SALESMEN WANTED

SALESMEN—Only one successful demonstration daily pays you $60.00 weekly. Selling unnecessary; simply show new commercial discovery to business or professional men. Territories open. Write quickly for details. Thomas Young, Dept. 114, Bankers Bldg., Chicago.

LARGE Steady profits. Make—sell amazing 30 below non-evaporating auto anti-freeze. Cheaper, better, easily, quickly made. Formula 30c. Allied Research, 2217 North Kilbourn, Chicago.

NEW Drycleaning Clothes Brush. Revolutionary invention. Cleans clothes like magic. Homes, offices buy instantly. Phenomenal profits. Outfit Free. Kristee. Dept. 261, Akron, Ohio.

GOLD Reflecting Letters for store windows. Easily applied. Large sizes, penny each, free samples! Atlas Sign Works, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

$10,000 Year—Selling by mail. Valuable literature 10c (refund) Westerfield, South Bound Brook, New Jersey.

SKIN AIDS

ACNE, PIMPLES, BLACKHEADS, Freckles positively removed at home. Results guaranteed. Kennedy Laboratories, Detroit, Mich.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

ENORMOUS Profits Tattooing; get our free illustrated folder! Chicago Tattoo Supply House, 653 South State, Chicago.

VENTRILOQUISTS

LEARN Ventriloquism by mail; small cost, 3c stamp brings particulars. Geo. W. Smith, 125 North Jefferson, Room S-638, Peoria, Ill.

WELDING

PRACTICAL 200 Amp, welder built from old farm light plant. Small cash outlay. Gets the job done. Blueprints, specifications. $5.00. City Electric Shop, Snyder, Oklahoma.

ARC-WELDING Outfit $1.25. Weld fenders, braze, solder. Lavrow, 4368-W, Warren. Detroit. Stamp appreciated.

WIND ELECTRIC LIGHTS

ELECTRIC LIGHTS—Wind Driven. You build them. Simple direct drive. Automatic control. Copyrighted blueprints. Write. Wind Motor Electric, Ridgway, Montana.

PROPELLERS and Wind Electric Equipment. Literature dime. Roblin's Propellers, Storm Lake, Iowa.

WIND ELECTRIC PLANTS

6 32-VOLT wind electric plants. Kits $10.00 up. Parts catalog, plans 25c. Currier Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

A Steady Cash Income FOR YOU!

NO SELLING!

Here is your opportunity to establish a permanent, reputable, and profitable cash business on a full or part time basis. Deal with real business people, no peddling, no selling.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY!

We get you started immediately. As sound, successful and nationally known manufacturers of automatic merchandising devices, we supply everything necessary for your success. We give you a Free Trial starting offer, and even help finance you. Just write "*Send Free Offer.*"

A. M. WALZER CO.
Dept. PM 428 Stinson Blvd
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

AUTO-MECHANICS & WELDERS

Auto Mechanics and Welders are in big demand. Complete courses in arc and acetylene welding, metal finishing, body and fender bumping, spray painting. Special low rates. Write today.

Write for FREE CIRCULAR

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL
3763 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!

DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations. *Send name and address for free details.* Only.... **$2.85**

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. F-X, Box 2194, CLEVELAND, OHIO

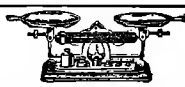
LEARN PIANO TUNING

Tremendous field! Fascinating work!

Learn at Home in Few Hours Time

Simple, easy system. No knowledge of how to play piano necessary. Have a steady year-round business of your own. Make money! Be independent! Write today for free information.

EMPIRE SCHOOL OF PIANO TUNING, Box 325, Hammond, Ind.



Balance as above with 1-30; 1-20; 2-10; 1-5 and 2-2 gram weights base 4"x9" $4.75

Catalog with 3000 illustrations of laboratory apparatus sent for 50c. Catalog listing 10000 chemicals, drugs, flavors, etc., and 1700 scientific books sent for 25c.

LABORATORY MATERIALS COMPANY
642 East 71st St. Chicago, Illinois.

Write for Free Catalog!

200 BOYS To "Road-Test" **RANGERS** At Home

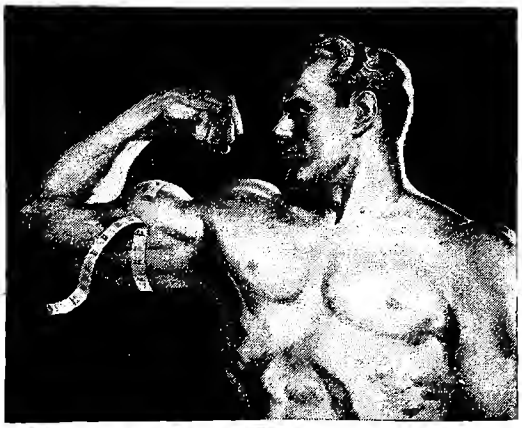
WANTED

Write quick for Mead's FREE *colored* Catalog, 30 Days' "Road-Test" Trial Offer, marvelous new prices. **SEND NO MONEY**—just write. Opportunity of lifetime!

Mead CYCLE COMPANY DEPT. D-289 CHICAGO

MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITY for MEN OF CHARACTER

Over $1,600 per month earned by California man! Over $400 a week by Georgia man, $1,000 in a month by Delaware man. Exclusive franchises available for an invention expected to replace a multi-million dollar industry. Costly work formerly "sent out" by business men now done by themselves at cost as low as 2% of what is ordinarily paid. Portfolio of testimonials from America's leading firms. A size for every firm—large or small. Install on free trial. Sells itself. Repeats. Write for exclusive proposition. **F. E. ARMSTRONG, Pres., Dept. 1319-N, Mobile, Ala.**



"If you do not add... 2 INCHES TO YOUR BICEPS THREE INCHES TO YOUR CHEST ... it won't cost you one cent!"

Signed: GEORGE F. JOWETT

TWO solid inches of tough, sinuous muscle added to your biceps . . three inches to your chest . . . or it won't cost you one penny! That's my unqualified agreement!

You will not only increase your biceps, but every part of your body will be developed proportionately . . . I'll show you how to add at least 3 inches to your chest . . . I'll show you how to get lithe, muscular legs that will be columns of power for speed and endurance . . . your whole body will vibrate with muscular energy, pep and health! Wouldn't you like a he-man's bicep like the idealized figure above?

Take my full course, if it does not do all I say . . . if you are not completely satisfied . . . and *you* are the judge . . . it won't cost you one penny!

Send for "Moulding a Mighty Arm" A Special Course for ONLY 25c

It will be a revelation to you. You can't make a mistake. The assurance of the strongest armed man in the world stands behind this course. I give you my secrets of development illustrated and explained as you like them. Mail your order now while you can still get this course for only 25c.

I will not limit you to the arm or chest . . . Try any one of my test courses listed below at 25c. Or, try all six of them for only $1.00.

Mail your order now and I will include a FREE COPY of **"NERVES OF STEEL, MUSCLES LIKE IRON."** It is a priceless book to the strength fan and muscle builder. Full of pictures of marvelous bodied men who tell you decisively how you can build symmetry and strength the Jowett Way! Reach out—Grasp this special offer!

FREE BOOK WITH PHOTOS OF FAMOUS STRONG MEN

GEORGE F. JOWETT
"Champion of Champions"

JOWETT INSTITUTE OF PHYSICAL CULTURE

Dept. 37Zc, 422 Poplar St., Scranton, Pa.

George F. Jowett: Send by return mail, prepaid, the courses checked below for which I am enclosing———

- ☐ Moulding a Mighty Arm, 25c.
- ☐ Moulding a Mighty Back, 25c.
- ☐ Moulding a Mighty Grip, 25c.
- ☐ Moulding a Mighty Chest, 25c.
- ☐ Moulding Mighty Legs, 25c.
- ☐ Strong Man Stunts Made Easy, 25c.
- ☐ All 6 Books for $1.00.

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

TALK-SING-PLAY thru your own radio

BROADCAST your voice on programs coming through your radio set--make announcements from any part of house--inject wise cracks, josh and ny atify friends. "World Mike" made especially for home use, attached in a jiffy, Not a Toy. Also put on own programs at home, parties, club affairs. Barrels of fun! Easy to operate.

PRICE 25c POSTPAID

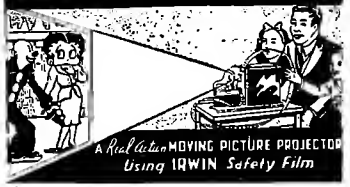
Johnson Smith & Co.
Dept. 656 Racine, Wis.

Hands Up! Pistol Cigarette Case

25c

It looks like a deadly weapon, but it is merely a novel Cigarette Case. Better than the real thing in many an awkward encounter. Great fun "sticking up" your friends. They squirm and protest. Pull the trigger and the slide flies open, disclosing the cigarettes. **PRICE 25c ppd.** *Catalog 10c*

IRWIN PROJECTOR

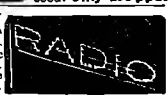


A real Electric **Movie Machine** for only **50c!** Shows bright, clear pictures about 14 x 18 inches in size. Just insert the film, turn the crank and watch the pictures as long as you like! Uses 2 flashlight cells obtainable anywhere. Bright red enameled steel case, measuring 6x3x3 inches. Complete with bulb, ready to use. Takes 16 mm. film. Batteries not included. **Price 50c postpaid. FILM**, your choice of Felix the Cat, Wild West, Mutt & Jeff, Tom Mix, etc., **15c each.**

CRYSTAL RADIO 25c

This is a radio in itself, as it is possible to get reception with it alone within 25 miles of a station (or up to 100 miles under good conditions). All you need is an aerial & earphone. Completely assembled and wired, with supersensitive crystal, stand, base, crystal cup, arm with cat's whisker, etc. Reception guaranteed. **Only 25c ppd.**

RADIO BOOK



Tells how to make inexpensive crystal sets, electric sets, short wave radios, etc. Get foreign stations, police calls, etc. **Only 10c, ppd.**

DANCING

25 Cents

LATEST STEPS. Be popular. Good dancers are always admired--always popular guests. Partners welcome them eagerly. The newest, smartest steps without a teacher. Don't make excuses when the music starts. Get lots of fun from parties and dances. If you want to become a perfect dancer, learn to dance at home this new, easy way. **BOOK TELLS:** How to develop poise and control, improve your dance step, art of holding, how to walk to music, how to lead, latest Fox Trot steps, Natural and Reverse Turns, the Reverse Wave, the Quickstep, how to sway to music, Waltz, Backward Changes, the Continental, the famous Kies dance, the Manhattan, the College Rhumba, the Carlo, Charleston, and many others. **Art Of Dancing, Price 25 Cents Postpaid.**

ROCKET SHIPS!

Step into the future with a Rocket Ship of your own! **Buck Rogers** and **Flash Gordon** use them. Be centuries ahead of the times by owning one in your neighborhood. Several kinds: rocket planes, rocket cars or rocket boats. Complete plans are in book form. Rockets require only about an hour to build from inexpensive materials obtainable at your druggist or chemical supply company. Will go far at high speeds! **Price 10c postpaid.**

TELEGRAPH SET

A Private Electric Telegraph Set for only **15c!** Use it as a practice set or send messages to friends (sending and receiving). Learn the Code easily and quickly. Be an expert operator. Key, sounder, magnet, etc., mounted on wooden base, complete with Western Union blanks, code and instructions, (without battery). **ALL FOR 15c**

The Boy Electrician 10c

Add 10c for 64 page book all about electricity written especially for boys. Tells how to use batteries, dynamos, motors, radios, telegraph apparatus, telephones, lights, electric bells, alarms, coils, electric engines. **PRICE 10c add.**

HOW TO TAP DANCE

PRICE 25c

Why envy the easy rhythm and fascinating grace of Step'n Fetchit, Fred Astaire etc. Tap dance in ONLY 6 HOURS by a new, simplified course by Prof. Wilson. No special ability needed. Be smart! Everybody's tapping. The whole town is tapping. Best out a tune with your feet. Hostesses love it. Friends adore it. Besides, tap dancing is not only invigorating and entertaining but is also health-giving exercise for making the limbs supple and giving a "springy" feeling of flight to the whole body. Promotes slimness nature's way, without pills, drugs or dieting. Readers say: . . . wonderful benefit. Thank you for adding tap dancing to my accomplishments." **PRICE 25 CENTS POSTPAID.**

BOYS! BOYS! BOYS! THROW YOUR VOICE

Into a trunk, under the bed or anywhere. Lots of fun fooling teacher, policeman or friends. The

VENTRILO

is little instrument, fits to the mouth out of sight, used with above for Bird Calls, etc. Done anyone uses it. **Never fails. A 64 page course on Ventriloquism together with the Ventrilo. All for only 10 cents postpaid.**

JU-JITSU

DON'T BE BULLIED

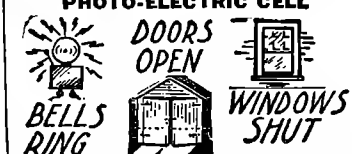
The Japanese art of self-defense. New methods of attack and defense are given, illustrated so that you cannot fail to understand them. Deals fully with tripe, throws, wrist locks, body holds, defense against revolvers, strangling, armlocks, scissors, splits, head lock, holding a man down, double and throw, stick attack, defense against knife, one hand throat grip, defense against two assailants, stomach throw, secret thumb knocker, nerve pinches, and numerous others. Learn to protect yourself under all circumstances with nature's weapons. Fear no man, guns or knives! **"Science of Ju Jitsu" Only 30 cents postpaid.**

BUILD THIS LIE DETECTOR

GUILTY OR INNOCENT OF MURDER? No fingerprints left behind, no witnesses, no evidence except the convincing report of the LIE DETECTOR. It said he lied! Read this true story how a cold blooded murderer might have gone free, if it were not for the lie detector. Make the LIE DETECTOR yourself and see if it works! This lie detector works the same as those used in banks, trials, etc. Complete instructions for making the **Lie Detector**, and actual, true cases it has solved, **only 25 cents postpaid.**

ELECTRIC EYE 25c

PHOTO-ELECTRIC CELL



The **Electric Eye**--Photocell--is one of the latest scientific discoveries that has many practical uses. A flash of light opens a garage, window, door, turns lights on or off, stops or starts a motor, etc. Used in all television sets. The miracle with a million uses! No experimentor, no inventor (and who isn't?) should be without this latest scientific novelty. Can also be used to amuse and delight people by creating weird effects. Lights go off, doors bang, with a flash of light. **Electric Eye, only 25c postpaid. Supersensitive Electric Eye**, better quality, **50 cents postpaid.**

AUTO SCARE BOMB

The Auto Bomb is attached to the motor of your car, one wire to the spark plug and the other wire to any part of the motor. The instant your "victim" steps on the starter, there is a shrill whistle, followed by a loud bang. The driver thinks his car has exploded. Attached in a few seconds. Does not harm the car. More protection than an insurance policy--catches the thief in the act. **Price 15c each, 3 for 40c, $1.35 per doz. Shipped by Express. Not Prepaid.**

BLANK CARTRIDGE PISTOL

REVOLVER STYLE

25c 50c $1.00

Three new models now out, 25c, 50c and $1.00. Well made and effective. Patterned after latest type of Revolver. Appearance alone will scare burglar. Takes 22 Cal. Blank Cartridges obtainable everywhere. Great protection against burglars, tramps, dogs. Have it lying around without the owner attached to other revolvers. Fine for 4th of July, New Year's, stage work, starting pistol, etc. **Small size 25c. Medium size 50c. Large size $1.00. Blank cartridges 50c per 100. Holster (cowboy type) 50c. Shipped by Express only, not prepaid.**

ELECTRIC MOTOR

6000 Revolutions per Minute

RUNS ON NO. 6 DRY BATTERY

All parts necessary for ONLY 10c

5c extra for postage

An Electric Motor for 10c. Sounds almost unbelievable but it is perfectly true. We send all the parts packed in a neat box, with full instructions for assembling. No trouble at all putting it together--it is FUN. Takes but a few minutes. And OH BOY! Isn't it speedy! Runs on a No. 6 or similar dry battery. You can learn more about a motor in 30 minutes than by hours of study. Perform many novel and interesting experiments with it. **Price 10c; postage 5c extra.**

ADDRESS ALL ORDERS FOR GOODS ON THIS PAGE TO

JOHNSON SMITH & CO.

DEPT. 656 RACINE, WIS.

LATEST CATALOG — JOHNSON SMITH & CO. RACINE WIS.

A copy of our NEW CATALOG mailed on receipt of 10c, or the Deluxe Edition with cloth binding 25c. Bigger and better than ever. Only book of its kind in existence. Nearly 600 pages of the latest tricks in magic, the newest novelties, puzzles, games, sporting goods, rubber stamps, unusual and interesting books, curiosities in seeds and plants, etc., unprocurable elsewhere. *Stamps Accepted.*

LATEST CATALOG — JOHNSON SMITH & CO. RACINE WIS.

SQUARE KNOTTING

MAKE THINGS

"BELTS" "PURSES"

SHADE PULL LANYARDS

CORD HANDICRAFT

Develop a Hobby! This useful craft is rapidly increasing in popularity. FREE: Our Catalog and samples; or enclose 10c for beginners' instruction booklet, catalog, and samples. Educational, Practical. Start today!

P. C. HERWIG CO.

Square Knotting Headquarters
268 Washington St. Dept. H-12
Bklyn, N. Y.

ROOFLESS PLATE

THAT IS FIRM—*By Mail*

Have your present plate which covers the roof of your mouth made into a beautiful Retention Roofless Plate. More sanitary, natural taste, more tongue room, no gagging. Fit guaranteed. Thousands of pleased users. We also make entirely New Plates of any kind, by mail; 24-hour service. SIMPLE INSTRUCTIONS. SEND FOR DETAILS.

RETENTION ROOFLESS PLATE, INC.
612 N. Michigan Blvd., Dept. H-3, Chicago.

FREE A BOOK YOU SHOULD HAVE
CENTRAL BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE

CENTRAL BARGAIN BOOK

Explains all the latest developments and methods in Photography and Home Movie Making. Offers hundreds of amazing Bargains in still and movie Cameras, Lenses, Microscopes, Binoculars, Weather Instruments, etc. **Used equipment accepted in trade.** Satisfaction guaranteed.

Your Free Copy is Ready Now!
CENTRAL CAMERA COMPANY, Est. 1899
290 S. Wabash Ave. Dept. J-12, Chicago, Ill.

TAN YOUR OWN SKINS!

AT LAST! With Elwood's genuine **KROME-TAN** you can tan all kinds of furs and make valuable **LEATHER** for harness, belts, laces, etc. Remarkable simplified home process tans cow-hides, horse, rabbit, muskrat etc. Economical. Easy to use. **MAKE MONEY TANNING FOR OTHERS.** We show you how. Write **TODAY** for **FREE** illustrated folder and instructions on use of **KROME-TAN.**

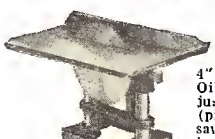
NORTHWESTERN FUR CO. Dept. K-729, Omaha, Nebr.

Sell to Stores

HANDLE REGULAR ROUTE

placing world's greatest line of Counter Card Merchandise with stores. Aspirin, Razor Blades, Dime-Lax, Bromo-Fizz, Confections, 100 fast selling displays. Over 100 per cent profit for you and merchants. Steady repeat orders. No experience or investment needed to start. Big catalog FREE.

WORLD'S PRODUCTS CO.
Dept. 12814 Spencer, Ind.



"The Ripmeker"

Circular Saw $3

(Outside U. S. A. $3.25)

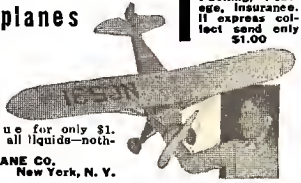
4" Combination rip and cross-cut blade. Oilless bearings. 8"x5¾" steel table adjustable so that pieces up to 1" may be cut (pieces up to 2" by turning stock). Base, saw support and table adjusting slide, heavy iron castings. Adjustable ripping fence. **Ordernow or send 3c stamp for catalog fully describing equally low-priced power tools including Jig Saw, Drill Press, Sander, Lathes, Shaper, etc.**

J. & H. METAL PRODUCTS CO., 480 St. Paul Street, Rochester, N. Y.

5 ft. Flying Scale Models $1 EACH

1/3 size of real planes

plus 35c for Packing, Postage, Insurance. If express collect send only $1.00



5 ft. Mescoupe (Illustrated)
5 ft. Stieson Reflent
5 ft. Heath Parasol

Build planes that are actually one-third the size of real passenger carrying planes! Send today for our new Giant Models—each a strong outdoor flyer—a $10 value for only $1. Everything is in the kit—including all liquids—nothing else to buy. Dealers Write.

G. H. Q. MODEL AIRPLANE CO.
554-A Southern Boulevard New York, N. Y.

LEARN THE BEST PAY TRADES

DEMAND for AUTO-DIESEL EXPERTS INCREASES

TRAIN AT NATIONAL SCHOOLS

Diesel operation and repairing calls for trained men. Everywhere you hear Diesels discussed and you can see the application of Diesels in trucks, tractors, trains, boats, busses, airplanes, power shovels, etc. To qualify for a good job you must first become trained. In the National Schools in Los Angeles you receive the most practical training under the guidance of expert instructors who teach you by proven methods.

LEARN IN LOS ANGELES

Not only do we instruct you in all branches of Diesel training, but also give you complete Auto Training, qualifying you for jobs in garages, service stations, factory branches and transportation departments. Here in Los Angeles you receive instruction in the most modern trade school.

AUTOS

OPPORTUNITIES FOR GOOD JOBS

National's method of training you is most comprehensive. You receive two complete courses for the price of one—Autos and Diesels. We offer full training in Auto Repair which is essential to all Diesel operators. Upon graduation you have a complete understanding of, and experience in, the operation of gas, gasoline, butane and Diesel engines and farm power tools.

A FORTUNE IN BRAND NEW EQUIPMENT

There is absolutely no dummy equipment at National. Tens of thousands of dollars have been recently invested in brand new equipment which you will actually work on during your training period. We have just completed enlargement of our Diesel School, tripling its capacity. Equipment includes Diesel and gas engines of most modern design, testing equipment, late model autos, machine tools, etc.

OLDEST, LARGEST TRADE SCHOOL IN WEST

Established 1905. More than 30,000 successful graduates. National Schools is a million-dollar institution, occupying a magnificent building in Los Angeles.

EARN ROOM AND BOARD WHILE LEARNING

The majority of National students earn room and board while learning. With limited finances you can enroll. We assist students to obtain part-time jobs. Coach R. R. fare allowed to L. A.

MAIL COUPON for FREE BOOK

This book gives full information regarding the combined Auto and Diesel Courses. Profusely illustrated.

QUALIFY FOR THESE GOOD JOBS

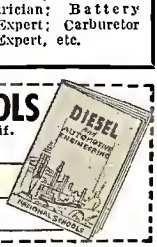
Diesel Mechanic; Fuel Injection Expert; Diesel Service Man; Diesel Trouble Shooter; Auto Mechanic; Auto Electrician; Battery Expert; Carburetor Expert, etc.

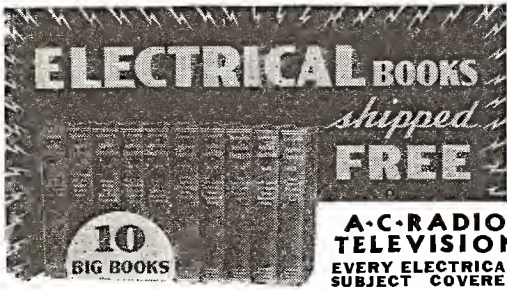
NATIONAL AUTOMOTIVE SCHOOLS
Dept. 12-MMA, 4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____





Here's great news for anybody interested in Electricity. BRAND NEW edition of Applied Electricity brought right down to date with every NEW Electrical subject fully covered. 10 big Volumes and all shipped FREE for examination.

For Beginners and Experts

Over 3000 pages—hundreds of illustrations—the most complete work of its kind ever published. Dynamos, motors, power stations, radios, television, everything electrical explained clearly so anyone can understand them.

BIG FIELD! Big Demand! Big Pay! Men who understand electricity are urgently needed right now in thousands of industries. Autos, airplanes, machine shops—practically every industry depends on electricity and men who know this subject make big money. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do; learn quickly with these books. Send coupon for a set for FREE examination and see for yourself.

FREE A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given free to all readers of this famous Cyclopedia of Electricity. Many say, "That's worth more than cost of books."

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. E-9320, Drexel at 58th St. Chicago

American Technical Society, Dept E-9320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago

Send for 10 days' free use, BI AND NEW 10 volume set of Electrical Engineering. In return for mailing this coupon promptly, send free certificate of membership in the American Technical Society entitling me to full consulting privilege for one year. I will pay the few cents delive y charges on the books. If I wish I may return them in 10 days and owe you nothing, but if I keep them I will send $2.00 after 10 days, then $3.00 a month until the special price of only $29.80 is paid,

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State.....

Please attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and at least one business man as reference.

Be a TELEVISION EXPERT

LEARN TELEVISION with RADIO—NOW!

Fine opportunity for experts in this amazing new industry. A NEW business in a NEW era offers NEW opportunities for big salaries! You learn Radio and Television from beginning to end in our marvelously equipped labs and studios. You actually operate thousands of dollars worth of expensive equipment. You get expert instruction and skillful guidance by radio-television specialists.

Demand for Television Experts

Television now perfected and ready for the market ON THE NEXT BIG BUYING WAVE. Business leaders predict new system television will require thousands of relay and broadcasting stations. Ultra-short waves will permit eighty thousand television stations in America alone. GET IN NOW and "build up" with the world's next *billion-dollar industry.*

FREE FOLDER

6 MONTHS THOROUGH, PRACTICAL TRAINING

Qualifies for radio-phone license (1st Class). Complete up-to-the-minute training on modern "workable" television equipment including the new cathoderay. Practical experience in studio, control room. Transmitter operation of Television Station W9XAL. Employment aid while training and upon graduation. Write for free book "Pictures On the Air" **NOW!**

BIG FUTURE USE COUPON

S. Q. NOEL, Pres. First National Television, Inc.
Dept. G-12, Power & Light Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Without obligation, send me postpaid FREE Illustrated Folder "Pictures On the Air", telling about new opportunities in television. I am 17 years or older.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

A Wooden Dish Luncheon Set

[*Continued from page* 128]

a block 2¾ inches square and 3¾ inches long, you fasten it to the medium size face plate, set the tail stock and start in on the dimensions shown in the drawing. Finish in the usual way, then turn down as many cups and saucers as are needed, mounting the stock on a small center screw face plate.

We can turn the lathe switch for good now, because the next and last unit—the salad server is largely scroll or band saw, carving chisel, and sandpaper work. Lay out the designs, full size, on squared paper as indicated, then paste this over the material and cut out. Do the rough cutting out on the spoon with a gouge or round point chisel, then finish with sandpaper under a rounded dowel end and finally finish in the usual way. Make the dowel hole a tight fit in the spoon handle end, and a loose fit for the fork, then glue the dowel in the tight-fitting holes.

Usually, these wooden dish sets are made in groups of 4 each, occasionally, six. A more uniform set can result if the four or six of a kind are made at a time — one after the other.

These same dishes can be made more serviceable and quite waterproof if, after sanding, they are immersed is hot linseed oil for some time, then removed and wiped off. They should then be set away for several days, again put back in the lathe and lightly sanded, then rubbed with a cloth and finally waxed.

Suez Canal—Keystone of War

[*Continued from page* 118]

The naval base of the British fleet in the Mediterranean is Malta, a strategic post up to the present in the control of that sea. However, Malta is just 58 miles from Italy's Sicily. An air force attacking Malta might succeed in breaking England's chain of military posts from Gibraltar to the Suez.

Italy could then attempt to cut the Mediterranean in two by throwing a submarine, mine and destroyer blockade across the sea from her own shores to Africa. If successful, she could carry her warfare eastward to the Suez and eventually to southeast Africa.

War or peace in Europe and Africa will undoubtedly depend on the Suez canal. If Mussolini can not discover an effective means of gaining access through it, he will have to forget his ambitions and withdraw from Ethiopia, so that the dove of peace can once more rest on the world. Should he believe his more modern military equipment is superior to the numerically greater forces of other powers the world will see the first test of up-to-date war tactics and armament.

new 1936 MODEL SOUTH BEND 9"x3' WORKSHOP PRECISION LATHE

10 NEW FEATURES, of this back-geared, screw cutting metal working lathe include: Twin Gear Reverse for Right and Left Hand Screw Threads and Automatic Longitudinal Feeds to Carriage; Ball Bearing Thrust Collar on Headstock Spindle; New, Improved Tailstock.

These and 7 other important improvements especially recommend this new 1936 model for auto service shops, electrical and repair shops—home shops and manufacturing plants—for fine accurate work in all kinds of metal and other materials. 38 attachments available.

Greatest Value we have ever offered in a back-geared screw cutting, metal working lathe.

$75.00 Less Motor Drive

ON EASY TERMS

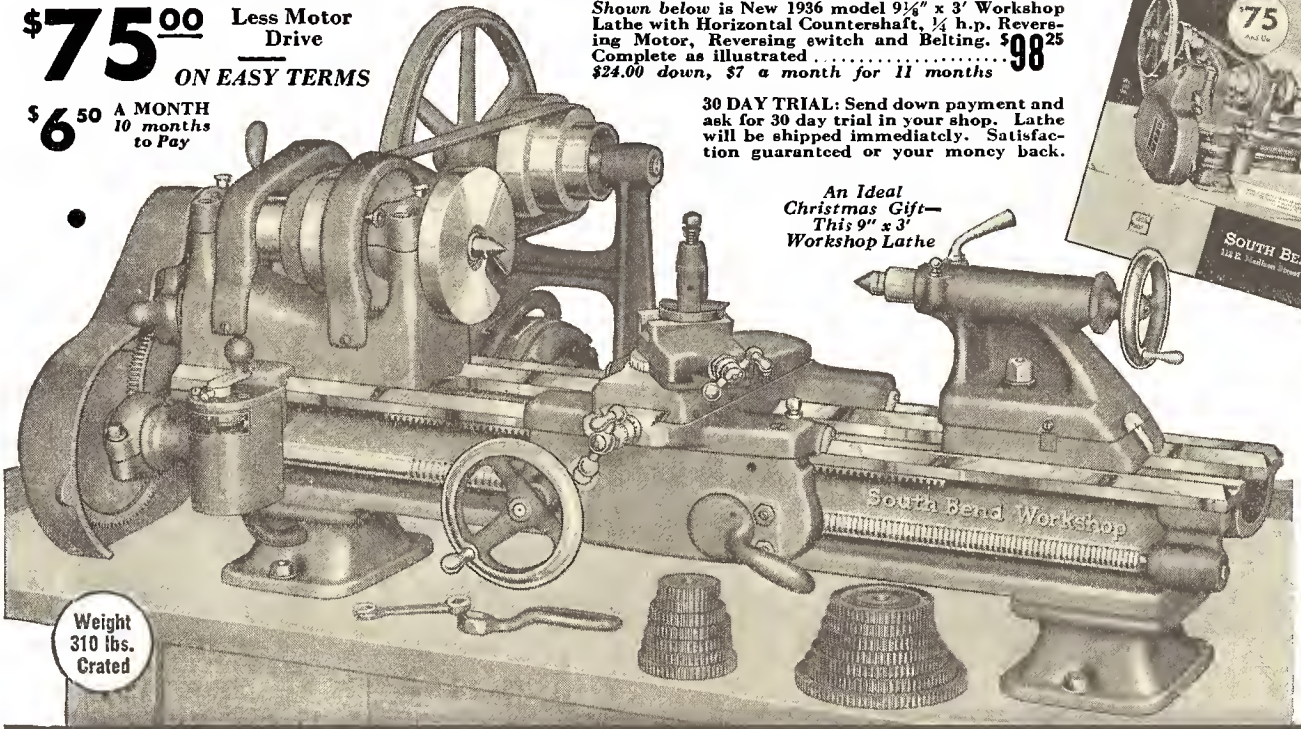
$6.50 A MONTH *10 months to Pay*

Shown below is New 1936 model 9⅛" x 3' Workshop Lathe with Horizontal Countershaft, ¼ h.p. Reversing Motor, Reversing switch and Belting. Complete as illustrated **$98.25**

$24.00 down, $7 a month for 11 months

30 DAY TRIAL: Send down payment and ask for 30 day trial in your shop. Lathe will be shipped immediately. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

An Ideal Christmas Gift— This 9" x 3' Workshop Lathe



Weight 310 lbs. Crated

FREE! 32 Page Book

WRITE FOR new 32 page book showing, describing this 1936 model in 8 different drives and 4 bed lengths. Sent Free! **ASK FOR CATALOG 15-W**

• • • • •

96 other sizes and types of South Bend Back Geared Screw Cutting Lathes from $87 to $1500 are shown in Catalog No. 94. Sent free on request.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS • • 517 East Madison St. • • SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, U. S. A.

Keeping Step with Industry's Ideas

Simplicity in itself is this jump rope. One change is important. It is made of rubber. It swings accurately, and will not kink.

A combination airplane for passengers and freight has been specially designed for aerial prospecting. It can land in limited areas, and carries all the equipment needed by miners, including mapping cameras.

A new ash tray holds half a pack of fresh cigarettes, 4 lighted cigarettes and has pockets to snuff out 11 lighted cigarettes.

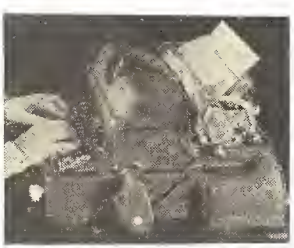
The 1936 outboard motors are now on display, with radical improvements being featured by all manufacturers. Live rubber mountings, concealed wiring and carburetion, greater power with faster and slower speeds, and lighter construction are the outstanding accomplishments.

A hot water car heater traps part of the circulating water in a "boiler," heats it up quickly, and keeps it hot even at high speed.

Commercial zinc plating on steel articles has been made possible by a new electro-plating process.

A sphere-shaped crystal microphone has been perfected to pick up sound from any direction.

A 5-meter transceiver is now available for voice communication over distances up to 100 miles. It weighs but 4½ pounds and is very compact.



Every mechanical movement of this new typewriter is electrically powered, including keys, space bars, carriage and ribbon.

A plastic material is now being used in slide fasteners in colors to match the garment or article employing the fastener.

A rocker type duplicator using one stencil can produce 1,000 copies of a letter in an hour at very low cost.

An extractor for broken axles has serrated jaws which slide over the broken shaft and grip like a vice when twisted.

A felt pad paint brush with aluminum handle, dispenses paint as a fountain pen does ink.

An electro-plater's microscope accurately reveals the thickness of plating at a glance.

A pliability comparator tests the adaptability of textiles, thin papers, transparent wrappings, leather, and other materials to various industrial uses.

Cork vibration eliminators on the base of a machine will not absorb oil or water, will last the life of the machine, and have a time lag which prevents bouncing.

Here is a row boat without oars, the arm power being transmitted to a propeller in the stern. The average speed is 8 miles per hour.

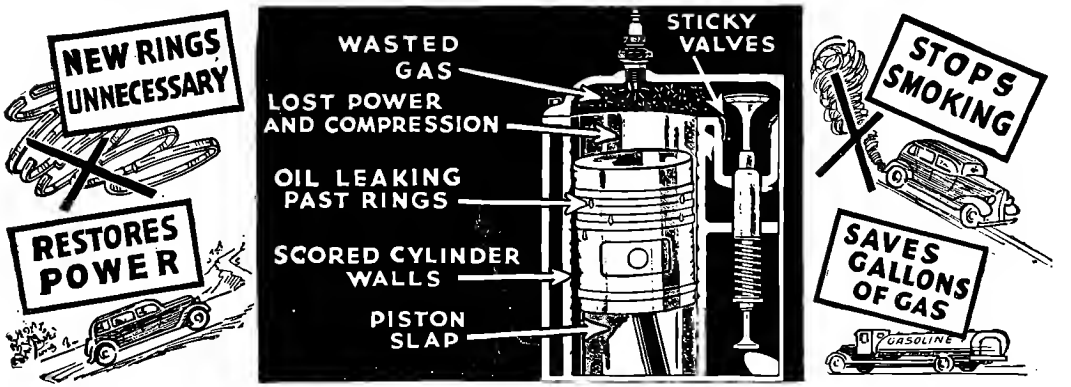
Linoleum can now be obtained with an adhesive already applied to the bottom. After brushing on water, it is sealed permanently to the floor.

Transmission belting is now made with a continuous vulcanization process which insures an even strength regardless of length.

A self-priming pump has been designed to recirculate water in fountains and waterfalls for rock gardens. It is powered with a ⅙-h.p. motor, and handles 150 gallons a minute.

Editor's Note—Addresses of manufacturers of these and other new products in this issue can be obtained by sending a stamped self-addressed envelope to MODERN MECHANIX AND INVENTIONS. *Manufacturers are invited to submit photos and literature covering new products for this page.*

OVERHAULS MOTOR AT 95% SAVING



Amazing New Discovery, Unlike Anything Else, Corrects Motor Trouble While You Drive Without Rebore, New Rings or Any Parts, Users Report; Brings Back "New Car" Zip, Power and Quiet, Ends Oil Pumping and Piston Slap. Costs Less Than Spark Plugs and Quickly Pays for Itself in Oil and Gas Savings. READ BELOW HOW YOU CAN TEST THIS NEW DISCOVERY FREE OF RISK. Then Mail Coupon.

If gas and oil bills are keeping you broke, at last science has discovered a revolutionary new way to solve your motor troubles at practically no cost. It is now unnecessary to have a rebore job and buy new pistons and rings. "OVRHAUL" reconditions your motor while you drive—**it pays for itself in oil and gas savings in no time,** is good for new or old cars, and **costs less than spark plugs.**

ADDS UP TO 45% GAS MILEAGE—SAVES UP TO 50% ON OIL

Makes Old Cars Run Like New

This new scientific method of motor recondition called "OVRHAUL" is so utterly amazing in its action that agents, salesmen and distributors are simply coining money. It is entirely different, never before anything like it. It is NOT a gasoline dope, carburetor device or other "contraption"—does not contain graphite. OVRHAUL penetrates metal pores, restores compression and power. It rejuvenates any old gas or oil eating car even if pistons slap so loud the owner needs no horn, or if it smokes like a furnace—and it adds pep and power almost unbelievable. It cannot harm the finest motor. Certified laboratory tests prove this. Gas mileage jumps up to 45%—oil consumption is cut to as much as 50%. Using OVRHAUL is as simple as ABC for anyone, and is necessary only every 10,000 miles.

Read What Users Say:

"New Rings Unnecessary."
"Stops Oil Pumping."
"Saves Rebore Job."
"Nearly Doubles Gas Mileage."
"Stops Smoking."
"Car Shoots ahead when I step on the Gas."
"Brought Compression Back to Normal."
"Used 68 gallons of gas on 1250 mile trip (about 18 miles to a gallon) BEFORE USING OVRHAUL. Made same trip AFTER TREATING WITH OVRHAUL and used only 48 gallons (which is 26 miles to the gallon)."

A FORTUNE

for Salesmen—Distributors WHO ACT QUICK

A chance of a lifetime. One sale multiplies itself in many more sales for YOU. Write quick. Get this BIG MONEY MAKING PLAN which enables distributors or salesmen to get SAMPLE AT NO COST—be first in your locality——Mail coupon below or 1c postcard today—NOW.

Free Sample Offer

And right now, Mr. B. L. Mellinger is willing to send you a FREE SAMPLE to test at his own risk. Send no money—just sign and mail coupon (or, a postcard will do). You can't for here's a revolutionary recovery every auto owner write quick—be first in ity. This unusual offer MAIL COUPON or po today—NOW.

WONDERFUL MONEY MAKER

No wonder every motorist is vitally interested—no wonder salesmen and distributors report it a sensational seller. Just bring it to the attention of auto owners and show how it gives motors new life, REDUCES UPKEEP COSTS and quickly pays for itself by what it saves then reap BIG CASH PROFITS. Two out of three auto owners want it and your profits will run into the hundreds in no time.

B. L. MELLINGER, *President*

OVRHAUL CO., P-600, Kansas City, Mo.

MAIL COUPON NOW

OVRHAUL COMPANY, B. L. Mellinger, President
P-600, Kansas City, Mo.
Without cost or obligation rush generous introductory sample offer, on "OVRHAUL," sent without risk to me.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

( ) Check here if also want to know how to make money in sales agency of your own. This does NOT obligate in any way.

Welding

. . . the best way to make a perfect union of two pieces of metal is by welding them together.

. . . and the best way to make a good cigarette is to WELD together the right quantity of different types of mild, ripe obaccos

. that is just what we do in making Chesterfield igarettes. The three types of home-grown tobacos (Bright, Burley and Maryland) are welded toether. That is, the qualities of each of the three ds are made into one kind.

Then these three tobaccos which have been welded together are welded with aromatic Turkish tobacco.

ixing tobaccos is one thing; blending is another ning—but in order to get the best flavor and roma, the tobaccos should be welded together.

Chesterfield ... *the cigarette that's MILDER*

Chesterfield ... *the cigarette that TASTES BETTER*

) 1935, Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.

Double-Page Spreads

Filming TABLE TOP EARTHQUAKES

by
EARL THEISEN
Honorary Curator of Motion Pictures, Los Angeles Museum.

When the director calls for floods, train wrecks, and volcanoes, the miniature men create the scenes. Read how they produce these effects.

Above—Filming destruction of a city by a volcano through the use of miniatures, as conceived by an artist. The burning boat is actually e moving pictura being projected on glass screen by the projection mechine. Erupting volcano is painted on glass, while cameramen et left photogrephs entire composite scene. Springs and rollers produce jerring for earthquake. Right—One step in photographing "Last Days of Pompeii." Water foraground and burning boat with reel-life actors remain to ha added to finish this scene.

Above—Destruction of New York City by earthqueke and flood in the motion picture "Deluge," a scene impossible except in miniature. Modal of the city wes huilt, aech building being e perfect reproduction. Walls wera then hrokan and reessemblad with edhesive tepe so thet thay could be pullad apart aasily. The liners ere modals in e tenk of water. Left—Test photo in an ettempt to balenca weter foreground with rest of scene for "Last Days of Pompeii." This scene now represents four superimposed pictures: The village peinted on gless; tha smoke and clouds; the volceno peinted on gless; reel life weter in which hoet and actors appeer. Flying birds are to be addad.

BEHIND the studio walls tucked off in a corner may be found the miniature department. It is hidden away where persons will not interfere with its work or find out its secrets.

To the miniature man everything is possible from the fabrication of airplane crashes, train wrecks, explosions, floods, to the bringing to life on the screen of prehistoric monsters. In this department of the studios is filmed those things that cannot be photographed or are too dangerous to be photographed in full size. The miniature men are specialists in reproducing literally on a table top practically anything that occurs in real life.

In a picture entitled, *Last Days of Pompeii,* the destruction of this historic city by a volcanic eruption can be seen on the screen. Because of the risk to human life and the expense involved, it was impossible to make the volcanic scenes other than by miniature. Besides, by using miniatures, a more forceful and realistic story could be made. Streams of flowing lava, smoke, flying debris, destruction of huge buildings, and other volcanic phenomena were reproduced for the screen in this picture. To do this was no simple matter; chemistry, physics, and much creative ingenuity contributed to the filming. Some scenes required as many as five trick superimposures exposed on the same film.

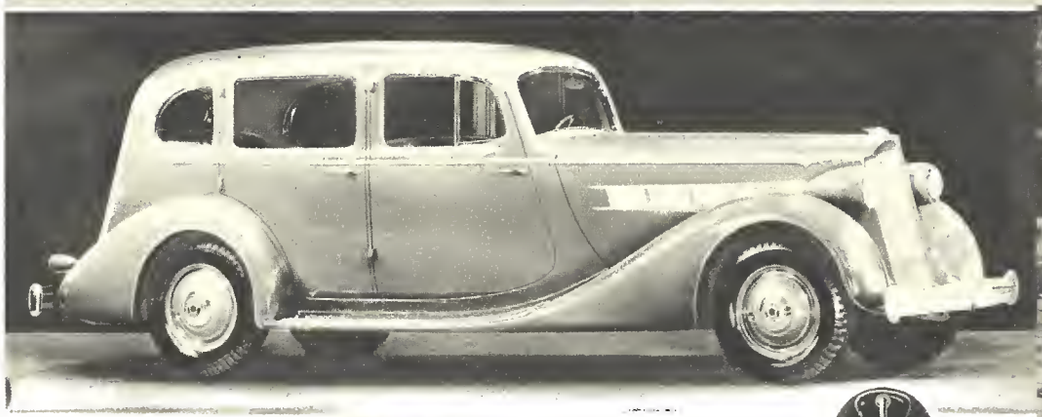
One such scene depicted a boat burning in the harbor of Pompeii. In the background Mt. Vesuvius was shown erupting while the streets of Pompeii began to fill with smoke and ash. The burning boat with real-life players was photographed in full size and then later added to the miniature scene by what is known in the studios as the "projection process." This process consists of projecting the movie of the burning boat to a screen placed in the miniature setting. The screen being of glass is easily camouflaged in the setting. By moving the projector, which was out of camera lines near the screen, a proper balance between the size of the boat and the miniature city was reached.

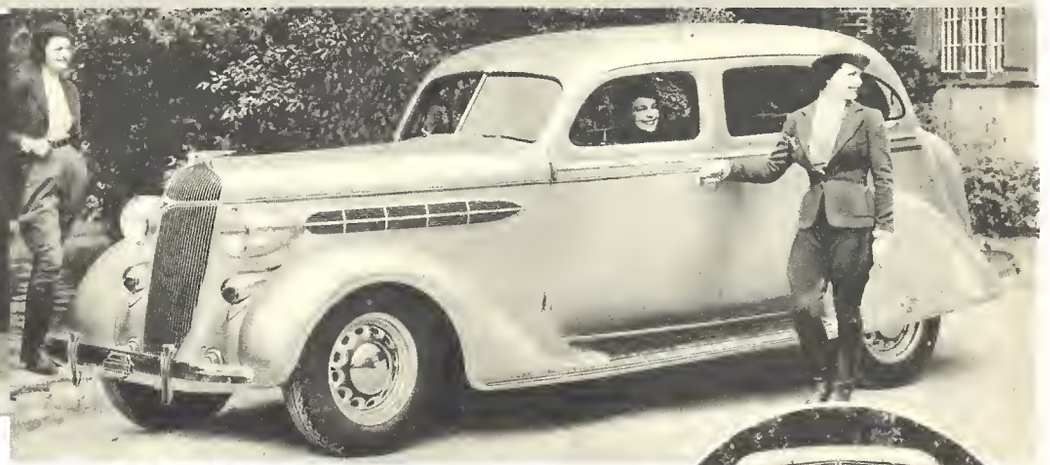
To photograph this entire scene it was necessary to run the negative through the camera five times, each time a different portion of the picture was photographed.

First the city of Pompeii was photographed showing the streets beginning to fill with smoke and ash. The negative was then rewound in the camera and a second exposure was made showing Mt. Vesuvius; then another exposure introduced the smoke and fire effects which were being ejected from the mouth of the volcano; finally the burning boat was added. A fifth exposure introduced birds flying about in the scene.

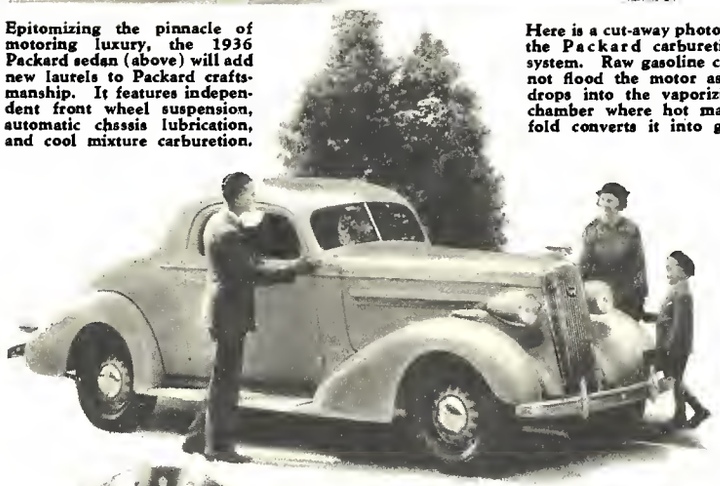
The various exposures were required because different methods or "processes" had to be used for the various effects. The smoke and fire effects had to be photographed at high speed in order to get the proper floating and billowy effect. Then the clouds were superimposed over the city by "stop-motion," which is the studio name for the process of photographing action photograph by photograph rather than continuously as is done

MM'S SHOWROOM of 1936 AUTOMOBILES

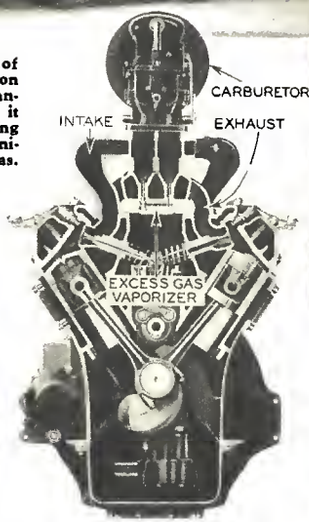


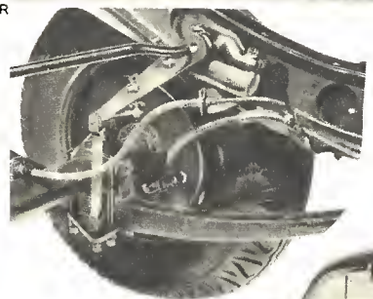


Epitomizing the pinnacle of motoring luxury, the 1936 Packard sedan (above) will add new laurels to Packard craftsmanship. It features independent front wheel suspension, automatic chsssis lubrication, and cool mixture carburetion.



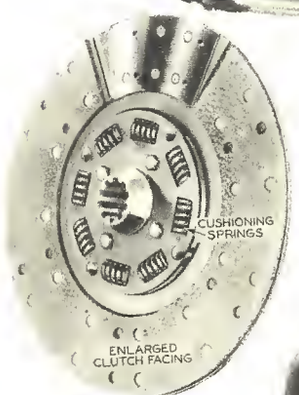
Here is a cut-away photo of the Packard carburetion system. Raw gasoline cannot flood the motor as it drops into the vaporizing chamber where hot manifold converts it into gas.





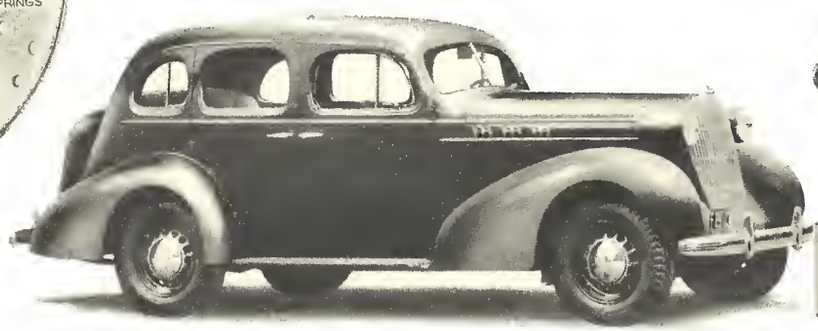
Adhering closely to the lines which made it so popular in 1935, the 1936 Chrysler has centered its attention upon added refinements in interior appointments and riding comfort. Left—A view of the rear wheel suspension of the 1936 Pontiac, showing sealed spring, shock absorber, hydraulic brake cable, and the oversize brake drum.

Above—The 1936 Chrysler Airflow as it will appear when you meet it on the highway. It is when seen from this angle that the airflow lines are most apparent, the fenders, hood, cowling and body blending together harmoniously.

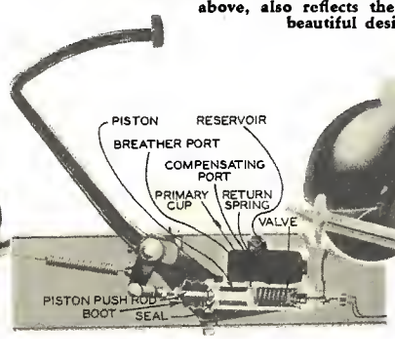


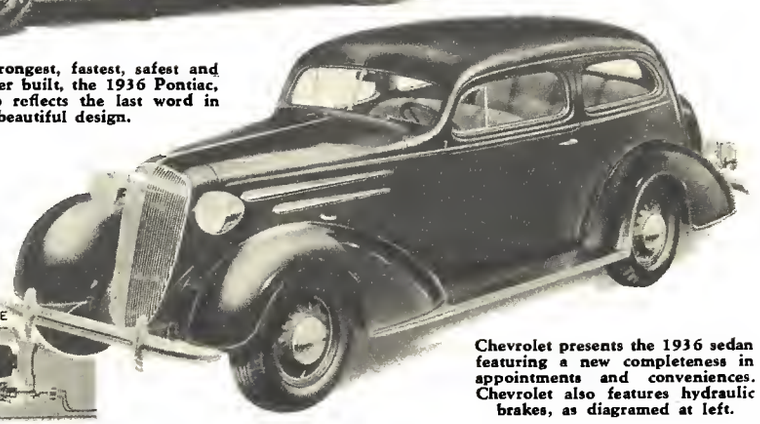
Upholding Buick's reputation for dependability and exceptional performance will be this sleek sport coupe (above) of Buick Series 40. It is powered by a 93-horsepower straight eight engine of valve-in-head design. One of its features is the new light-pressure clutch, shown at left. To provide additional smoothness when the clutch takes hold, individual cushioning springs are inserted between the fabric facing and metal base.

Described by its maker as the strongest, fastest, safest and most economical car they have ever built, the 1936 Pontiac, above, also reflects the last word in beautiful design.



Oldsmobile remains in the forefront in style streamlining with its 1936 models, and in addition has added several new refinements and mechanical features. The sedan model is at right.





Chevrolet presents the 1936 sedan featuring a new completeness in appointments and conveniences. Chevrolet also features hydraulic brakes, as diagramed at left.

The Story of Soap

FROM JUNGLE TO HOME

by
RALPH BAKER

Tramp copra traders, plying their boats in the mystic isles of the South Seas, come first in the romance of soap. In this scene the natives are gathering cocoanuts for the trader.

THE white meat of the cocoanut from tropical islands of the South Seas, oil from the cotton fields of the South, thyme and other herbs from shady gardens, soda and potash from desert mines, flowers from the flower-fields of Europe—these are the principal ingredients from which modern soap is made.

The origin of soap is lost in antiquity. Buried in the flaming lava of Vesuvius a soap maker of Pompeii met his death. Centuries later excavators found his shop with bars of soap in their original moulds. Even that is not the beginning. In 600 B. C. the Phoenicians made soap as a commercial product, and it was doubtless used long before that.

What is soap? Stated simply, ordinary soap is the result of chemical combinations of fats with soda or potash. Much more than this, though, enters into the modern manufacture of soap.

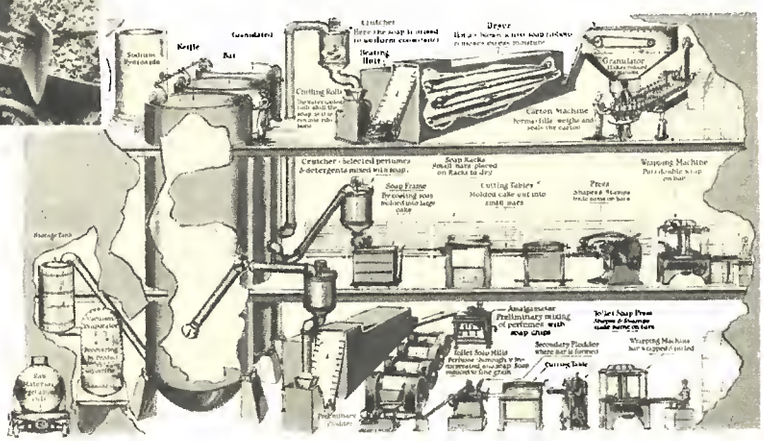
Cocoanut is one of the chief ingredients used. The copra, or dried cocoanut meat, upon arriving from the South Sea island, goes to crushers where it is ground, reducing it to a bran-like substance. Then it is ready for the oil extractors, where the oil, nearly two-thirds of the entire bulk, is pressed out.

From storage tanks the oil is pumped to the refinery, where it becomes a pure, sweet salad-type oil, some of which is sold to manufacturers of vegetable foods.

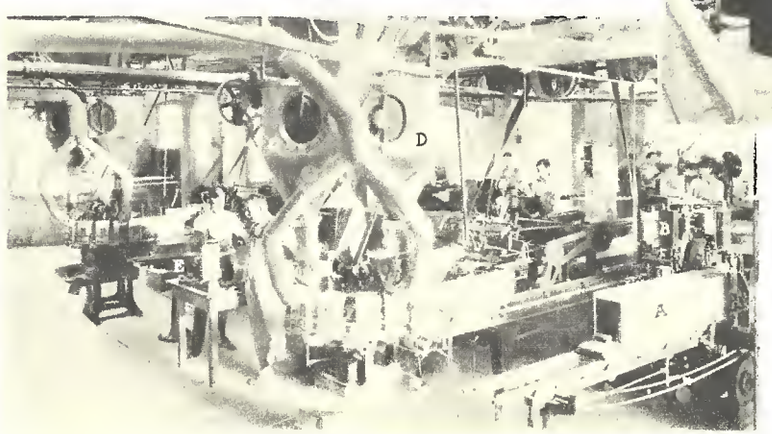
The oil is next pumped to soap kettles where it is saponified by adding a solution of sodium hydroxide, and boiled with live steam entering the kettles through pipes. Imagine twenty or thirty such kettles three stories high.

[*Continued on page* 130]

Here the dry cocoanut meat, called copra, is being unloaded in a U. S. harbor. From the docks it is taken to the extraction plants.



This diagram shows the steps in the operation of a modern soap factory. Vat 1 produces the toilet soaps being made on the lower floor; vat 2 yields the laundry soap being made on the second floor, and vat 3 produces the soap flakes on top floor.



Nearly two-thirds of the weight of copra is oil, which is extracted and stored in these tanks. One soap plant uses more than 250,000 cocoanuts daily.

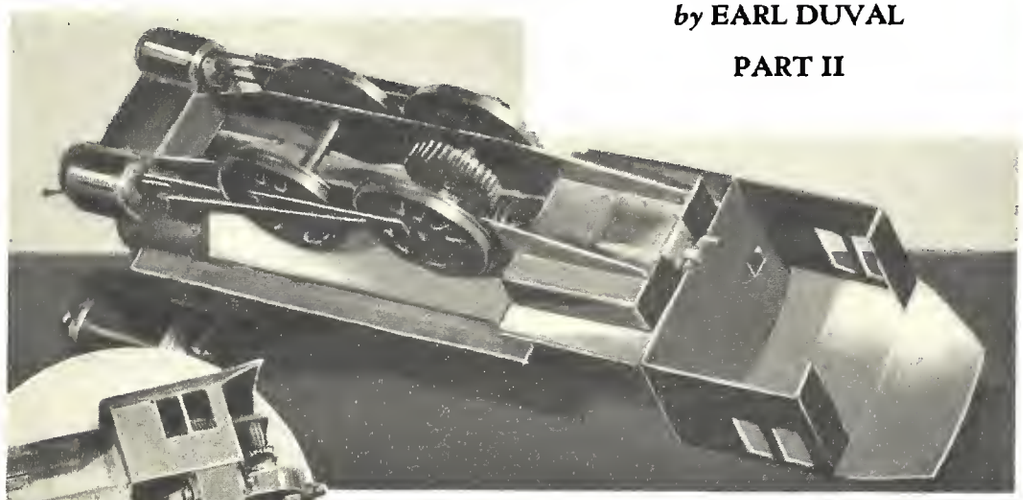
The flat soap cartons, A, are opened into boxes by machine B, and are filled with soap flakes as they pass under the hopper D. The flakes are shaken down on the rough track leading to hopper C, which then fills up the boxes again according to correct weight.

King Cotton plays a highly important part in the story of soap. From the cotton seed comes a cleansing oil which surpasses the unguents of ancient times. Here is cotton on a plantation in the deep South.

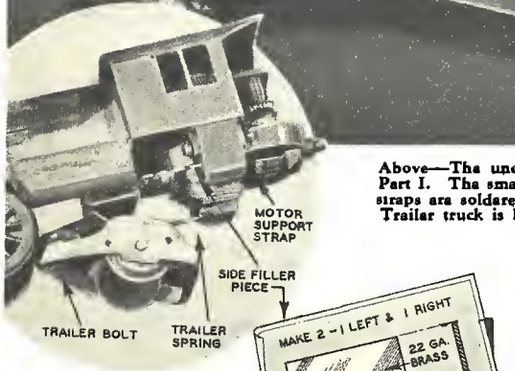
Making "Tiny Tom" a Real LOCOMOTIVE

by **EARL DUVAL**

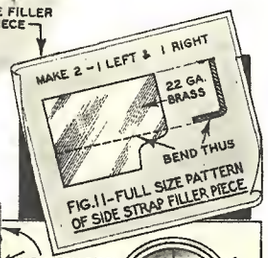
PART II



Above—The underside of "Tiny Tom" with construction as far as carried in Part I. The small electric motor is installed in the cab as shown at left. Brass straps are soldered to bottom of the field magnet on each side and to the cab. Trailer truck is hung loosely on bolt and part of weight is carried by spring.



Assembly of trailer truck is shown below. Drawings of truck wheels are full size.



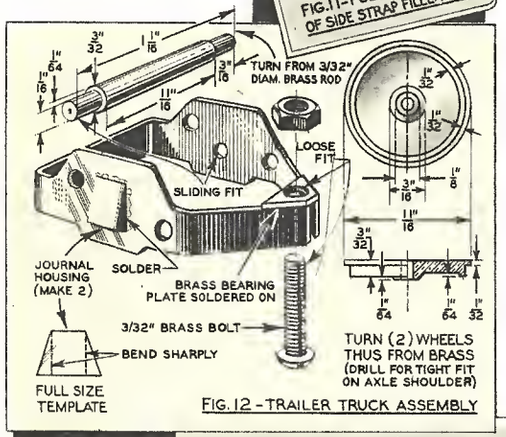

TURN FROM 3/32" DIA. BRASS ROD
LOOSE FIT
SLIDING FIT
JOURNAL HOUSING (MAKE 2)
SOLDER
BRASS BEARING PLATE SOLDERED ON
3/32" BRASS BOLT
BEND SHARPLY
FULL SIZE TEMPLATE
TURN (2) WHEELS THUS FROM BRASS (DRILL FOR TIGHT FIT ON AXLE SHOULDER)

FIG. 12 - TRAILER TRUCK ASSEMBLY

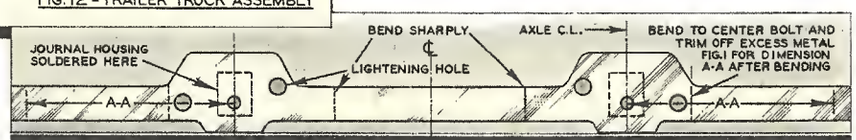

JOURNAL HOUSING SOLDERED HERE
BEND SHARPLY
AXLE C.L.
LIGHTENING HOLE
BEND TO CENTER BOLT AND TRIM OFF EXCESS METAL FIG. 1 FOR DIMENSION A-A AFTER BENDING
A-A
A-A

FIG. 12-A - FULL SIZE PATTERN OF THE TRAILER-TRUCK FRAME — CUT TO INSIDE OF OUTLINE —

Trace this truck frame template on 22 gauge brass. Cut and bend frame to shape shown in drawing at upper left. Insert axle and wheels before soldering brass bearing plate to the frame. Do not drill the axle holes until frame is bent to shape.

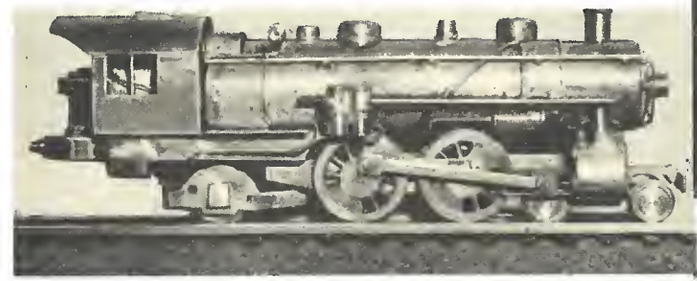
IN THE first part of this series of articles the construction of "Tiny Tom," an 00 gauge version of a Southern Pacific railroad locomotive, covered the initial stages of the model. Building of the boiler, cab, frame, drive wheels, and cylinders was described.

This model locomotive, which costs less than five dollars to build, will be completed in this issue and next month construction of the tender will be described in detail.

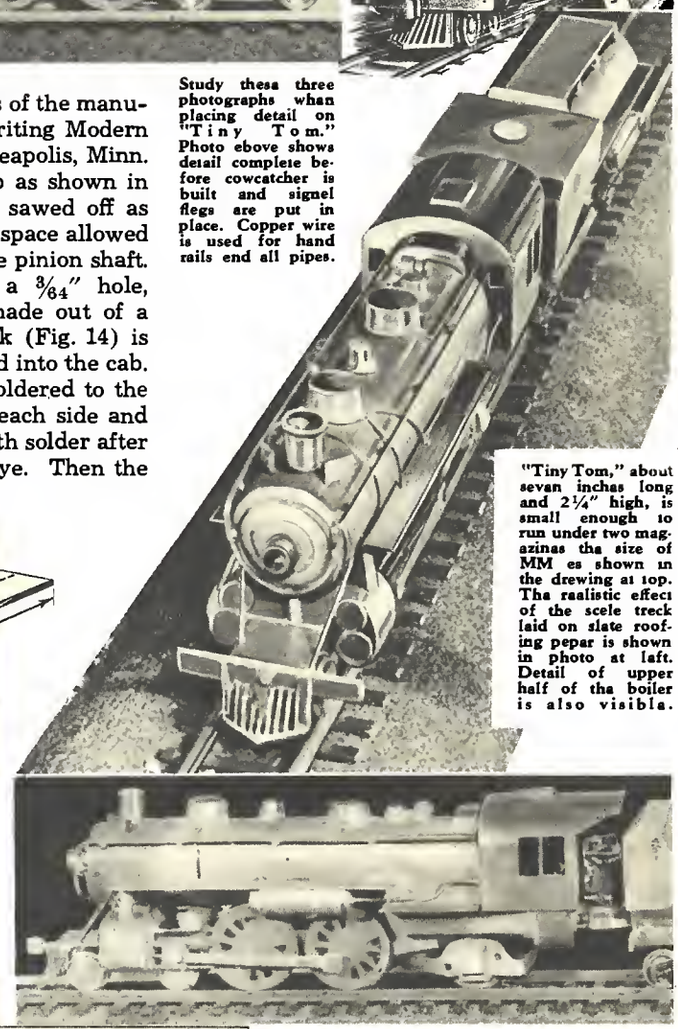
Once the drive wheels and drive and connecting rods are on the model it is necessary to quarter the wheels before fixing them permanently. This is done by setting the crank pins on one side of the model on a straight line through the axles and at right angles to the track as shown in Fig. 1. On the opposite side give the wheels a quarter turn toward the cab so that a line through the crank pins and the axles is parallel to the track. Quartering is necessary to assure smooth running.

"Tiny Tom" gets its power from a small electric motor made especially for 00 gauge locomotives. Name and address of the manufacturer can be obtained by writing Modern Mechanix Publishing Co., Minneapolis, Minn. The motor is placed in the cab as shown in Fig. 9 of Part I. The shaft is sawed off as short as required and about $\frac{1}{32}$" space allowed between the motor shaft and the pinion shaft. Both shafts are drilled with a $\frac{3}{64}$" hole, through which a chain link, made out of a paper clip, is inserted. The link (Fig. 14) is put in after the motor is soldered into the cab.

Two small brass straps are soldered to the bottom of the field magnet on each side and the straps sweated to the cab with solder after the shaft is lined up with the eye. Then the



Study these three photographs when placing detail on "Tiny Tom." Photo above shows detail complete before cowcatcher is built and signal flags are put in place. Copper wire is used for hand rails and all pipes.



"Tiny Tom," about seven inches long and 2¼" high, is small enough to run under two magazines the size of MM as shown in the drawing at top. The realistic effect of the scale track laid on slate roofing paper is shown in photo at left. Detail of upper half of the boiler is also visible.

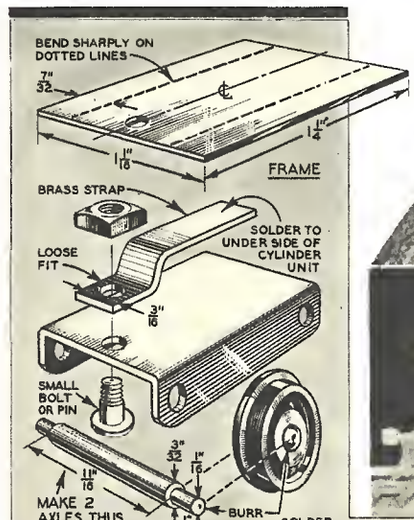


FIG. 13 - COMPLETE DETAILS OF THE PILOT TRUCK ASSEMBLY

Construction of pilot truck is shown in Fig. 13. Front and side views are full size. Cut frame from piece of 22-gauge brass and bend as shown. Axle holes are drilled after bending by placing block of wood between frame sides. Locomotive frame must be cut away to give pilot truck clearance as shown in Fig. 9, which also shows location of the brass strap

This scan brought to you
by
The Anonymous Malefactor